CS Doors®

Product Guide 2025

UK & Ireland's Leading Manufacturer of
Cabinet Frontals and Components

Introducing New 5G Vinyl Micro Shaker Door Styles **Available Now**

The growing preference for skinnier shaker style cabinet doors has resulted in the expansion of our 5G Vinyl Collection. Introducing - 12mm / 20mm / 30mm / 40mm / 50mm Stile Width door styles to our Plain Shaker and Lined Shaker range.

For more information see page 20 and page 22.

Available in over 100 Finishes
Choose from - Woodgrain Effects, Legno, Matt and Superior Matt.

Contents

INTRODUCTION

4 Introduction
6 Ordering Guide
8 Marketing
10 Customer Services
11 Logistics
234 Door Matrix
238 Order Forms
242 Terms and Conditions

5G VINYL

14 5G User Guide
16 5G Modern Door Styles
18 5G Handleless Door Styles
20 5G Lined Shaker Door Styles
22 5G Plain Shaker Door Styles
25 5G Mock In-Frame Door Styles
26 5G Raised Panel Door Styles
28 5G Arched Door Styles
30 5G Grooved Door Styles
33 5G Finishes
36 5G Door Sizes
44 5G Accessories
46 Moulding Specifications
52 Board Match Specifications

5 PIECE

56 Harlem Range
62 Dylan Range
68 Fenwick Range
74 Bastille Range

EDGED

88 Phoenix Range (Gloss)
94 Tribeca Range (Superior Matt)
100 Vaasa Range (MFC)

MDF PAINTED

108 Arena Range
114 Parker Range
120 Hartford Range
128 Wellington Range
136 Belair Range
144 Gladstone Range

TIMBER PAINTED

154 Brooklyn Range
160 Brooklyn Oak Range
166 Campbell Range
172 Rainey Range
178 Edison Range
184 Monroe Range
190 Monroe Oak Range
196 Hyde Range
204 Pelhem Oak Range
212 Moulding Specifications

ALUMINIUM FRAMES

216 Aluminium Frames
217 Hinge Position

HANDLES

220 Standard Handles
232 Integrated Handles

NEW RANGES

We've introduced new door styles into our 5G Vinyl Collection.
See page 20 and page 22.

NEW FINISHES

We've introduced new finishes into all our Collections - 5G Vinyl, 5 Piece, Edged and Painted for more choice and ultimate flexibility.

NEW HANDLES

Explore our brand new range of Handles and Knobs, we have multiple finishes available.
See page 220.

Design that's **Flexible**
Delivery that's **Fast**
Service that's **First Class**

As the UK and Ireland's leading manufacturer of Kitchen, Bedroom and Bathroom cabinet door frontals, our aim is to deliver your order in full, on time, every time. We work together with you to create flexible manufacturing solutions that satisfy your business needs. Our experience, design expertise and purpose built 420,000 sq ft production facility means that we can successfully fulfill complex requests of any size. With over 6,000 Door Styles and Finish combinations to choose from, both Ex.Stock and Made to Measure sizes are all manufactured within the shortest KBB industry lead times. We are a flexible manufacturing partner that will go above and beyond for your business.

Quality Assured — We respect both our natural and working environments. That's why our approach to door production relies on intelligent manufacturing, safe work practices, quality control and e-conomic use of materials. We're dedicated to minimising waste and protecting our people. Our facility is ISO 45001, ISO 14001 and ISO 9001 certified, proving our dedication to health and safety, environmental sustainability and quality control. We hold certification from both the FSC® and the PEFC to ensure that our product is made of FSC® -certified and other controlled materials. Only the products that are identified as such on this document are FSC® certified. We are also members of FIRA, an independent body set up to ensure the quality of furniture products.

Sustainability — Here at O&S Doors Ltd, we are committed to maintaining our all encompassing eco policy. We have a zero waste to landfill policy which means that all our cardboard, plastics, foils and general waste are recycled. Our Environmental Officer and HSEQ Manager work together with company directors to ensure that our environmental standards are being maintained and to ensure that we are making steps in the right direction for the future of sustainable manufacturing.

Shortest Industry Lead Times

With Ex.Stock items ready for same day despatch, and MTM ready from as little as 5 working days.

Ordering Simplicity

Online Ordering — Our custom designed, simple and secure online ordering service allows you to order directly and independently at anytime. You'll be in control, gaining access to inventory status, account management and orders with trade pricing and terms. Save both time and money, creating quick quotes, and placing orders with instant order confirmation. **Order Online at weborders.osdoors.com**

We advise for all the orders to be placed using the online portal, however if you need help or for any special requests please use the relevant email address as listed below:

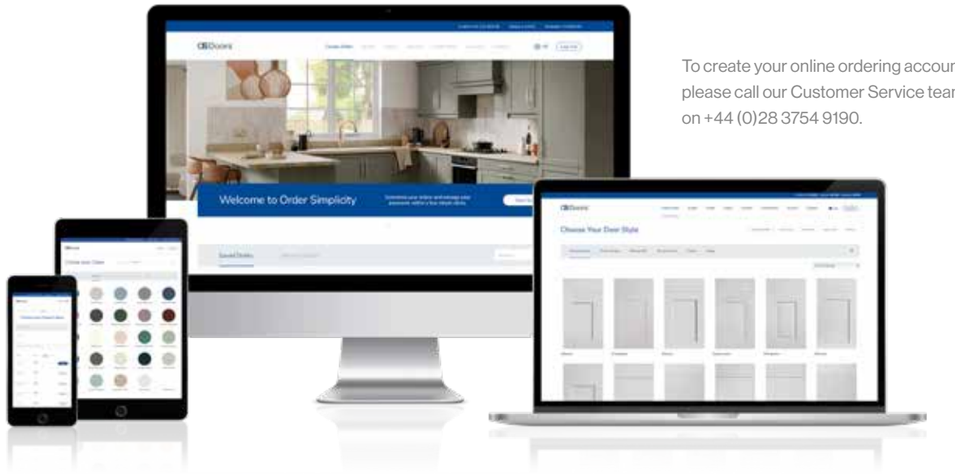
Northern Ireland - **Orders@osdoors.com**
Republic of Ireland - **Orders@osdoors.com**
United Kingdom - **OrdersUK@osdoors.com**
Express - **OrdersExpress@osdoors.com**
Manchester - **Manchester@osdoors.com**

*Please ensure emailed order enquiries are sent to the relevant listed address to avoid disappointment.

Important: Please include your 'Customer Account Number' when ordering to avoid any delays. Please ensure that all details are correct at time of ordering, as we are unable to guarantee that any amendments or cancellations will be possible. Once an order has been processed into our production system no amendments can be made. Items ordered incorrectly are non-refundable. O&S Doors Ltd cannot accept responsibility for any orders that cannot be altered after they have been placed.

New Customers: If you do not have an account with O&S Doors Ltd please email our customer services team using the relevant email address as listed below:

New Customer Enquiries UK - **helloUK@osdoors.com**
New Customer Enquiries Express - **helloExpress@osdoors.com**
New Customer Enquiries NI - **helloNI@osdoors.com**
New Customer Enquiries ROI - **helloROI@osdoors.com**
New Customer Enquiries Manchester - **Manchester@osdoors.com**



To create your online ordering account please call our Customer Service team on +44 (0)28 3754 9190.

- Easy to use platform
- Instant order confirmation
- Mobile friendly website
- Live pricing for speedy quotes
- Click and collect service available
- Access to extensive product range

Important Notes

Changes to Orders — You will receive an order acknowledgment via email once your order is registered on our system. It is crucial that you notify our Customer Service team of any discrepancies upon receipt of your order acknowledgement. Once an order has been processed on our system no amendments can be made.

Shortages / Damages — Any damages or discrepancies must be reported to Customer Services within 48 hours of delivery. O&S Doors Ltd do not accept any liability for any issues raised after this time.

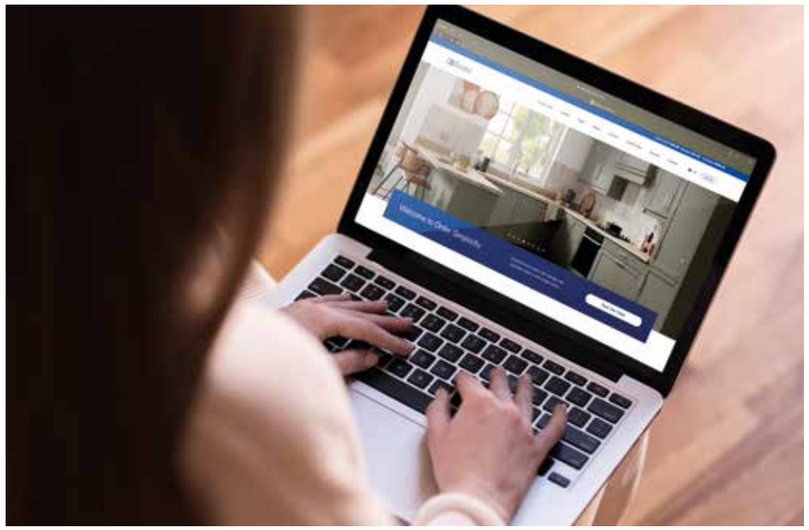
Replacements — Replacement items must be ordered via email.

UK - **aftersalesuk@osdoors.com**
ROI & NI **- aftersales@osdoors.com**
OS Express - **ordersexpress@osdoors.com**

All customers must fill out our customer service issues form, which you can request from your sales representative or a member of our customer service team. This form should include full details of the damage / discrepancies which must be provided along with clear images and the related O&S Doors Ltd delivery order number. Replacements will be despatched on the next available delivery date, and the original goods will either be retained or returned for inspection.

Warranty (6 Year Limited Warranty) — The warranty period of 6 years for all Replacement and FOC goods commences from the original invoiced date of supply. If you need to make a warranty claim please email your order details to **warranty@osdoors.com**.

Payment Terms — Unless credit facilities have been agreed in writing, all orders must be paid for in full prior to production. Accounts not operating in line with the agreed credit terms will be closed and outstanding orders will be held until all balances are cleared. O&S Doors Ltd reserve the right to revoke (at any time) any credit terms offered and return to a strictly proforma invoice basis.

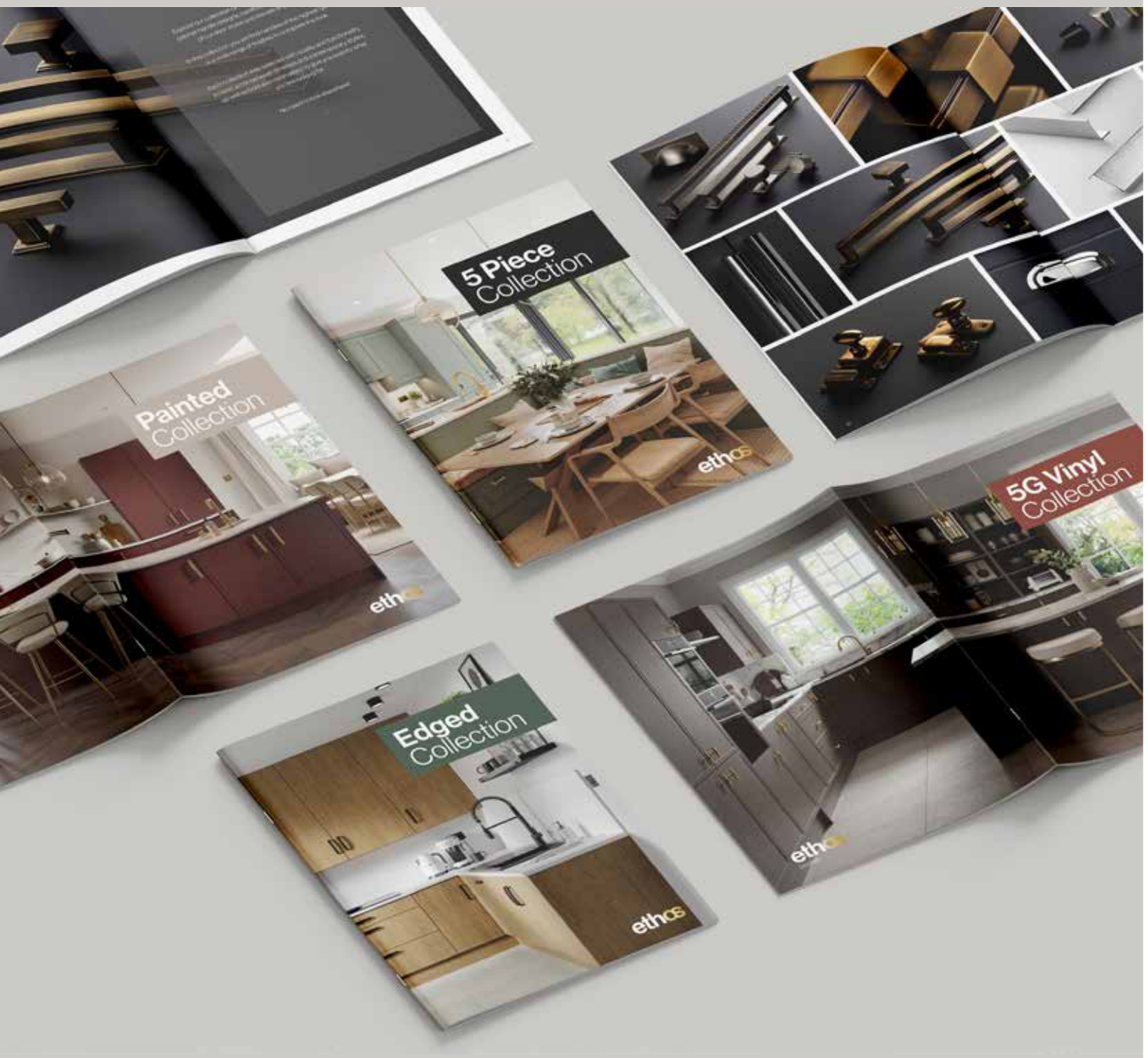


weborders.osdoors.com

Explore Our Core Product Collections

We provide a range of consumer brochures that are designed to inspire you to create magnificent cabinetry.

We have a brochure for each of our 4 main product collections and accessories:
5G Vinyl, 5 Piece, Edged, Painted and Handle Accessories.



Order Product Brochures via email : **orders@osdoors.com / ordersexpress@osdoors.com / ordersuk@osdoors.com**

Marketing Materials

Design Library — When you partner with us, you get exclusive access to our Design Library, complete with high resolution Kitchen and Bedroom CGI Images, Product Imagery, Product Brochures, Technical Specifications and Colour Swatch Guide PDFs.

For access email **marketing@osdoors.com**

Door Samples — Door samples are available across all of our product ranges in order to help you illustrate the design and quality to your customers.

Door samples are 570mm x 396mm.

Order door samples via **orders@osdoors.com**
ordersuk@osdoors.com
ordersexpress@osdoors.com
Manchester@osdoors.com

Colour Swatch Books — To get a real sense for the quality of the finish and to ensure that your customer gets the exact colour that they want, we recommend using our Colour Swatch Books. We have individual Colour Swatch Books available for each of our main product ranges: 5G Vinyl, 5Piece, Painted or Edged.

Order Colour Swatch Books via: **orders@osdoors.com**
ordersuk@osdoors.com
ordersexpress@osdoors.com
Manchester@osdoors.com

Customer Services

We have dedicated Account Managers to provide you with expert advice and insight on all of our services. Each dedicated Account Manager is supported by a member of our Customer Services team to ensure your ordering experience is as straightforward as possible. This approach means you will always speak to the right person, avoiding any delays and allowing your project to run smoothly.

O&S Doors Head Office - Northern Ireland

Reception
+44 (0) 28 3754 9190
www.osdoors.com

Armagh, Down, Fermanagh & Tyrone

Helen MacNeice
078 4241 9877
hmcneice@osdoors.com

Mairead Goodfellow
+44 (0) 28 3754 9190
mgoodfellow@osdoors.com

Antrim, Cavan, Derry /Londonderry, Donegal & Down

Richard Mawhinney
077 3404 5499
rmawhinney@osdoors.com

Louise Downey
+44 (0)28 3754 7291
ldowney@osdoors.com

Louth, Meath, Westmeath

Mark McNamee
+353 (86) 102 7046
mmcnamee@osdoors.com

Patrick Little
+44 (0) 28 3754 9190
plittle@osdoors.com

Trade Counter - Dublin (Santry)

Reception
+353 (0) 1 852 3002
trade@osdoors.com

Shaun Barnes
+353 (86) 467 9233 (2)
sbarnes@osdoors.com

Cavan, Clare, Cork, Dublin, Galway, Sligo, Kerry, Laois, Leitrim, Limerick, Longford, Mayo, Monaghan, Offaly, Roscommon & Wicklow

Gordon Barry
+353 (86) 821 6561
gbarry@osdoors.com

Louise Downey
+44 (0)28 3754 7291
ldowney@osdoors.com

Carlow, Kildare, Kilkenny, Tipperary, Waterford & Wexford

Justina Kierepa
+44 (0) 28 3754 9190
jkierepa@osdoors.com

Trade Counter - Dublin (Clondalkin)

Reception
+353 (0) 1 572 6850
trade@osdoors.com

Shaun Barnes
+353 (86) 467 9233 (2)
sbarnes@osdoors.com

England, Scotland & Wales

Tim Dillon
tdillon@osdoors.com

sales@osdoors.com

OS Express
Customer Services
+44 (0)28 37 547 299
express@osdoors.com

Trade Counter - Manchester
Reception
0161 511 4317
manchester@osdoors.com

Natalie Hazelhurst
07719 904028
nhazelhurst@osdoors.com

Logistics

Northern Ireland / Republic of Ireland / UK — O&S Doors Ltd operate with a policy of making deliveries according to an area timetable. Delivery days for customers located in Northern Ireland, Republic of Ireland and UK are detailed in the despatch timetable below. Please note this despatch time-table may be subject to amendment.

Orders with a total value of less than £300 / €400 NETT incur a delivery charge of £18 / €22.*

Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday**	Friday
Armagh	Bangor	Ballymena	Carlow	Castledawson
Banbridge	Ballymoney	Castledawson	Clare	Cookstown
Castleblaney	Belfast	Cavan	Cork	Rasharkin
Dublin Clondalkin	Carrickmore	Claudy	Dublin Clondalkin	
Dublin Santry	Carryduff	Coleraine	Dublin Santry	
Dundalk	Craigavon	Cookstown	Galway	
Drogheda	Coalisland	Derry	Kerry	
Louth	Downpatrick	Donegal	Kildare	
Manchester	Dublin Clondalkin	Dublin Clondalkin	Kilkenny	
West Meath	Dublin Santry	Dublin Santry	Leitrim	
Monaghan	Dungannon	Dungiven	Limerick	
Newry	Kilkeel	Enniskillen	Longford	
	Lurgan	Fermanagh	Manchester	
	Manchester	Kilrea	Mayo	
	Newcastle	Letterkenny	Offaly	
	Omagh	Limavady	Portlaoise	
	Portadown	Magherafelt	Roscommon	
	Sixmilecross	Manchester	Sligo	
	Sion Mills	Randalstown	Tipperary	
	Strabane	Rasharkin	Waterford	
			West Meath	
			Wexford	
			Wicklow	

**Thursday is a two day run. Some customers may not receive goods until Friday.

Dublin Santry — Unit 9, Boeing Rd, Kilmore Big, Dublin, D17 P863, Ireland
Dublin Clondalkin — Weatherwell Business Park, Units F2/F3, Clondalkin, Co. Dublin, D22 HN36, Ireland

England, Scotland and Wales — Deliveries to England, Scotland and Wales are set per customer account and are subject to change depending on volume of individual deliveries.

Manchester — Units 3A & 3B, Castlehill Industrial Estate, Horsfield Way, Bredbury, SK6 2SU

Special / Express Deliveries — Deliveries outside of the normal arrangements are only available in exceptional circumstances and are subject to delivery surcharge. O&S Doors Ltd accept no liability for any damages inccured in transit in such circumstances.

Sign On Receipt — We kindly request that on receipt of goods, a delivery note is signed and returned to our driver. Your co-operation in this matter is appreciated.

*Delivery charges may be subject to change.

For Ultimate Design Flexibility **Choose 5G.** Next Generation Vinyl Doors

6 YEAR
Limited Warranty

5G is a product of our determination and attention to detail. We use the highest quality materials, the most reliable adhesives, the latest advancements in finishing techniques and manufacturing technology.

Through 5G you have the ultimate design flexibility, with 100+ Door Styles to choose from and an extensive range of finishes including : **Embossed Woodgrain Textures, Legno, Matt**, **Superior Matt** & **Gloss**.

NEXT GENERATION **CORE SPECIFICATION**

NEXT GENERATION **MANUFACTURING TECHNOLOGY**

NEXT GENERATION **3D THERMOFORMED POLYMER FINISHES**

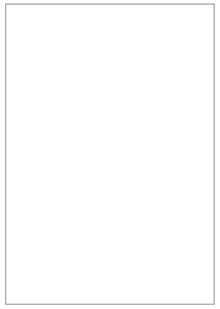
NEXT GENERATION **ADHESIVES**

NEXT GENERATION **DESIGN EXPERTISE**

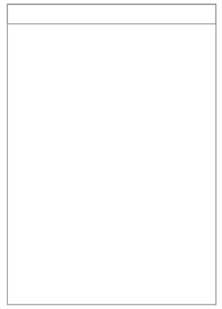
Morgan / Featured in Marone Casella Oak.

STEP 1 / Choose your door style

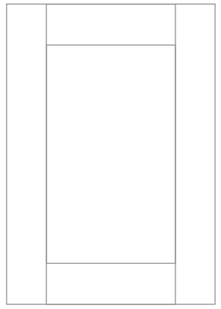
Use the Door Style Selection Guide on pages 16 - 31 as a quick reference to find the specific Door Style you need.
We have 100+ Door Styles to choose from. These are broken down into the following 8 sections:



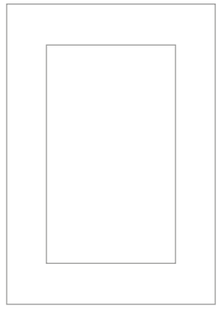
Modern / 9 Door Styles
See Page 16



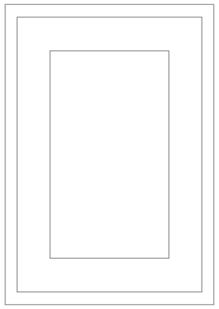
Handleless / 10 Door Styles
See Page 18



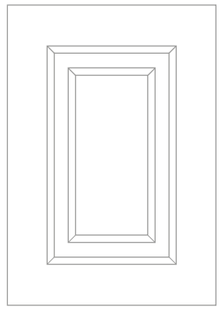
Lined Shaker / 12 Door Styles
See Page 20



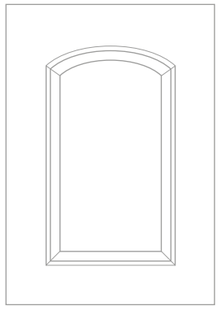
Plain Shaker / 15 Door Styles
See Page 22



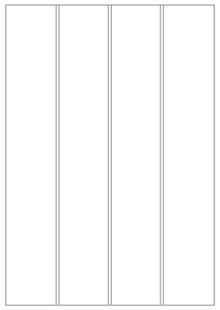
Mock In-Frame / 5 Door Styles
See Page 25



Raised Panel / 12 Door Styles
See Page 26



Arched / 9 Door Styles
See Page 28



Grooved / 12 Door Styles
See Page 30

Our 5G Vinyl door range is broken down into 4 Price Bands. The complexity of each individual Door Style design will determine which price category it fits into.

- Price Band A
- Price Band B
- Price Band C
- Price Band D

5G Vinyl MTM | **User Guide**

5G Vinyl | MTM

STEP 2 / Choose your finish

Choose from 3 finish types: Matt, Superior Matt and Gloss. Please note not every door style is available within every finish. Use the key under each door image to see what finishes are available for that door. You can also use the key to see if that door style is compatible with our new Handleless Rail System.

See page 33 for the full list of 5G Vinyl finishes.

- **M** Matt (incl. Wood Grain / Legno)
- **S** Superior Matt
- **G** Gloss

STEP 3 / Choose your sizes

Standard size guides are available on page 36, however all our 5G Vinyl ranges are available Made to Measure.

STEP 4 / Place your order

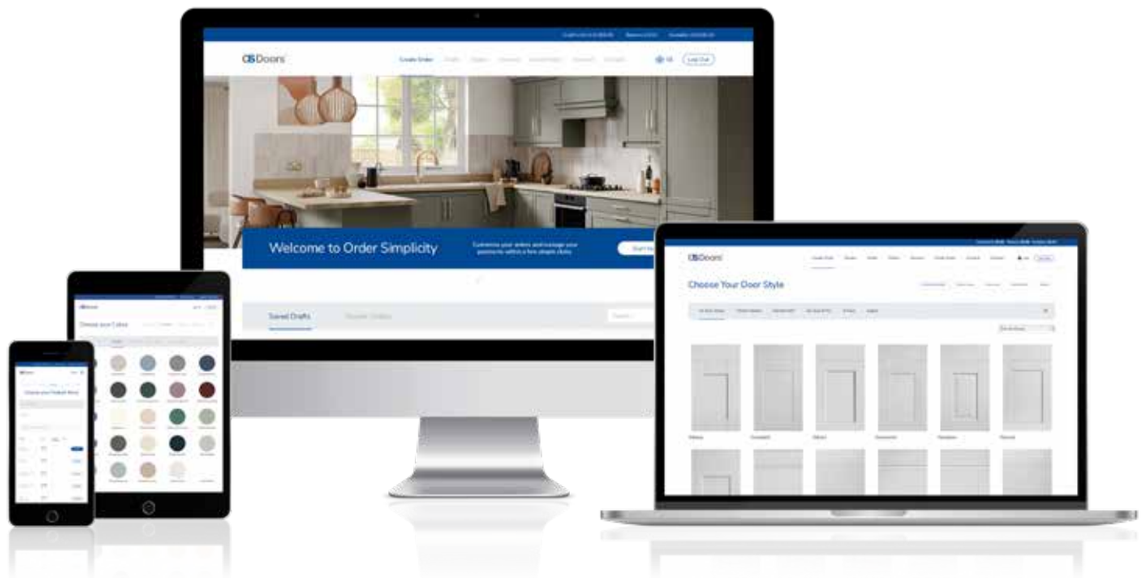
To place your order we recommend using our dedicated online ordering service. It gives you full access to our extensive product range, real time inventory status and live pricing. It's easy to use and allows you to order directly and independently at any time of day. You'll save both time and money creating quotes at the click of a button and placing orders with instant order confirmation.

To find out more about setting up your online ordering account please speak to a member of our Customer Service team on +44 (0)28 3754 9190.

Other enquiries send via email to:
Northern Ireland - **Orders@osdoors.com**
Republic of Ireland - **Orders@osdoors.com**
United Kingdom - **OrdersUK@osdoors.com**
Express - **OrdersExpress@osdoors.com**
Manchester **- Manchester@osdoors.com**

Orders sent to any other email will not be processed.
Telephone orders will not be accepted.

For more details on the ordering process see page 6.



5G Vinyl Door Styles | **Modern**

Galaxy
M S G

Price Band A

Thickness	18mm Thick
Edge	Profile Edge 3 (See page 32)
Design	Slab Style

Cutler (Formally Duleek)
M S G

Price Band A

Thickness	18mm Thick
Edge	Profile Edge 1 (See page 32)
Design	Slab Style

Frankfurt (Formally Letterbox)
M S G

Price Band B

Thickness	18mm Thick
Edge	Profile Edge 1 (See page 32)
Design	HAN-446 Letterbox Handle Required

Oslo
M S G

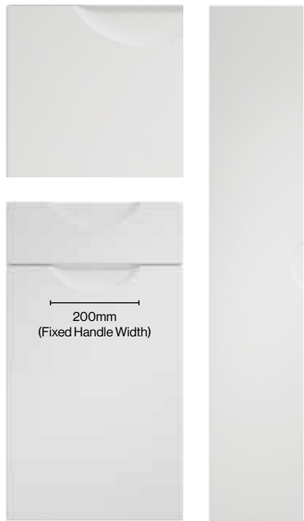
Price Band A

Thickness	18mm Thick
Edge	Profile Edge 5 (See page 32)
Design	Line Groove 60mm

Euroline
M S G

Price Band A

Thickness	18mm Thick
Edge	Profile Edge 5 (See page 32)
Design	Line Groove 40mm



Seymour (Formally Scoop)
M S G

Price Band C

Thickness	18mm Thick
Edge	Profile Edge 1 (See page 32)
Design	HAN-445 Scoop Handle Required

Availability Key: M Matt S Superior Matt G Gloss | See page 33 for the full list of 5G Vinyl finishes.

5G Vinyl | MTM

5G Vinyl Door Styles | **Modern**

Savon (Formally Slab)
M S G

Price Band A

Thickness	18mm Thick
Edge	Profile Edge 5 (See page 32)
Design	Pillow Style

Mona
M S G

Price Band A

Thickness	18mm Thick
Edge	Profile Edge 5 (See page 32)
Design	7mm Arched Edge Detail

Marino (Formally Modena)
M S G

Price Band A

Thickness	18mm Thick
Edge	Profile Edge 1 (See page 32)
Design	18mm Thick Line Detail

Price Guide: Band A Band B Band C Band D

5G Vinyl Door Styles | **Handleless**

Kassel (Formally Gallo) M S G

Price Band D

Thickness	22mm Thick
Edge	Profile Edge 1 (See page 32)
Design	J-Pull Handle

Alaska (Formally Europe) M S G

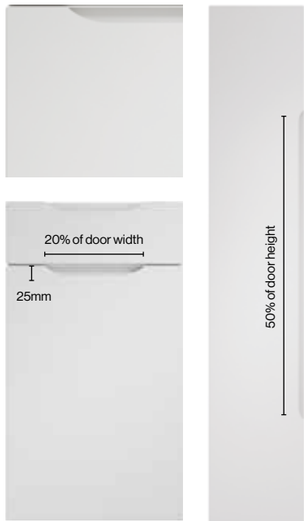
Price Band B

Thickness	18mm Thick
Edge	Profile Edge 1 (See page 32)
Design	J-Pull Handle

Lane M S

Price Band D

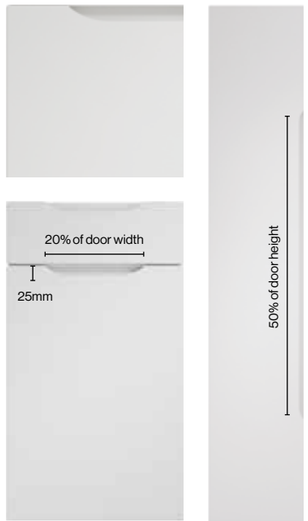
Thickness	22mm Thick
Edge	Profile Edge 1 (See page 32)
Design	75mm Stile Width / J-Pull Handle



Neptune (Formally Brentford) M S G

Price Band D

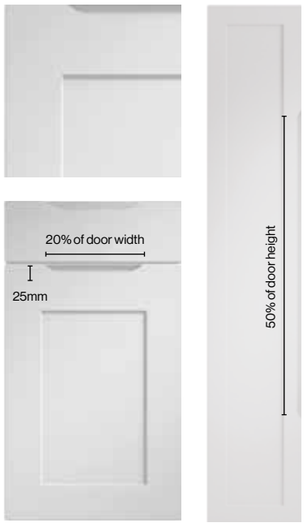
Thickness	22mm Thick
Edge	Profile Edge 1 (See page 32)
Design	Variable Handle Width



Rana (Formally Overton) M S G

Price Band B

Thickness	18mm Thick
Edge	Profile Edge 1 (See page 32)
Design	Variable Handle Width



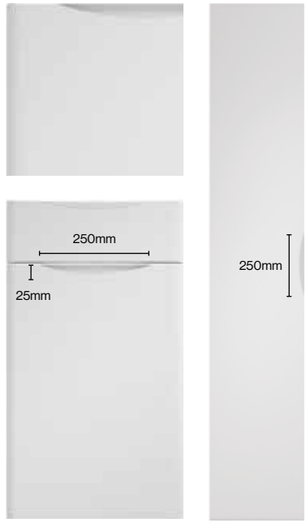
Shepford M S

Price Band D

Thickness	22mm Thick
Edge	Profile Edge 1 (See page 32)
Design	90mm Stile Width Variable Handle Width

Availability Key: M **Matt** S **Superior Matt** G **Gloss** | See page 33 for the full list of 5G Vinyl finishes.

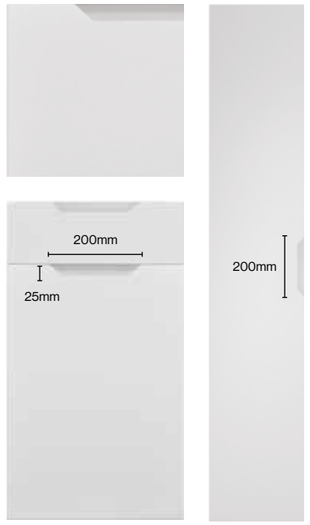
5G Vinyl Door Styles | **Handleless**



Loretto (Formally Ryandale) M S G

Price Band C

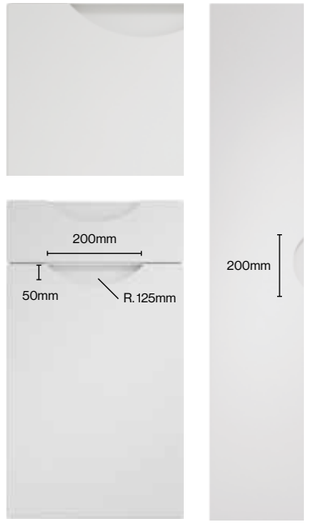
Thickness	18mm Thick
Edge	Profile Edge 5 (See page 32)
Design	Fixed Handle Width



Mercury M S G

Price Band D

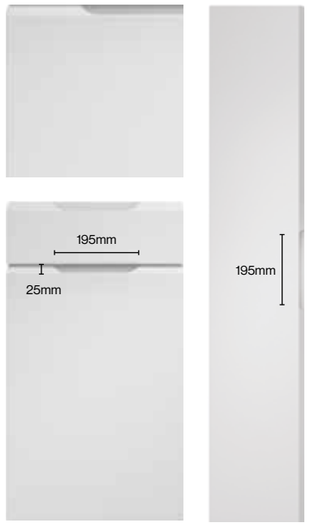
Thickness	22mm Thick
Edge	Profile Edge 1 (See page 32)
Design	Fixed Handle Width



Orion (Formally Sperrin) M S G

Price Band C

Thickness	18mm Thick
Edge	Profile Edge 1 (See page 32)
Design	Fixed Handle Width



Jasper M S G

Price Band B

Thickness	18mm Thick
Edge	Profile Edge 5 (See page 32)
Design	Fixed Handle Width

Kassel / Featured in Gloss White Grey.

Price Guide: Band A | Band B | Band C | Band D

5G Vinyl | MTM

5G Vinyl Door Styles | **Lined Shaker**

Westbrook M S

Price Band C

Thickness	18mm Thick
Edge	Profile Edge 1 (See page 32)
Design	12mm Stile Width
	(Bedroom Door - Single panel only)

No Frames below 60mm stile width- See page 38

Carlton M S

Price Band C

Thickness	18mm Thick
Edge	Profile Edge 1 (See page 32)
Design	20mm Stile Width

No Frames below 60mm stile width- See page 38

Orchard M S

Price Band C

Thickness	18mm Thick
Edge	Profile Edge 1 (See page 32)
Design	30mm Stile Width

No Frames below 60mm stile width- See page 38

Carmen M S

Price Band C

Thickness	18mm Thick
Edge	Profile Edge 1 (See page 32)
Design	70mm Stile Width

Allerford M S

Price Band C

Thickness	18mm Thick
Edge	Profile Edge 1 (See page 32)
Design	80mm Stile Width

Bonn (Formally Cologne) M S

Price Band C

Thickness	18mm Thick
Edge	Profile Edge 1 (See page 32)
Design	90mm Stile Width

Availability Key: M Matt S Superior Matt G Gloss | See page 33 for the full list of 5G Vinyl finishes.

5G Vinyl Door Styles | **Lined Shaker**

Rosehill M S

Price Band C

Thickness	18mm Thick
Edge	Profile Edge 1 (See page 32)
Design	40mm Stile Width

No Frames below 60mm stile width- See page 38

Norwich M S

Price Band C

Thickness	18mm Thick
Edge	Profile Edge 1 (See page 32)
Design	50mm Stile Width

No Frames below 60mm stile width- See page 38

Basel M S

Price Band C

Thickness	18mm Thick
Edge	Profile Edge 1 (See page 32)
Design	60mm Stile Width

Hillwell M S

Price Band C

Thickness	18mm Thick
Edge	Profile Edge 1 (See page 32)
Design	100mm Stile Width

Conway M S

Price Band C

Thickness	18mm Thick
Edge	Profile Edge 1 (See page 32)
Design	110mm Stile Width

Auckland M S

Price Band C

Thickness	18mm Thick
Edge	Profile Edge 5 (See page 32)
Design	105mm Stile Width

Price Guide: Band A | Band B | Band C | Band D

5G Vinyl | MTM

5G Vinyl Door Styles | **Plain Shaker**

Vilo

M S

Price Band C

Thickness	18mm Thick
Edge	Profile Edge 3 (See page 32)
Design	12mm Stile Width
	(Bedroom Door - Single panel only)

No Frames below 60mm stile width- See page 38

Hadley

M S

Price Band C

Thickness	18mm Thick
Edge	Profile Edge 1 (See page 32)
Design	20mm Stile Width

No Frames below 60mm stile width- See page 38

Morgan

M S

Price Band C

Thickness	18mm Thick
Edge	Profile Edge 1 (See page 32)
Design	30mm Stile Width

No Frames below 60mm stile width- See page 38

Lanark

M S

Price Band C

Thickness	18mm Thick
Edge	Profile Edge 1 (See page 32)
Design	70mm Stile Width

Barnbrook

M S

Price Band C

Thickness	18mm Thick
Edge	Profile Edge 1 (See page 32)
Design	80mm Stile Width

Woking

M S

Price Band C

Thickness	18mm Thick
Edge	Profile Edge 1 (See page 32)
Design	60mm Stile Width

Availability Key: M **Matt** S **Superior Matt** G **Gloss** | See page 33 for the full list of 5G Vinyl finishes.

5G Vinyl Door Styles | **Plain Shaker**

Wilson

M S

Price Band C

Thickness	18mm Thick
Edge	Profile Edge 1 (See page 32)
Design	40mm Stile Width

No Frames below 60mm stile width- See page 38

Kelstone

M S

Price Band C

Thickness	18mm Thick
Edge	Profile Edge 1 (See page 32)
Design	50mm Stile Width

No Frames below 60mm stile width- See page 38

Melrose

M S

Price Band C

Thickness	18mm Thick
Edge	Profile Edge 1 (See page 32)
Design	60mm Stile Width

Taunton

M S

Price Band C

Thickness	18mm Thick
Edge	Profile Edge 1 (See page 32)
Design	90mm Stile Width

Trenton

M S

Price Band C

Thickness	18mm Thick
Edge	Profile Edge 1 (See page 32)
Design	100mm Stile Width

Welsford (Formally Windermere)

M S

Price Band C

Thickness	18mm Thick
Edge	Profile Edge 1 (See page 32)
Design	105mm Stile Width

Price Guide: Band A | Band B | Band C | Band D

5G Vinyl | MTM

5G Vinyl Door Styles | **Plain Shaker**

Athlone
M S

Price Band C

Thickness	18mm Thick
Edge	Profile Edge 1 (See page 32)
Design	110mm Stile Width

Horton
M S

Price Band C

Thickness	18mm Thick
Edge	Profile Edge 1 (See page 32)
Design	70mm Stile Width

Chelsea
M S

Price Band C

Thickness	18mm Thick
Edge	Profile Edge 1 (See page 32)
Design	63mm Stile Width

Availability Key: M **Matt** S **Superior Matt** G **Gloss** | See page 33 for the full list of 5G Vinyl finishes.

5G Vinyl Door Styles | **Mock In-Frame**

Jones
M S G

Price Band B

Thickness	18mm Thick
Edge	Profile Edge 1 (See page 32)
Design	36mm Stile Width

Rathlin
M S

Price Band C

Thickness	18mm Thick
Edge	Profile Edge 1 (See page 32)
Design	95mm Stile Width

St. Ives
M S

Price Band C

Thickness	18mm Thick
Edge	Profile Edge 1 (See page 32)
Design	95mm Stile Width

Salisbury
M S

Price Band C

Thickness	18mm Thick
Edge	Profile Edge 1 (See page 32)
Design	90mm Stile Width

Ealing
M S

Price Band C

Thickness	18mm Thick
Edge	Profile Edge 1 (See page 32)
Design	90mm Stile Width

Price Guide: Band A | Band B | Band C | Band D

5G Vinyl | MTM

5G Vinyl Door Styles | **Raised Panel**

Siesta
M S

Price Band B

Thickness	18mm Thick
Edge	Profile Edge 1 (See page 32)
Design	100mm Stile Width

Danforth
M S

Price Band C

Thickness	18mm Thick
Edge	Profile Edge 1 (See page 32)
Design	80mm Stile Width

Leon
M S

Price Band C

Thickness	18mm Thick
Edge	Profile Edge 1 (See page 32)
Design	70mm Stile Width

Chatham
M S

Price Band B

Thickness	18mm Thick
Edge	Profile Edge 1 (See page 32)
Design	70mm Stile Width

Monza
M S

Price Band B

Thickness	18mm Thick
Edge	Profile Edge 2 (See page 32)
Design	56mm Stile Width

Calcutta
M S

Price Band B

Thickness	18mm Thick
Edge	Profile Edge 2 (See page 32)
Design	64mm Stile Width

Availability Key: M Matt S Superior Matt G Gloss | See page 33 for the full list of 5G Vinyl finishes.

5G Vinyl | MTM

5G Vinyl Door Styles | **Raised Panel**

Lincoln
M S

Price Band B

Thickness	18mm Thick
Edge	Profile Edge 1 (See page 32)
Design	75mm Stile Width

Hazel
M S

Price Band B

Thickness	18mm Thick
Edge	Profile Edge 1 (See page 32)
Design	78mm Stile Width

Gibson
M S

Price Band B

Thickness	18mm Thick
Edge	Profile Edge 1 (See page 32)
Design	78mm Stile Width

Amsterdam
M S

Price Band B

Thickness	18mm Thick
Edge	Profile Edge 2 (See page 32)
Design	67mm Stile Width

Ashford
M S G

Price Band B

Thickness	18mm Thick
Edge	Profile Edge 5 (See page 32)
Design	75mm Stile Width

Capital Square
M S G

Price Band B

Thickness	18mm Thick
Edge	Profile Edge 5 (See page 32)
Design	60mm Stile Width

Price Guide: Band A Band B Band C Band D

5G Vinyl Door Styles | **Arched**

Annabelle M S

Price Band B

Thickness	18mm Thick
Edge	Profile Edge 2 (See page 32)
Design	55mm Stile Width

Windsor M S

Price Band B

Thickness	18mm Thick
Edge	Profile Edge 4 (See page 32)
Design	65mm Stile Width

Cathedral Single M S

Price Band B

Thickness	18mm Thick
Edge	Profile Edge 2 (See page 32)
Design	50mm Stile Width

Verona M S

Price Band B

Thickness	18mm Thick
Edge	Profile Edge 4 (See page 32)
Design	54mm Stile Width

Hariette Single M S

Price Band B

Thickness	18mm Thick
Edge	Profile Edge 2 (See page 32)
Design	50mm Stile Width

Capital Arch M S

Price Band B

Thickness	18mm Thick
Edge	Profile Edge 5 (See page 32)
Design	60mm Stile Width

Availability Key: M Matt S Superior Matt G Gloss | See page 33 for the full list of 5G Vinyl finishes.

5G Vinyl Door Styles | **Arched**

Bourbon M S

Price Band C

Thickness	18mm Thick
Edge	Profile Edge 2 (See page 32)
Design	64mm Stile Width

Madrid M S

Price Band C

Thickness	18mm Thick
Edge	Profile Edge 4 (See page 32)
Design	64mm Stile Width

Saxon Arch M S

Price Band C

Thickness	18mm Thick
Edge	Profile Edge 2 (See page 32)
Design	60mm Stile Width

Verona / Featured in Matt Taupe Grey.

Price Guide: Band A Band B Band C Band D

5G Vinyl | MTM

5G Vinyl Door Styles | **Grooved**

Olivia
M S

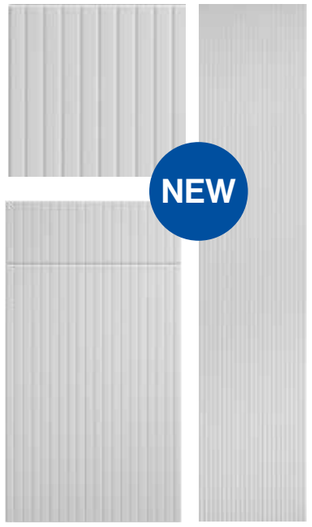
Price Band C

Thickness	18mm Thick
Edge	Profile Edge 1 (See page 32)
Design	5mm round lines / 2mm deep / 5mm flats in between grooves
T&G Panel	For this range will be supplied matching the door.

Ella
M S

Price Band C

Thickness	18mm Thick
Edge	Profile Edge 1 (See page 32)
Design	5mm round lines / 2mm deep / 10mm flats in between grooves
T&G Panel	For this range will be supplied matching the door.



Aria
M S

Price Band C

Thickness	18mm Thick
Edge	Profile Edge 1 (See page 32)
Design	5mm round lines / 2mm deep / 15mm flats in between grooves
T&G Panel	For this range will be supplied matching the door.

Mila
M S

Price Band C

Thickness	18mm Thick
Edge	Profile Edge 1 (See page 32)
Design	5mm round lines / 2mm deep / 25mm flats in between grooves
T&G Panel	For this range will be supplied matching the door.

Lena
M S

Price Band C

Thickness	18mm Thick
Edge	Profile Edge 1 (See page 32)
Design	5mm round lines / 2mm deep / 50mm flats in between grooves
T&G Panel	For this range will be supplied matching the door.

Pembrook
M S

Price Band C

Thickness	18mm Thick
Edge	Profile Edge 1 (See page 32)
Design	Line spacing may vary

Availability Key: M **Matt** S **Superior Matt** G **Gloss** | See page 33 for the full list of 5G Vinyl finishes.

5G Vinyl Door Styles | **Grooved**

Shutter Groove
M S

Price Band C

Thickness	18mm Thick
Edge	Profile Edge 2 (See page 32)
Design	70mm Stile Width

Newport
M S

Price Band C

Thickness	18mm Thick
Edge	Profile Edge 1 (See page 32)
Design	90mm Stile Width

Berwick (Formally Stockholm)
M S

Price Band C

Thickness	18mm Thick
Edge	Profile Edge 1 (See page 32)
Design	65mm Stile Width

Amalfi
M S

Price Band B

Thickness	18mm Thick
Edge	Profile Edge 1 (See page 32)
Design	85mm Stile Width

Westbury
M S

Price Band C

Thickness	18mm Thick
Edge	Profile Edge 2 (See page 32)
Design	70mm Stile Width

Saxon Square
M S

Price Band C

Thickness	18mm Thick
Edge	Profile Edge 2 (See page 32)
Design	60mm Stile Width

Price Guide: Band A | Band B | Band C | Band D

5G Vinyl Door Styles | **Profile Edge Specifications**

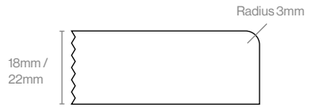
Door Style Category	Door Style Name	Profile Edge	Price Band	M	S	G
Modern	Galaxy	Edge 3	Band A	●	●	●
Modern	Cutler	Edge 1	Band A	●	●	●
Modern	Frankfurt	Edge 1	Band B	●	●	●
Modern	Savon	Edge 5	Band A	●	●	●
Modern	Mona	Edge 5	Band A	●	●	●
Modern	Marino	Edge 1	Band A	●	●	●
Modern	Oslo	Edge 5	Band A	●	●	●
Modern	Euroline	Edge 5	Band A	●	●	●
Modern	Saymour	Edge 1	Band C	●	●	●
Handleless	Kassel	Edge 1	Band D	●	●	●
Handleless	Alaska	Edge 1	Band B	●	●	●
Handleless	Lane	Edge 1	Band D	●	●	×
Handleless	Loretto	Edge 5	Band C	●	●	●
Handleless	Mercury	Edge 1	Band D	●	●	●
Handleless	Orion	Edge 1	Band C	●	●	●
Handleless	Neptune	Edge 1	Band D	●	●	●
Handleless	Rana	Edge 1	Band B	●	●	●
Handleless	Shepford	Edge 1	Band D	●	●	×
Handleless	Jasper	Edge 5	Band B	●	●	●
Lined Shaker	Westbrook	Edge 1	Band C	●	●	×
Lined Shaker	Carlton	Edge 1	Band C	●	●	×
Lined Shaker	Orchard	Edge 1	Band C	●	●	×
Lined Shaker	Rosehill	Edge 1	Band C	●	●	×
Lined Shaker	Norwich	Edge 1	Band C	●	●	×
Lined Shaker	Basel	Edge 1	Band C	●	●	×
Lined Shaker	Carmen	Edge 1	Band C	●	●	×
Lined Shaker	Allerford	Edge 1	Band C	●	●	×
Lined Shaker	Auckland	Edge 5	Band C	●	●	×
Lined Shaker	Bonn	Edge 1	Band C	●	●	×
Lined Shaker	Hillwell	Edge 1	Band C	●	●	×
Lined Shaker	Conway	Edge 1	Band C	●	●	×
Plain Shaker	Vilo	Edge 3	Band C	●	●	×
Plain Shaker	Hadley	Edge 1	Band C	●	●	×
Plain Shaker	Morgan	Edge 1	Band C	●	●	×
Plain Shaker	Wilson	Edge 1	Band C	●	●	×
Plain Shaker	Kelstone	Edge 1	Band C	●	●	×
Plain Shaker	Melrose	Edge 1	Band C	●	●	×
Plain Shaker	Lanark	Edge 1	Band C	●	●	×
Plain Shaker	Barnbrook	Edge 1	Band C	●	●	×
Plain Shaker	Woking	Edge 5	Band C	●	●	×
Plain Shaker	Welsford	Edge 1	Band C	●	●	×
Plain Shaker	Horton	Edge 1	Band C	●	●	×
Plain Shaker	Taunton	Edge 1	Band C	●	●	×
Plain Shaker	Trenton	Edge 1	Band C	●	●	×
Plain Shaker	Athlone	Edge 1	Band C	●	●	×
Plain Shaker	Chelsea	Edge 1	Band C	●	●	×
Mock In-frame	Jones	Edge 1	Band B	●	●	●
Mock In-frame	Rathlin	Edge 1	Band C	●	●	×
Mock In-frame	St.Ives	Edge 1	Band C	●	●	×
Mock In-frame	Salisbury	Edge 1	Band C	●	●	×
Mock In-frame	Ealing	Edge 1	Band C	●	●	×
Raised Panel	Siesta	Edge 1	Band B	●	●	×
Raised Panel	Danforth	Edge 1	Band C	●	●	×
Raised Panel	Leon	Edge 1	Band C	●	●	×
Raised Panel	Lincoln	Edge 1	Band B	●	●	×
Raised Panel	Hazel	Edge 1	Band B	●	●	×
Raised Panel	Gibson	Edge 1	Band B	●	●	×
Raised Panel	Chatham	Edge 1	Band B	●	●	×
Raised Panel	Monza	Edge 2	Band B	●	●	×
Raised Panel	Calcutta	Edge 2	Band B	●	●	×
Raised Panel	Amsterdam	Edge 2	Band B	●	●	×
Raised Panel	Ashford	Edge 5	Band B	●	●	●
Raised Panel	Capital Square	Edge 5	Band B	●	●	●

Door Style Category	Door Style Name	Profile Edge	Price Band	M	S	G
Arched	Annabelle	Edge 2	Band B	●	●	×
Arched	Windsor	Edge 4	Band B	●	●	×
Arched	Cathedral Single	Edge 2	Band B	●	●	×
Arched	Bourbon	Edge 2	Band C	●	●	×
Arched	Madrid	Edge 5	Band C	●	●	×
Arched	Saxon Arch	Edge 2	Band C	●	●	×
Arched	Verona	Edge 4	Band B	●	●	×
Arched	Hariette Single	Edge 2	Band B	●	●	×
Arched	Capital Arch	Edge 5	Band B	●	●	×
Grooved	Olivia	Edge 1	Band C	●	●	×
Grooved	Ella	Edge 1	Band C	●	●	×
Grooved	Aria	Edge 1	Band C	●	●	×
Grooved	Mila	Edge 1	Band C	●	●	×
Grooved	Lena	Edge 1	Band C	●	●	×
Grooved	Pembrook	Edge 1	Band C	●	●	×
Grooved	Shutter Groove	Edge 2	Band C	●	●	×
Grooved	Newport	Edge 1	Band C	●	●	×
Grooved	Berwick	Edge 1	Band C	●	●	×
Grooved	Amalfi	Edge 1	Band B	●	●	×
Grooved	Westbury	Edge 2	Band C	●	●	×
Grooved	Saxon Square	Edge 2	Band C	●	●	×

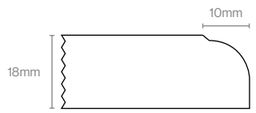
● **Available** × **Not Available**

Please note the Profile Edge is set per Door Style.
The Profile Edge is not interchangeable across Door Styles.

Profile Edge 1

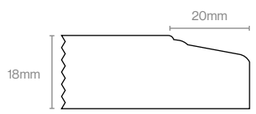


Profile Edge 2

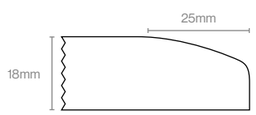


Profile Edge 3

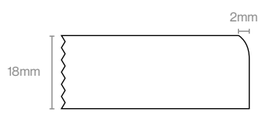
Profile Edge 4



Profile Edge 5



Profile Edge 6



5G Vinyl | Colours / Finishes

M **Matt Finishes** | Woodgrain Effects

Beech

Ontario Maple

Light Oak

Lissa Oak

Montana Oak

Pippy Oak

Urban Oak

Halifax White Oak

Halifax Natural Oak

Sonoma Oak

Medium Walnut

Dark Walnut

Light Casella Oak

Natural Casella Oak

Light Concrete

Dark Concrete

Brown Casella Oak

Marone Casella Oak

M **Matt Finishes** | Legno

Legno White

Legno White Grey

Legno Light Grey

Legno Dust Grey

Legno Graphite

Legno Black

Legno Linen

Legno Ivory

Legno Mussel

Legno Taupe

Legno Cashmere

Legno Dakar

Legno Stone Grey

Legno Reed Green

Legno Evergreen

Legno Marine Blue

Legno Indigo

Note - Colour swatches shown are approximate. Please use Colour Swatch Book for a true colour match.

5G Vinyl | MTM

5G Vinyl | Colours / Finishes

M Matt Finishes | Smooth

- Pure White
- Porcelain
- White Grey
- Light Grey
- Dust Grey
- Graphite
- Linen (NEW)
- Ivory
- Magnolia
- Mussel
- Taupe
- Cashmere
- Dakar
- Stone Grey
- Meadow Green
- Reed Green (NEW)
- Evergreen
- Fjord
- Denim
- Alby Blue (NEW)
- Indigo
- Black

S Superior Matt Finishes | Super Smooth Matt Laminate Uni-Colours

- Superior Matt Porcelain
- Superior Matt White Grey
- Superior Matt Light Grey
- Superior Matt Dust Grey
- Superior Matt Graphite
- Superior Matt Black
- Superior Matt Linen (NEW)
- Superior Matt Alabaster
- Superior Matt Taupe
- Superior Matt Pebble
- Superior Matt Cashmere
- Superior Matt Stone Grey
- Superior Matt Denim
- Superior Matt Alby Blue (NEW)
- Superior Matt Marine Blue
- Superior Matt Indigo
- Superior Matt Tuscan Red
- Superior Matt Antique Rose
- Superior Matt Reed Green (NEW)
- Superior Matt Heritage Green

5G Vinyl | MTM

5G Vinyl | Colours / Finishes

G Gloss Finishes | High Gloss Uni-Colours and Metallics

- Gloss White
- Gloss White Grey
- Gloss Light Grey
- Gloss Dust Grey
- Gloss Graphite
- Gloss Black
- Gloss Oyster
- Gloss Ivory
- Gloss Cream
- Gloss Mussel
- Gloss Latte
- Gloss Cappuccino
- Gloss Cashmere
- Gloss Stone Grey
- Gloss Denim
- Gloss Heritage Green
- Gloss Slate
- Gloss Metalic Anthracite

Seymour Modern featured in Gloss Heritage Green

Note - Colour swatches shown are approximate. Please use Colour Swatch Book for a true colour match.

5G Vinyl | Door and Drawer Sizes

Kitchen Door Sizes

Doors and Drawer Sizes (MTM)			Curved Door Sizes (MTM)
115 x 596	355 x 496	715 x 546	715 x 300
140 x 296	355 x 596	715 x 596	895 x 300
140 x 396	355 x 796	895 x 296	1245 x 300
140 x 446	355 x 896	895 x 396	1965 x 300
140 x 496	355 x 996	895 x 446	
140 x 596	450 x 596	895 x 496	
140 x 796	500 x 596	895 x 596	
140 x 896	570 x 296	980 x 596	
140 x 996	570 x 396	1060 x 396	
175 x 396	570 x 446	1060 x 496	
175 x 496	570 x 496	1060 x 596	
175 x 596	570 x 596	1245 x 296	
175 x 796	715 x 146	1245 x 396	
175 x 896	715 x 246	1245 x 446	
175 x 996	715 x 296	1245 x 496	
283 x 496	715 x 313	1245 x 596	
283 x 596	715 x 346	1425x596	
283 x 796	715 x 396		
283 x 896	715 x 446		
283 x 996	715 x 496		

Non-Standard Kitchen Door Sizes - Priced next door size up plus 10%.
Angled Kitchen Doors - Door price plus 50%.
Horizontal Grain - Door price plus 20%.
Drilling - Additional charge per hole.

Curved Kitchen Doors available any height up to 2250mm
Non Standard Curved Kitchen Door Sizes - Priced next door size up plus 10%
(Door design permitting - see page 40 for Curved Door Style availability).
Handle-less Curved Doors are only available at 715mm, 895mm and 1245mm.
Tall or Non-Standard Handleless Curved Doors are not available.

MTM Kitchen Frames - Supplied Unglazed.
Plain Kitchen Frames - Door price plus 35%.
Georgian Kitchen Frames - Door price plus 50%.
Gloss Georgian Bedroom Frames Not Available

No Foil Doors - Priced as Matt Door Size.
No Foil Curved Doors - Priced as Matt Door Size.

Please note not all 5G Vinyl finishes have Matching Reverse Colours.
Please check available Matched Reverse Colours on page 51 before ordering.
22mm Door Reverse Colour - Available in White, Ivory or Silver.
Please note if reverse colour is unspecified, Silver reverse will be used as default.

Bedroom Door Sizes

Doors and Drawer Sizes (MTM)			Curved Door Sizes (MTM)
215 x 296	650 x 396	2150 x 396	1495 x 300
215 x 396	650 x 446	2150 x 446	1595 x 300
215 x 446	650 x 496	2150 x 496	2150 x 300
215 x 496	650 x 596	2150 x 596	2250 x 300
215 x 546	1495 x 296	2250 x 296	
215 x 596	1495 x 396	2250 x 396	
215 x 796	1495 x 446	2250 x 446	
215 x 896	1495 x 496	2250 x 496	
215 x 996	1495 x 596	2250 x 596	
415 x 296	1595 x 296	2400 x 296	
415 x 396	1595 x 396	2400 x 396	
415 x 446	1595 x 446	2400 x 446	
415 x 496	1595 x 496	2400 x 496	
415 x 596	1595 x 596	2400 x 596	
535 x 296	1735 x 296		
535 x 396	1735 x 396		
535 x 446	1735 x 446		
535 x 496	1735 x 496		
535 x 596	1735 x 596		
650 x 296	2150 x 296		

Non-Standard Bedroom Door Sizes - Priced next door size up plus 10%.
Angled Bedroom Doors - Door price plus 50%.
Horizontal Grain - Door price plus 20%.
Drilling - Additional charge per hole.

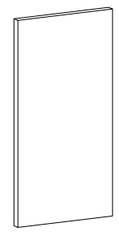
Curved Bedroom Doors available any height up to 2250mm
Non Standard Curved Bedroom Door Sizes - Priced next door size up plus 10%
(Door design permitting - see page 40 for Curved Door Style availability).
Handle-less Curved Doors are only available at 715mm, 895mm and 1245mm.
Tall or Non-Standard Handleless Curved Doors are not available.

MTM Bedroom Frames - Supplied Unglazed.
Plain Bedroom Frames - Door price plus 35%.
Georgian Bedroom Frames - Door price plus 50%.
Gloss Georgian Bedroom Frames Not Available

No Foil Doors - Priced as Matt Door Size.
No Foil Curved Doors - Priced as Matt Door Size.

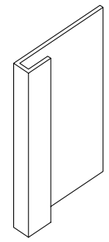
MTM Available Made to Measure.
Ready for despatch in 5 working days.

5G Vinyl | Handleless Rail System Door Sizes



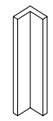
Plain Panel

MTM



Return Gable
Made to Measure per m2
See page 260 for order form

MTM



Internal Corner Post

MTM

External Corner Post

MTM

Handleless Rail System Door Sizes

Kitchen Door Sizes (MTM)		Bedroom Door Sizes (MTM)		
160 x 296	490 x 296	1400 x 263	1500 x 413	2150 x 563
160 x 396	490 x 396	1400 x 281	1500 x 431	2150 x 581
160 x 446	490 x 446	1400 x 313	1500 x 463	2250 x 263
160 x 496	490 x 496	1400 x 331	1500 x 481	2250 x 281
160 x 596	490 x 596	1400 x 363	1500 x 513	2250 x 313
160 x 796	685 x 146	1400 x 381	1500 x 531	2250 x 331
160 x 896	685 x 296	1400 x 413	1500 x 563	2250 x 363
160 x 996	685 x 315	1400 x 431	1500 x 581	2250 x 381
325 x 496	685 x 346	1400 x 463	2150 x 263	2250 x 413
325 x 596	685 x 396	1400 x 481	2150 x 281	2250 x 431
325 x 796	685 x 446	1400 x 513	2150 x 313	2250 x 463
325 x 896	685 x 496	1400 x 531	2150 x 331	2250 x 481
325 x 996	685 x 596	1400 x 563	2150 x 363	2250 x 513
		1400 x 581	2150 x 381	2250 x 531
		1500 x 263	2150 x 413	2250 x 563
		1500 x 281	2150 x 431	2250 x 581
		1500 x 313	2150 x 463	
		1500 x 331	2150 x 481	
		1500 x 363	2150 x 513	
		1500 x 381	2150 x 531	

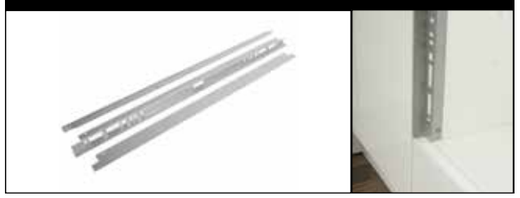
Drilling - Additional charge per hole.

Save time & money with **automatic pricing** through our online ordering service.

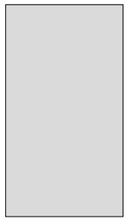
Order online at **weborders.osdoors.com**

Important: Always ensure doors are shielded from heat sources through the use of heat deflectors.

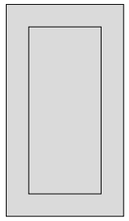
See page 218 for full range of heat deflector sizes.



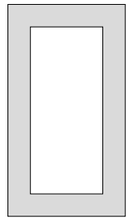
5G Vinyl | Door Specifications



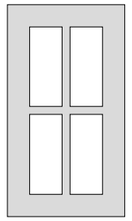
5G Kitchen
Flat Panel Door



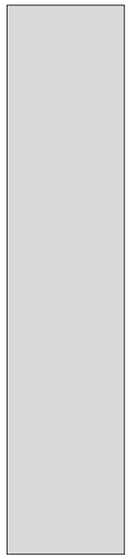
5G Kitchen
Single Panel Door



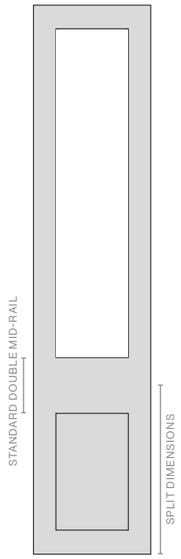
5G Kitchen
Plain Frame



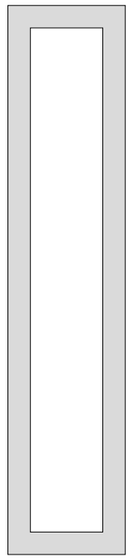
5G Kitchen
Georgian Frame



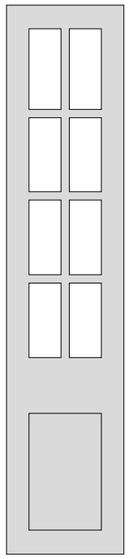
5G Bedroom
Standard
Flat Panel Door



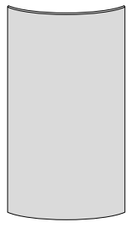
5G Bedroom
Top Open Frame



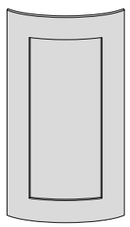
5G Bedroom
Full Open Frame



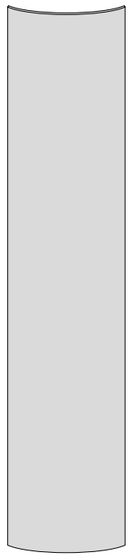
5G Bedroom
Georgian Frame



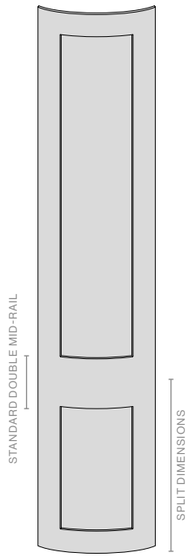
5G Kitchen
Flat Panel
Curved Door



5G Kitchen
Single Panel
Curved Door



5G Bedroom
Flat Panel
Curved Door



5G Bedroom
Double Mid-rail
Curved Door

5G Drawer

5G Flat Panel
Pan Drawer

5G Single Panel
Pan Drawer

5G Kitchen Doors:

Door sizes between 250mm - 1734mm high are supplied single panel as standard (door design permitting). Refer to pages 16-30 for visuals of how all standard kitchen door styles are supplied.

5G Drawers:

Design and tooling permitting, the drawer sizes between 100mm - 282mm high are supplied with internal mould with horizontal grain as standard.

Pan Drawer sizes between 250mm - 282mm high are supplied as single panels with horizontal grain as standard.

Refer to pages 16-30 for visuals of how all standard drawer styles are supplied. Please note it's important to always specify either Door, Drawer or Pan Drawer when ordering to ensure that the correct rout and grain direction is used.

5G Frames:

All orders must state if frames are full open or have mid rail. The mid rail is measured from the base of the door to the centre of the mid rail unless otherwise specified.

Frames for doors below 60mm stile width are not available.

Angled Frames are available.

5G Curved and Concave Doors:

Curved doors are made to suit 300mm x 300mm cabinets only. Height availability ranges from 570mm up to 2250mm.

Concave doors are made to suit 300mm, 330mm and 340mm cabinets. They are available at 715mm and 895mm high only. Some door styles are not available in concave.

For a full range of Curved and Concave door style availability see page 40.

5G Bedroom Doors:

Door sizes between 1735mm - 2400mm high are supplied with a double mid-rail. The mid-rail is measured from the base of the door to the centre of the mid-rail unless otherwise specified.

If an alternative mid-rail position is required this must be clearly stated when ordering.

Refer to pages 16-30 for visuals of how all standard Bedroom Door Styles are supplied.

Grain Direction:

Door sizes between 283mm - 2400mm are supplied with vertical grain as standard. Horizontal grain (up to 1220mm only) is available on request.

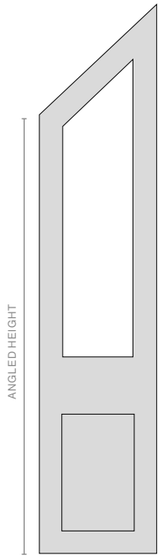
Drawer sizes between 100mm - 282mm are supplied with horizontal grain as standard. Vertical grain available on request.

Drilling:

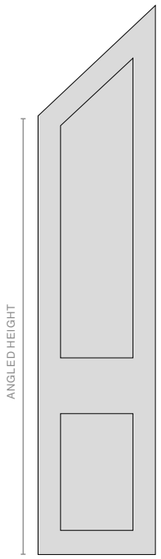
All door styles are supplied un-drilled unless requested by the customer. If drilling is required, drilling instructions must clearly state full dimensions for all holes required.

5G Vinyl | MTM

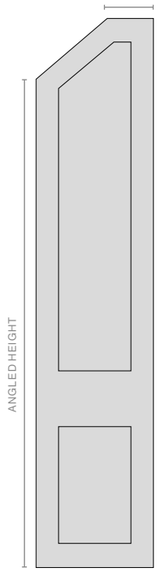
5G Vinyl | Door Specifications



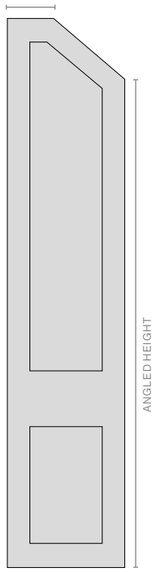
5G Bedroom
Open Angled Frame
Left Hand Door



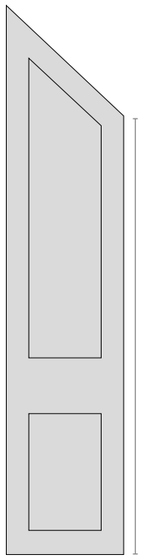
5G Bedroom
Angled
Left Hand Door



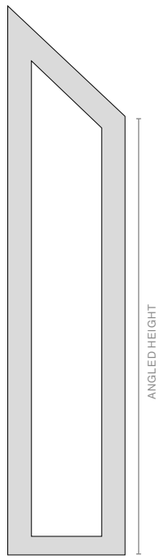
5G Bedroom
Angled Flat Top
Left Hand Door



5G Bedroom
Angled Flat Top
Right Hand Door



5G Bedroom
Angled
Right Hand Door



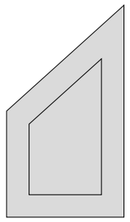
5G Bedroom
Open Angled Frame
Right Hand Door

Angled Doors:

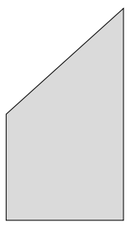
Angled Doors are available in both Kitchen and Bedroom door sizes. Angled Door sizes between 1735mm - 2400mm high are supplied with a double mid-rail which position is variable for each order (please specify required dimensions of split dimensions). The mid rail is measured from the base of the door to the centre of the mid rail unless otherwise specified.

Angled Open Frames are available unglazed.

When placing your order for an Angled Door you must clearly state the Angle Height and the Flat Top Width if required.



5G Kitchen
Single Panel
Angled Door



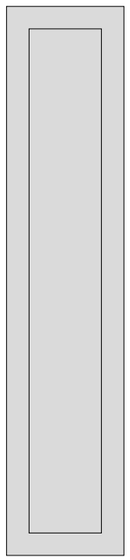
5G Kitchen
Angled Door

Custom Panel Bedroom Doors:

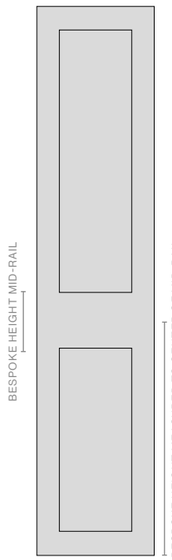
Bedroom door sizes between 1735mm - 2400mm are supplied as 2 panel doors with a double mid-rail which position is variable for each order (please specify required dimensions of split dimensions). The mid rail is measured from the base of the door to the centre of the mid rail unless otherwise specified.

If you require a 4 or 5 panel door this must be clearly stated when ordering. Both 4 and 5 panel doors are supplied with single mid-rails as standard.

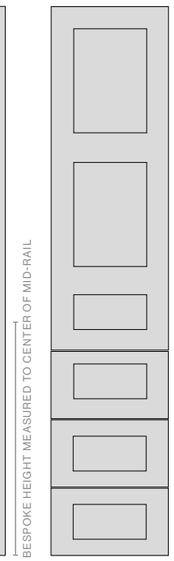
Angled Doors are also available as single, double, 4 and 5 panel doors.



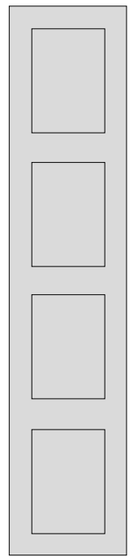
5G Bedroom
Single Panel Door



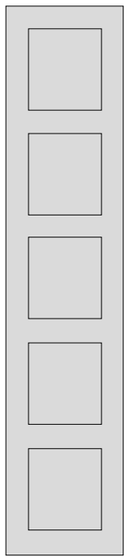
5G Bedroom
Bespoke Height
Mid-rail Door



5G Bedroom
3 Panel Stable Door



5G Bedroom
4 Panel Door



5G Bedroom
5 Panel Door

5G Door Style Category	5G Door Style Name	Curved Door	Concave Door	M	S	G
Modern	Galaxy	●	●	●	●	●
Modern	Cutler	●	●	●	●	●
Modern	Frankfurt	×	×	●	●	●
Modern	Savon	●	×	●	●	●
Modern	Mona	●	×	●	●	●
Modern	Marino	●	×	●	●	●
Modern	Oslo	●	×	●	●	●
Modern	Euroline	●	×	●	●	●
Modern	Saymour	×	×	●	●	●
Handleless	Kassel	●	●	●	●	●
Handleless	Alaska	●	×	●	●	●
Handleless	Lane	●	×	●	●	×
Handleless	Loretto	●	×	●	●	●
Handleless	Mercury	●	×	●	●	●
Handleless	Orion	●	×	●	●	●
Handleless	Neptune	●	●	●	●	●
Handleless	Rana	●	×	●	●	●
Handleless	Shepford	●	×	●	●	×
Handleless	Jasper	●	×	●	●	●
Lined Shaker	Westbrook	●	×	●	●	×
Lined Shaker	Carlton	●	×	●	●	×
Lined Shaker	Orchard	●	×	●	●	×
Lined Shaker	Rosehill	●	×	●	●	×
Lined Shaker	Norwich	●	×	●	●	×
Lined Shaker	Basel	●	×	●	●	×
Lined Shaker	Carmen	●	×	●	●	×
Lined Shaker	Allerford	●	×	●	●	×
Lined Shaker	Auckland	●	×	●	●	×
Lined Shaker	Bonn	●	×	●	●	×
Lined Shaker	Hillwell	●	×	●	●	×
Lined Shaker	Conway	●	×	●	●	×
Plain Shaker	Vilo	●	×	●	●	×
Plain Shaker	Hadley	●	×	●	●	×
Plain Shaker	Morgan	●	×	●	●	×
Plain Shaker	Wilson	●	×	●	●	×
Plain Shaker	Kelstone	●	×	●	●	×
Plain Shaker	Melrose	●	×	●	●	×
Plain Shaker	Lanark	●	×	●	●	×
Plain Shaker	Barnbrook	●	×	●	●	×
Plain Shaker	Woking	●	×	●	●	×
Plain Shaker	Welsford	●	×	●	●	×
Plain Shaker	Horton	●	×	●	●	×
Plain Shaker	Taunton	●	×	●	●	×
Plain Shaker	Trenton	●	×	●	●	×
Plain Shaker	Athlone	●	×	●	●	×
Plain Shaker	Chelsea	●	×	●	●	×
Mock In-frame	Jones	●	×	●	●	●
Mock In-frame	Rathlin	●	×	●	●	×
Mock In-frame	St.Ives	●	×	●	●	×
Mock In-frame	Salisbury	●	×	●	●	×
Mock In-frame	Ealing	●	×	●	●	×
Raised Panel	Siesta	●	×	●	●	×
Raised Panel	Danforth	●	×	●	●	×
Raised Panel	Leon	×	×	●	●	×
Raised Panel	Lincoln	●	×	●	●	×
Raised Panel	Hazel	●	×	●	●	×
Raised Panel	Gibson	●	×	●	●	×
Raised Panel	Chatham	●	×	●	●	×
Raised Panel	Monza	●	×	●	●	×
Raised Panel	Calcutta	●	×	●	●	×
Raised Panel	Amsterdam	●	×	●	●	×
Raised Panel	Ashford	×	×	●	●	●
Raised Panel	Capital Square	●	×	●	●	●

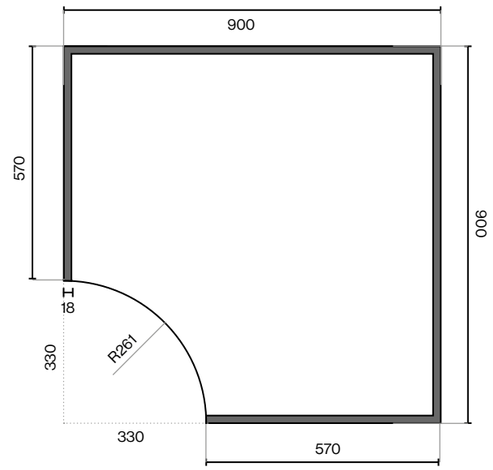
5G Door Style Category	5G Door Style Name	Curved Door	Concave Door	M	S	G
Arched	Annabelle	●	×	●	●	×
Arched	Windsor	●	×	●	●	×
Arched	Cathedral Single Arch	●	×	●	●	×
Arched	Bourbon	●	×	●	●	×
Arched	Madrid	●	×	●	●	×
Arched	Saxon Arch	●	×	●	●	×
Arched	Verona	●	×	●	●	×
Arched	Hariette Single Arch	●	×	●	●	×
Arched	Capital Arch	●	×	●	●	×
Grooved	Olivia	●	×	●	●	×
Grooved	Ella	●	×	●	●	×
Grooved	Aria	●	×	●	●	×
Grooved	Mila	●	×	●	●	×
Grooved	Lena	●	×	●	●	×
Grooved	Pembrook	●	×	●	●	×
Grooved	Shutter Groove	●	×	●	●	×
Grooved	Newport	●	×	●	●	×
Grooved	Berwick	●	×	●	●	×
Grooved	Amalfi	●	×	●	●	×
Grooved	Westbury	●	×	●	●	×
Grooved	Saxon Square	●	×	●	●	×

● **Available** × **Not Available**

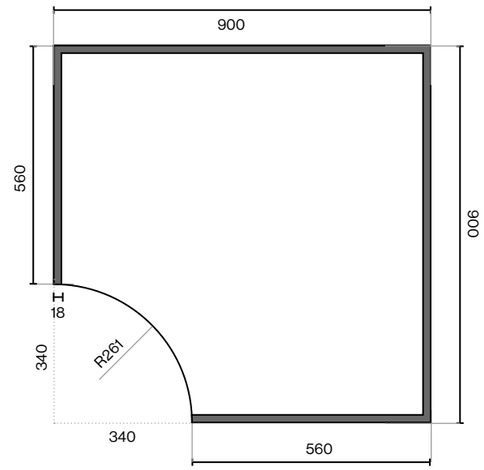
Curved Door: All 5G Curved Doors are designed to suit 300 x 300mm cabinet. 300mm Curved Doors are available any height up to 2250mm. Handle-less Curved Doors are only available at 715mm, 895mm and 1245mm. Tall or Non-Standard Handle-less Curved Doors are not available. All Curved Doors are available in Silver or Ivory reverse.

Concave Door: Available in 300mm, 330mm and 340mm. Concave Doors are available at 715mm and 895mm high only.

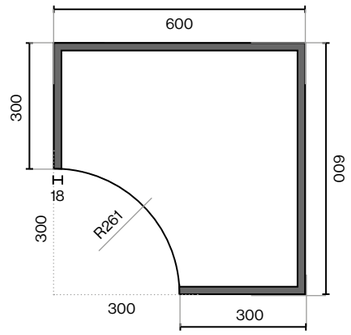
5G Vinyl | Curved Door Specifications



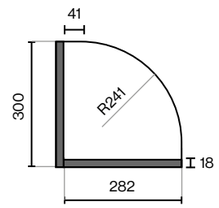
330mm Concave Door
330mm x 330mm Concave Door for 900mm Base Unit



340mm Concave Door
340mm x 340mm Concave Door for 900mm Base Unit



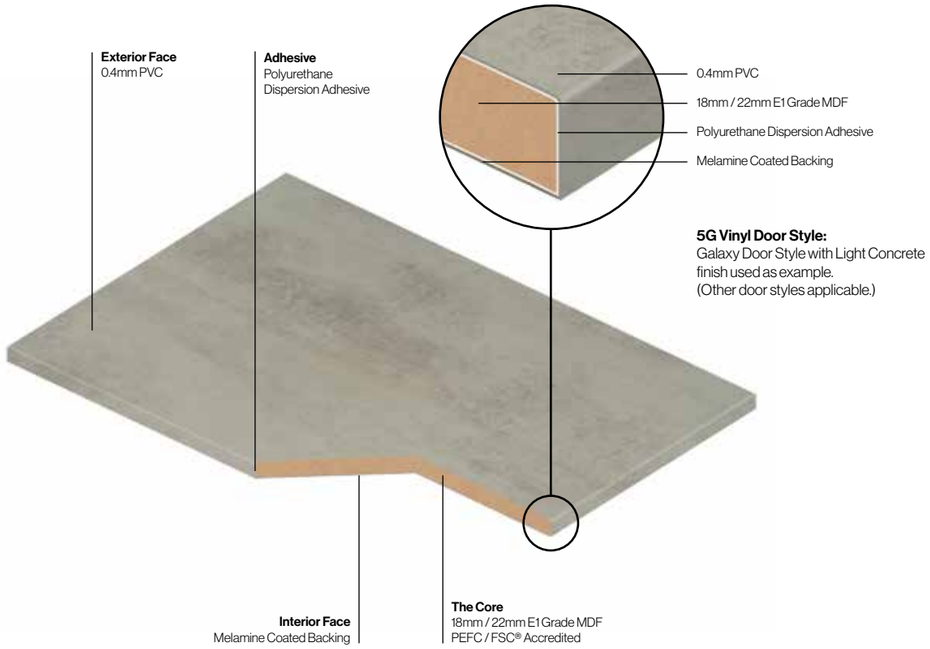
300mm Concave Door
300mm x 300mm Concave Door for 600mm Wall Unit



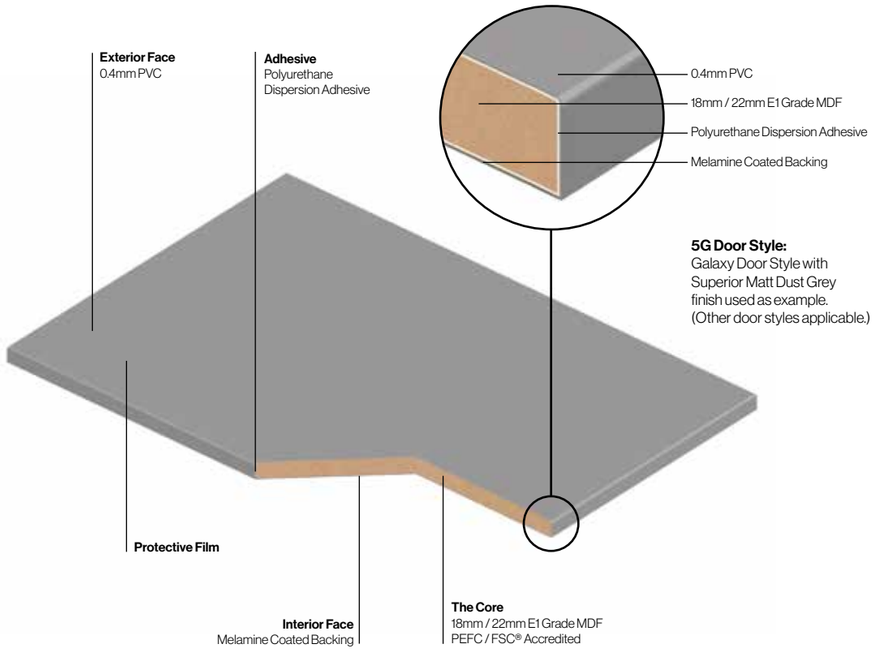
300mm Curved Door
300mm x 300mm Curved Radius Door

5G Vinyl | Technical Door Specification

M Matt | Technical Specification



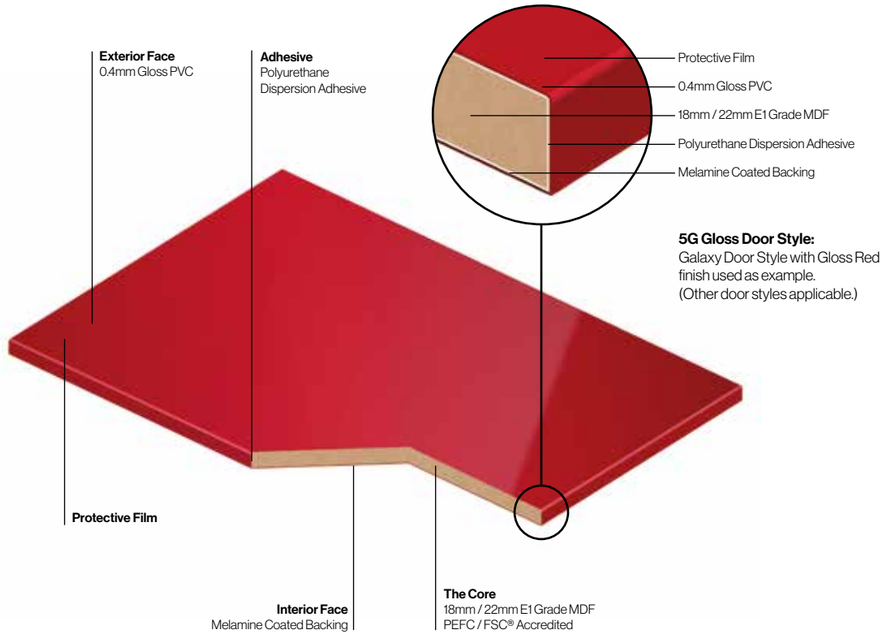
S Superior Matt | Technical Specification



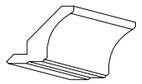
5G Vinyl | MTM

5G Vinyl | Technical Door Specification

G Gloss | Technical Specification



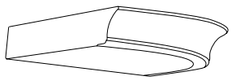
5G Vinyl | Accessories



Classic Cornice
76mm (W) x 63mm (H)
3050mm Lengths

EXS

Limited Finishes. See Page 46.
Not available in Gloss.



Curved Classic Cornice
364mm (L) x 364mm (W)
x 63mm (H)

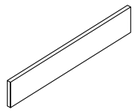
MTO

Not available in Gloss.

Classic Cornice Quadrant
84mm (L) x 84mm (W)
x 63mm (H)

MTO

Not available in Gloss.



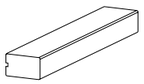
Plain Plinth
18mm (W) x 150mm (H)
3050mm Lengths

EXS

Limited Finishes. See Page 46.

Curved Plain Plinth
300mm (L) x 300mm (W)
x 150mm (H)

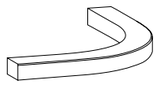
MTO



Modern Cornice / Pelmet
50mm (W) x 30mm (H)
3050mm Lengths

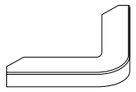
EXS

Limited Finishes. See Page 46.



Curved Modern Cornice / Pelmet
350mm (L) x 350mm (W)
x 30mm (H)

MTM



Modern Cornice / Pelmet Quadrant
220mm (L) x 220mm (W)
x 30mm (H)

MTM

Torus Plinth
18mm (W) x 150mm (H)
3050mm Lengths

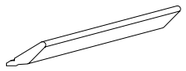
MTM

Not available in Gloss.

Curved Torus Plinth
300mm (L) x 300mm (W)
x 150mm (H)

MTM

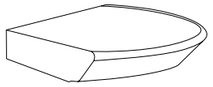
Not available in Gloss.



Tangent Cornice
72mm (W) x 44mm (H)
3050mm Lengths

EXS

Limited Finishes. See Page 46.

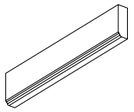


Curved Tangent Cornice
400mm (L) x 400mm (W)
x 44mm (H)

MTM

Tangent Cornice Quadrant
88mm (L) x 88mm (W)
x 44mm (H)

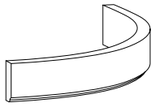
MTM



Tangent Pelmet
18mm (W) x 57mm (H)
3050mm Lengths

EXS

Limited Finishes. See Page 46.



Curved Tangent Pelmet
300mm (L) x 300mm (W)
x 57mm (H)

MTM

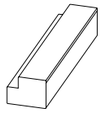
MTM Corner Post
715mm (150 x 150mm Max)

MTM

Radius Profile (R 48mm
70mm (W) x 50mm (H)
3050mm Lengths

EXS

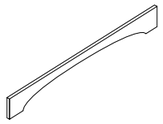
Limited Finishes. See Page 46.



Square Base Pilaster
70mm (W) x 50mm (H)
3050mm Lengths

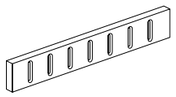
EXS

Limited Finishes. See Page 46.



Arched Pelmet
2400mm (L) x 18mm (W)
x 200mm (H)

MTM



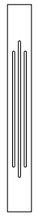
Fluted Rail
18mm (W) x 60mm (H)
2500mm Lengths

MTM

Not available in Gloss.

Plain Pilaster
100mm (W) x 900mm (H)
MTM up to 2500mm

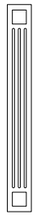
MTM



Fluted Pilaster
100mm (W) x 900mm (H)
MTM up to 2500mm

MTM

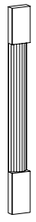
Not available in Gloss.



Special Pilaster
100mm (W) x 900mm (H)
MTM up to 2500mm

MTM

Not available in Gloss.



Reeded Pilaster
100mm (W) x 900mm (H)
MTM up to 2400mm

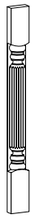
MTM

Not available in Gloss.

Gun Barrel Pilaster
90mm (W) x 900mm (H)
90mm (W) x 1250 (H)
94mm (W) x 2150 (H)

EXS

Not available in Gloss.



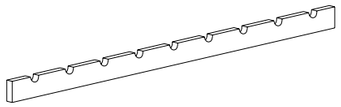
Roman Reed Pilaster
90mm (W) x 900mm (H)
90mm/94mm (W) x 1250 (H)
94mm (W) x 2150 (H)

EXS

Not available in Gloss.

See page 46 for full list of Moulding Technical Specifications.

5G Vinyl | Accessories



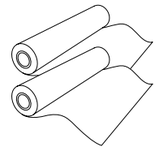
Wine Rack Rail
1200mm (L) x 18mm (W)
x 60mm (H)

MTO

Pre-Glued Edging Tape
50m Roll.
(SERICA® Colour match only)

EXS

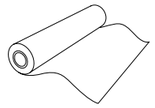
Limited Finishes. See Page 46.



Peel 'n' Stick
Per m2

EXS

Limited Finishes. See Page 46.



Vinyl
Per m2

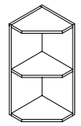
EXS

Limited Finishes. See Page 46.

Shelf Bracket
180mm (D) x 37mm (W)
x 210mm (H)

MTO

Not available in Gloss.

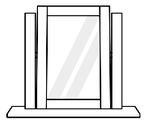


Wall Quad / Base Quad
720mm / 900mm

MTO

Stool
400mm (L) x 350mm (D)
x 470mm (H)

MTO



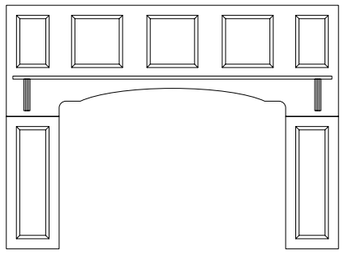
Single Square Mirror
485mm (W) x 570mm (H)

MTO

Single Oval Mirror
570mm (W) x 500mm (H)

MTO

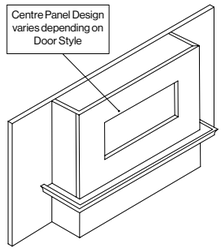
See page 50 for all full mirror dimensions



Overmantle Kit with Doors
2 x Doors / 2 x Shelf Brackets / 1 x Mantle Shelf / 1 x Back Panel

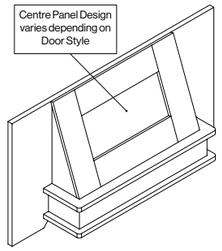
MTM

Not available in Gloss.



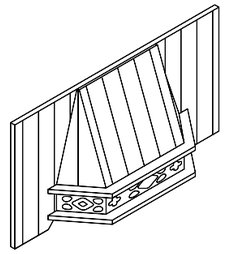
Classic Canopy
1000mm (W) x 193mm (D) x 525mm (H)

MTM



Modern Canopy
1000mm (W) x 193mm (D) x 525mm (H)

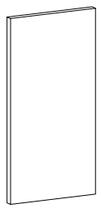
MTM



Traditional Canopy
1000mm (W) x 193mm (D) x 525mm (H)
Supplied with fretwork and T&G detail
as standard.
Fretwork detail can be removed on request.

MTM

Not available in Gloss.

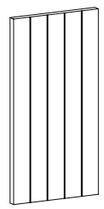


Pressed Plain Panel
18mm Thick

Standard Sizes MM:
785 x 360mm
900 x 650mm
900 x 1200mm
965 x 360mm
2400 x 360mm
2400 x 650mm

Made to Measure per m2

MTM



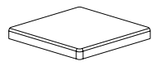
Pressed T&G Panel
18mm Thick

Standard Sizes MM:
785 x 360mm
900 x 650mm
900 x 1200mm
965 x 360mm
2400 x 360mm
2400 x 650mm

Made to Measure per m2

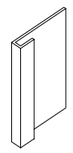
MTM

Not available in Gloss.



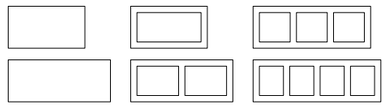
Moulded Top
Made to Measure per m2

MTM



Return Gable
Made to Measure per m2
See page 260 for Order Form

MTM



Headboards
MTM per m2. MTM

5G Vinyl Headboards are supplied with the routered design of your chosen door style. All 5G Headboards will be supplied as single panels / flat panels as standard (Applicable to Door Style), unless otherwise specified.

Height Range: 500mm - 900mm
Width Range: 915mm - 1830mm

Standard Size MM:	Panel Availability:
3ft Headboard / 915mm	Flat Panel, Single Panel
4ft Headboard / 1208mm	Flat Panel, Single & 2 Panel
4.6ft Headboard / 1371mm	Flat Panel, Single, 2 & 3 Panel
5ft Headboard / 1510mm	Flat Panel, Single, 2, 3 & 4 Panel
6ft Headboard / 1830mm	Flat Panel, Single, 2, 3 & 4 Panel

EXS Available Ex.Stock (Limited Finishes).

MTM Available Made to Measure.
Ready for despatch in 5 working days.

5G Vinyl | MTM

5G Vinyl | Mouldings Availability

Moulding Availability Index

	Vinyl Colour	Classic Cornice	Modern Cornice Pelmet	Tangent Cornice	Tangent Pelmet	Plain Plinth	Torus Profiled Plinth	Radius Profile	Corner Post	Square Pilaster Profile	Peel & Stick	Pre-Glued Edging Tape*	Un-Glued Edging Tape*	MFC
Matt Vinyl Finishes	Beech	×	●	×	×	●	○	×	○	×	●	●	×	×
	Light Casella Oak	●	●	×	●	●	○	×	○	×	●	×	●	●
	Natural Casella Oak	●	●	×	●	●	○	×	○	×	●	×	●	●
	Brown Casella Oak	●	●	×	●	●	○	×	○	×	●	×	●	●
	Marone Casella Oak	●	●	×	●	●	○	×	○	×	●	×	●	●
	Dark Walnut	×	●	×	×	●	○	×	○	×	×	●	×	×
	Halifax Natural Oak	×	●	●	●	●	○	×	○	×	×	×	●	●
	Halifax White Oak	×	●	●	●	●	○	×	○	×	×	×	●	●
	Light Oak	×	●	×	×	●	○	×	○	×	●	×	×	×
	Lissa Oak	●	●	●	●	●	○	×	○	×	●	×	●	●
	Medium Walnut	×	●	●	●	●	○	×	○	×	●	●	×	×
	Montana Oak	×	●	×	×	●	○	×	○	×	●	×	×	×
	Ontario Maple	×	●	×	×	●	○	×	○	×	●	×	×	×
	Pippy Oak	●	●	●	●	●	○	×	○	×	●	●	●	×
	Sonoma Oak	×	●	×	×	●	○	×	○	×	●	●	●	●
	Urban Oak	●	●	●	●	●	○	●	○	●	●	×	×	●
	Light Concrete	×	●	×	×	●	○	×	○	×	×	×	×	×
	Dark Concrete	×	●	×	×	●	○	×	○	×	×	×	×	×
	Legno Black	●	●	●	●	●	○	●	○	●	●	×	●	●
	Legno Cashmere	●	●	●	●	●	○	●	○	●	●	●	●	●
	Legno Linen	●	●	●	●	●	○	●	○	●	×	●	●	●
	Legno Dakar	●	●	●	●	●	○	●	○	●	●	●	●	×
	Legno Dust Grey	●	●	●	●	●	○	●	○	●	●	●	●	●
	Legno Evergreen	●	●	●	●	●	○	●	○	●	●	×	●	●
	Legno Graphite	●	●	●	●	●	○	●	○	●	●	●	●	●
	Legno Indigo	●	●	●	●	●	○	●	○	●	●	×	●	●
	Legno Ivory	●	●	●	●	●	○	●	○	●	●	●	●	●
	Legno Light Grey	●	●	●	●	●	○	●	○	●	●	●	●	●
	Legno Marine Blue	●	●	●	●	●	○	●	○	●	●	×	●	×
	Legno Mussel	●	●	●	●	●	○	●	○	●	●	●	●	●
	Legno Reed Green	●	●	●	●	●	○	●	○	●	●	×	×	×
	Legno Stone Grey	●	●	●	●	●	○	●	○	●	●	●	●	×
	Legno Taupe	●	●	●	●	●	○	●	○	●	●	×	●	●
	Legno White	●	●	●	●	●	○	●	○	●	●	●	●	●
	Legno White Grey	●	●	●	●	●	○	●	○	●	●	×	●	●
	Alby Blue	×	●	×	×	●	○	×	○	×	●	×	×	×
	Black	×	×	×	×	●	○	×	○	×	×	●	×	×
	Cashmere	●	●	●	●	●	○	×	○	×	●	●	●	●
	Dakar	×	●	●	●	●	○	×	○	×	●	●	●	●
	Denim	×	●	×	×	●	○	×	○	×	●	●	●	●
	Dust Grey	●	●	●	●	●	○	×	○	×	●	●	●	●
	Evergreen	●	●	●	●	●	○	×	○	×	×	×	●	●
	Fjord	×	●	×	×	●	○	×	○	×	●	×	●	×
	Graphite	×	●	×	×	●	○	×	○	×	●	●	●	×
	Indigo	●	●	●	●	●	○	×	○	×	●	●	●	●
	Ivory	●	●	●	●	●	○	×	○	×	●	●	●	●
	Linen	●	●	●	●	●	○	×	○	×	●	×	●	●
	Light Grey	●	●	●	●	●	○	●	○	×	●	●	●	●
	Magnolia	×	●	×	×	●	○	×	○	×	●	×	×	×
	Meadow Green	×	●	×	×	●	○	×	○	×	●	×	×	×
	Mussel	●	●	●	●	●	○	×	○	×	●	●	●	●
	Paintable Vinyl	×	×	×	×	○	○	×	○	×	×	×	×	×
	Porcelain	×	●	×	×	●	○	×	○	×	×	×	●	●
	Pure White	●	●	●	●	●	○	●	○	×	●	●	●	●
	Reed Green	●	●	×	●	●	○	×	○	×	●	×	●	●
	Stone Grey	×	●	×	×	●	○	×	○	×	●	●	●	●
	Taupe	●	●	●	●	●	○	×	○	×	●	●	●	●
	White Grey	●	●	●	●	●	○	×	○	×	●	●	●	●

5G Vinyl | MTM

5G Vinyl | Mouldings Availability

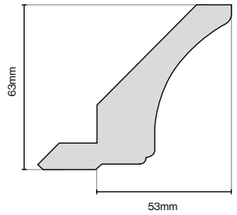
Moulding Availability Index

	Vinyl Colour	Classic Cornice	Modern Cornice Pelmet	Tangent Cornice	Tangent Pelmet	Plain Plinth	Torus Profiled Plinth	Radius Profile	Corner Post	Square Pilaster Profile	Peel & Stick	Pre-Glued Edging Tape*	Un-Glued Edging Tape*	MFC
Superior Matt Vinyl Finishes	Superior Matt Alby Blue	●	●	●	●	●	○	×	○	×	●	×	×	×
	Superior Matt Alabaster	●	●	●	●	●	○	×	○	×	●	×	●	×
	Superior Matt Antique Rose	●	●	●	●	●	○	×	○	×	●	×	●	×
	Superior Matt Black	●	●	●	●	●	○	×	○	×	●	●	●	×
	Superior Matt Cashmere	●	●	●	●	●	○	×	○	×	●	●	●	×
	Superior Matt Denim	●	●	●	●	●	○	×	○	×	●	●	●	×
	Superior Matt Dust Grey	●	●	●	●	●	○	×	○	×	●	●	●	×
	Superior Matt Graphite	●	●	●	●	●	○	×	○	×	●	●	●	×
	Superior Matt Heritage Green	●	●	●	●	●	○	×	○	×	●	×	●	×
	Superior Matt Indigo	●	●	●	●	●	○	×	○	×	×	×	●	×
	Superior Matt Linen	●	●	●	●	●	○	×	○	×	●	×	●	×
	Superior Matt Light Grey	●	●	●	●	●	○	×	○	×	●	●	●	×
	Superior Matt Marine Blue	●	●	●	●	●	○	×	○	×	●	×	●	×
	Superior Matt Porcelain	●	●	●	●	●	○	×	○	×	●	×	●	×
	Superior Matt Pebble	●	●	●	●	●	○	×	○	×	●	×	●	×
	Superior Matt Reed Green	●	●	●	●	●	○	×	○	×	●	×	×	×
	Superior Matt Stone Grey	●	●	●	●	●	○	×	○	×	●	●	●	×
	Superior Matt Taupe	●	●	●	●	●	○	×	○	×	●	×	●	×
	Superior Matt Tuscan Red	●	●	●	●	●	○	×	○	×	●	×	×	×
	Superior Matt White Grey	●	●	●	●	●	○	×	○	×	●	×	●	×
Gloss Vinyl Finishes	Gloss Black	×	●	×	×	●	×	×	○	×	●	●	×	×
	Gloss Cappuccino	×	×	×	×	●	×	×	○	×	×	×	×	×
	Gloss Cashmere	×	●	×	×	●	×	×	○	×	●	×	×	×
	Gloss Cream	×	●	●	●	●	×	×	○	×	●	×	●	×
	Gloss Denim	×	●	×	×	●	×	×	○	×	×	×	×	×
	Gloss Dust Grey	×	●	×	×	●	×	×	○	×	×	×	×	×
	Gloss Graphite	×	●	×	×	●	×	×	○	×	×	×	×	×
	Gloss Heritage Green	×	●	×	×	●	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×
	Gloss Ivory	×	●	●	●	●	×	×	○	×	●	×	×	×
	Gloss Latte	×	●	×	×	●	×	×	○	×	×	×	×	×
	Gloss Light Grey	×	●	●	●	●	×	×	○	×	●	×	×	×
	Gloss Metallic Anthracite	×	●	×	×	●	×	×	○	×	●	×	×	×
	Gloss Mussel	×	●	×	×	●	×	×	○	×	●	×	×	×
	Gloss Oyster	×	●	×	×	●	×	×	○	×	×	×	×	×
	Gloss Slate	×	●	×	×	●	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×
	Gloss Stone Grey	×	●	×	×	●	×	×	○	×	×	×	×	×
	Gloss White	×	●	●	●	●	×	×	○	×	●	●	●	×
	Gloss White Grey	×	●	×	×	●	×	×	○	×	●	×	×	×

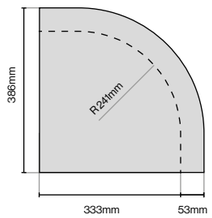
● Available Ex.Stock × Not Available ○ Available Pressed to Order

*Edging Tape matches for Superior Matt finishes are colour matched only. They do not have a super smooth matt laminate finish.

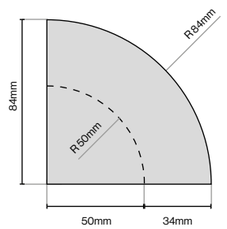
5G Vinyl | Moulding Specifications



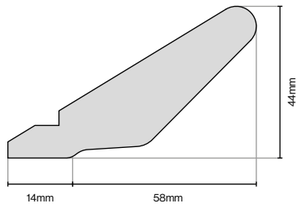
Classic Cornice
3050mm Lengths



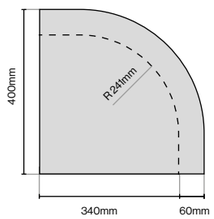
Curved Classic Cornice
386mm (L) x 386mm (W) x 63mm (H)



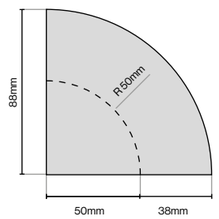
Classic Cornice Quadrant
84mm (L) x 84mm (W) x 63mm (H)



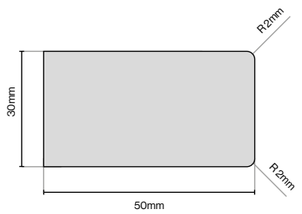
Tangent Cornice
3050mm Lengths



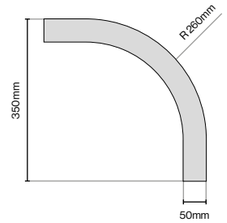
Curved Tangent Cornice
400mm (L) x 400mm (W) x 44mm (H)



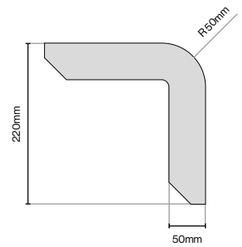
Tangent Cornice Quadrant
88mm (L) x 88mm (W) x 44mm (H)



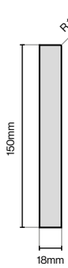
Modern Cornice / Pelmet
3050mm Lengths



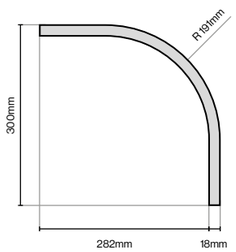
Curved Modern Cornice / Pelmet
350mm (L) x 350mm (W) x 30mm (H)



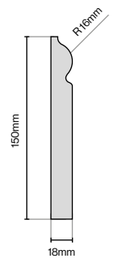
Modern Cornice / Pelmet Quadrant
220mm (L) x 220mm (W) x 30mm (H)



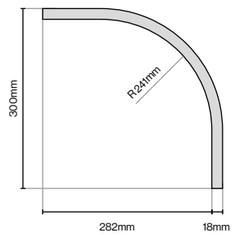
Plain Plinth
3050mm Lengths



Curved Plain Plinth
300mm (L) x 300mm (W) x 150mm (H)

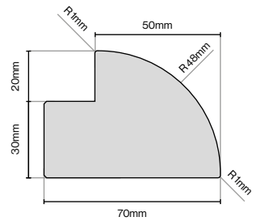


Torus Plinth
3050mm Lengths

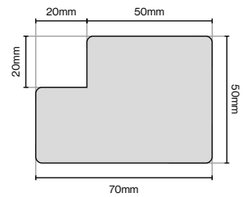


Curved Torus Plinth
300mm (L) x 300mm (W) x 150mm (H)

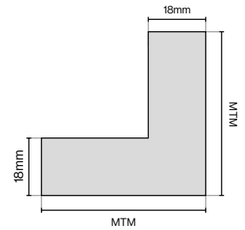
5G Vinyl | Moulding Specifications



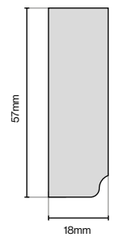
Radius Profile
3050mm Lengths



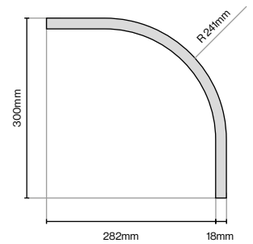
Square Pilaster
3050mm Lengths



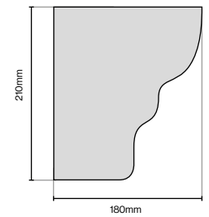
MTM Corner Post
715mm (150 x 150mm Max)



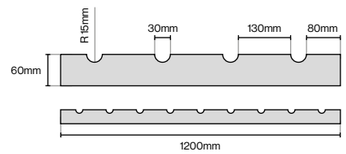
Tangent Pelmet
3050mm Lengths



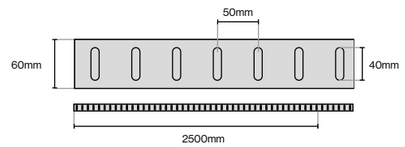
Curved Tangent Pelmet
300mm (L) x 300mm (W) x 150mm (H)



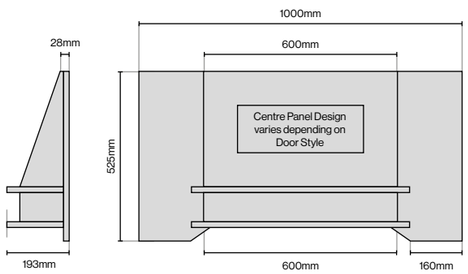
Shelf Bracket
180mm (L) x 37mm (W) 210mm (H)



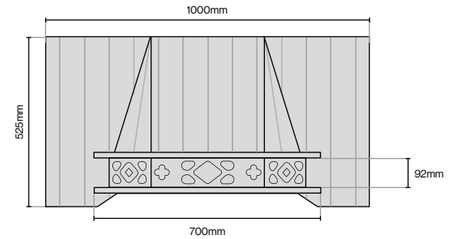
Wine Rack Rail
1200mm (L) x 18mm (W) x 60mm (H)



Fluted Rail
2500mm (L) x 18mm (W) x 60mm (H)

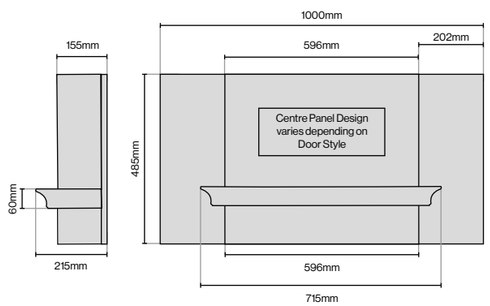


Modern Canopy
1000mm (L) x 193mm (D) x 525mm (H)



Traditional Canopy*
1000mm (L) x 193mm (D) x 525mm (H)

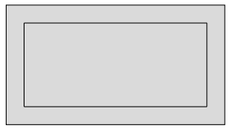
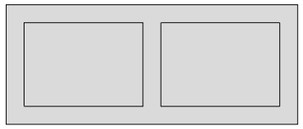
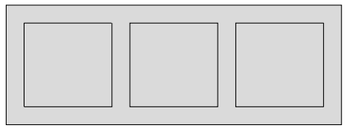
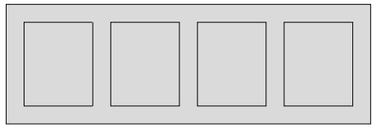
*Comes with fretwork and T&G detail as standard. If no detailing is required please specify when ordering.



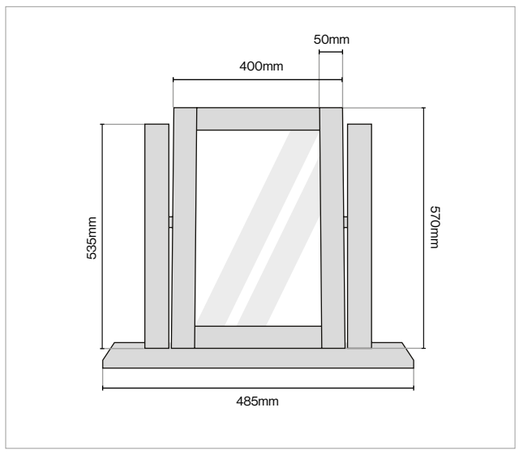
Classic Canopy
1000mm (W) x 215mm (D) x 485mm (H)

5G Vinyl | Bedroom Accessory Specifications

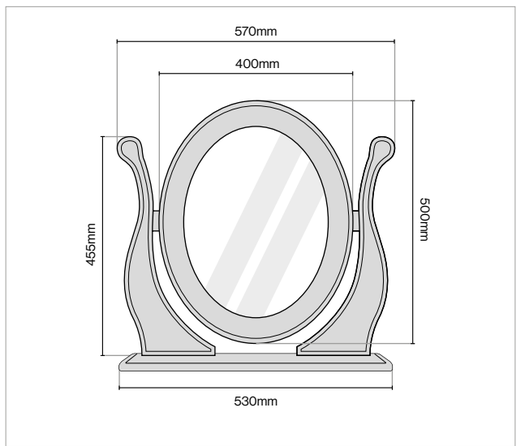
5G Headboard Specifications

Headboard Type		Height Range MM	Height Range MM
Single Panel		500mm — 900mm	915mm — 1830mm
2 Panel		500mm — 900mm	915mm — 1830mm
3 Panel		500mm — 900mm	1371mm — 1830mm
4 Panel		500mm — 900mm	1510mm — 1830mm
Flat Panel		500mm — 900mm	915mm — 1830mm

Headboards: All Headboards are supplied rectangular using the design of door style ordered.
All Headboards will be supplied as Single Panels / Flat Panels (Applicable to Door Style) as standard, unless otherwise specified (Door Design permitting).



Single Square Mirror: Single Square Mirrors are supplied fully assembled.



Oval Mirror: Oval Mirrors are supplied fully assembled.

5G Vinyl | RAL Colour Match References

Matt Vinyl Finishes

Vinyl Colour	RAL Match	Vinyl Colour	RAL Match
Alby Blue	RAL 250 40 10	Linen	RAL 080 85 05
Black	RAL 000 15 00	Light Grey	RAL 000 80 00
Cashmere	RAL 060 80 05	Magnolia	RAL 085 90 10
Cova Ivory	RAL 100 90 10	Meadow Green	RAL 140 70 05
Dakar	RAL 090 70 10	Mussel	RAL 085 85 10
Denim	RAL 250 70 10	Porcelain	RAL 110 96 02
Dust Grey	RAL 000 60 00	Pure White	RAL 9003
Evergreen	RAL 180 20 10	Reed Green	RAL 140 60 05
Fjord	RAL 200 60 05	Stone Grey	RAL 060 60 05
Graphite	RAL 000 30 00	Taupe	RAL 090 85 05
Indigo	RAL 280 20 05	White Grey	RAL 000 90 00
Ivory	RAL 095 93 05		

Legno Vinyl Finishes

Vinyl Colour	RAL Match	Vinyl Colour	RAL Match
Legno Black	RAL 000 15 00	Legno Reed Green	RAL 140 60 05
Legno Cashmere	RAL 080 80 05	Legno Stone Grey	RAL 060 60 05
Legno Dakar	RAL 090 70 10	Legno Taupe	RAL 090 85 05
Legno Dust Grey	RAL 000 60 00	Legno White	RAL 9003
Legno Evergreen	RAL 180 20 10	Legno White Grey	RAL 000 90 00
Legno Graphite	RAL 000 30 00		
Legno Indigo	RAL 280 20 05		
Legno Ivory	RAL 095 93 05		
Legno Linen	RAL 080 85 05		
Legno Light Grey	RAL 000 80 00		
Legno Marine Blue	RAL 260 20 15		
Legno Mussel	RAL 095 85 10		

Superior Matt Vinyl

Vinyl Colour	RAL Match	Vinyl Colour	RAL Match
Superior Matt Alby Blue	RAL 250 40 10	Superior Matt Marine Blue	RAL 260 20 15
Superior Matt Alabster	RAL 090 90 05	Superior Matt Pebble	RAL 080 70 05
Superior Matt Black	RAL 000 15 00	Superior Matt Porcelain	RAL 060 60 05
Superior Matt Cashmere	RAL 080 80 05	Superior Matt Reed Green	RAL 140 60 05
Superior Matt Denim	RAL 250 70 10	Superior Matt Stone Grey	RAL 060 60 05
Superior Matt Dust Grey	RAL 000 65 00	Superior Matt Taupe	RAL 080 80 05
Superior Matt Graphite	RAL 000 35 00	Superior Matt Tuscan Red	RAL 3009
Superior Matt Heritage Green	RAL 180 40 05	Superior Matt White Grey	RAL 000 90 00
Superior Matt Indigo	RAL 280 20 05		
Superior Matt Antique Rose	RAL 040 60 10		
Superior Matt Linen	RAL 080 85 05		
Superior Matt Light Grey	RAL 000 80 00		

Gloss Vinyl Finishes

Vinyl Colour	RAL Match	Vinyl Colour	RAL Match
Gloss Black	RAL 000 15 00	Gloss Metalic Anthracite	RAL N/A
Gloss Cappuccion	RAL 060 60 10	Gloss Oyster	RAL 090 93 05
Gloss Cashmere	RAL 080 80 05	Gloss Slate	RAL 080 30 05
Gloss Cream	RAL 085 90 10	Gloss Stone Grey	RAL 060 60 05
Gloss Denim	RAL 250 70 10	Gloss White	RAL 9003
Gloss Dust Grey	RAL 000 60 00	Gloss White Grey	RAL 000 90 00
Gloss Heritage Green	RAL 180 40 05		
Gloss Graphite	RAL 000 35 00		
Gloss Ivory	RAL 090 90 05		
Gloss Latte	RAL 075 80 10		
Gloss Light Grey	RAL 000 80 00		
Gloss Mussel	RAL 090 85 05		

Important Notice:

These RAL Colour match references are suggested options only. They are the closest RAL colour match to our vinyl colour, but please note they are not exact matches.

Customers are strongly advised to obtain swatch samples to confirm a satisfactory colour match.

The listed RAL Colour matches are correct at time of printing. Due to unforeseen changes to the supply chain O&S Doors Ltd reserve the right due to amend, alter or discontinue finishes without prior notice.

5G Vinyl | Board Match Specifications

MDF Board Match References			Recommended MFC Board Match References				
	Vinyl Colour	Matched Reverse (18mm MDF)	Egger	Kronospan	Pfleiderer	Finsa	Sonae
Matt Vinyl Finishes	Beech	Yes	H1582 ST15	1639 BS	R5542 VV	45A	M3582
	Light Casella Oak	Yes	**H1367 ST40**	-	-	-	-
	Natural Casella Oak	Yes	**H1385 ST40**	-	-	-	-
	Brown Casella Oak	Yes	**H1386 ST40**	-	-	-	-
	Marone Casella Oak	Yes	**H1369 ST40**	-	-	-	-
	Dark Walnut	Yes	H3704 ST15	0481 BS	R4889 VV	10C	M3846
	Halifax Natural Oak	Yes	**H1180 ST37***	-	-	-	-
	Halifax White Oak	Yes	**H1176 ST37***	-	-	-	-
	Light Oak	No	H1319 ST12	-	-	-	-
	Lissa Oak	Yes	**H1154 ST15***	8925 BS	R4276 VV	49D	M3851
	Medium Walnut	Yes	H3703 ST15	0726 BS	R4899 VV	94A	M3569
	Montana Oak	No	H1342 ST12	1929 SU	-	Amberes Roble 358	M963
	Ontario Maple	No	H1869 ST9	9277 PR	R4241 VV	34C	M3542
	Pippy Oak	Yes	H1381 ST12*	-	R5479VV	77C	M911
	Sonoma Oak	Yes	**H1146 ST12***	8197 SN	R4285 RU	Cambrian Oak 7AB	-
	Urban Oak	Yes	-	K005PW	-	-	-
	Light Concrete	No (Use Light Grey)	F275 ST22	-	-	-	-
	Dark Concrete	No (Use Dust Grey)	F274 ST9	-	-	-	-
	Legno Black	Yes (Smooth)	**U999ST19**	-	-	-	-
	Legno Cashmere	Yes (Smooth)	U702 ST19	**5981 GC***	U12168 MO	Gris Coco 15R	-
	Legno Linen	Yes (Smooth)	**U115 ST19**				
	Legno Dakar	Yes (Smooth)	U717 ST19	5984 GC	-	Duna S.3	-
	Legno Dust Grey	Yes (Smooth)	-	**0171 GC***	U12150 MO	Gris Tormenta S.3	-
	Legno Evergreen	Yes (Smooth)	**U699 ST19**	-	-	-	-
	Legno Graphite	Yes (Smooth)	**U961 ST19***	0164 GC	U12018 MO / U12257 MP	Petroleo 188	-
	Legno Indigo	Yes (Smooth)	**U599 ST19**	-	-	-	
	Legno Ivory	Yes (Smooth)	U104 ST19	**7031 GC***	U11506 MO	Contempo Ivory 88V	L402
	Legno Light Grey	Yes (Smooth)	U708 ST19	0112 GC	**U12204 MO***	Natural Grey U12	-
	Legno Marine Blue	Yes (Smooth)	-	-	-	Azul Nautico Grained*	-
	Legno Mussel	Yes (Smooth)	U100 ST19	**5982 GC***	U15331 MO	Gris Porrin 192	-
	Legno Reed Green	Yes (Smooth)	**U604ST19**	-	-	-	-
	Legno Stone Grey	Yes (Smooth)	U727 ST19	**K096 GC***	U16002 MO	Mineral Grey S.3	-
	Legno Taupe	Yes (Smooth)	**U750 ST19***	-	-	-	-
	Legno White	Yes (Smooth)	W980 ST19	0101 GC	**U11015 MO***	White 020	B020
	Legno White Grey	Yes (Smooth)	**U775 ST19***	-	-	-	-
	Alby Blue	Yes	**-**	**5994**	-	-	-
	Black	Yes	U999 ST2	-	-	-	-
	Cashmere	Yes	**U702 ST9***	5981 PE	U12168 VV	Gris Coco 15R	-
	Dakar	Yes	U717 ST9	5984 PE	U15190 VV	Duna S.3	-
	Denim	Yes	**U540 ST9***	-	-	Steel Blue S.3	-
	Dust Grey	Yes	**U732 ST9***	0171 PE	-	Gris Tormenta S.3	-
	Evergreen	Yes	**U699 ST9***	-	-	-	-
	Fjord	Yes	U636 ST9	-	-	-	-
	Graphite	Yes	U961 ST9	0164 PE	U12257 MP	Petroleo 188	-
	Indigo	Yes	**U599 ST9***	-	-	-	-
	Ivory	Yes	**U104 ST9***	0514 PE / 7031 PE	U1306	Contempo Ivory 88V	L402
	Linen	Yes	**U115 ST9**	-	-	-	-
	Light Grey	Yes	**U708 ST9***	0112 PE	U12204 MP	Gris Coco 15R	-
	Magnolia	No (Use Ivory)	U108 ST9	9569 GC	U116	76B	-
	Meadow Green	Yes	U608 ST9	-	-	-	-
	Mussel	Yes	U100 ST9	5982 PE	U15331 VV	Gris Porrin 192	-
	Paintable Vinyl	No (Use White)	-	-	-	-	-
	Porcelain	No (Use White)	**W1200 ST9***	0101 PE	W300 MP	White 020	-
	Pure White	Yes	**W1000 ST9* / W980 ST9***	0101 PE	U1015 VV	White 020	B020
	Reed Green	Yes	**U604 ST9 / ST19**				
	Stone Grey	Yes	**U727 ST9***	K096 SU	U16002 VV	Mineral Grey S.3	-
	Taupe	Yes	**U750 ST9***	-	-	-	-
	White Grey	Yes	**U775 ST9***	-	-	-	-

5G Vinyl | MTM

5G Vinyl | Board Match Specifications

MDF Board Match References			Recommended MFC Board Match References				
	Vinyl Colour	Matched Reverse (18mm MDF)	Egger	Kronospan	Pfleiderer	Finsa	Sonae
Superior Matt Vinyl Finishes	Superior Matt Alby Blue	Yes*	**-**	**5994**	-	-	-
	Superior Matt Alabaster	Yes*	**U104 ST9***	0514 PE / 7031 PE	U11506 VV	Contempo Ivory 88V	L402
	Superior Matt Antique Rose	Yes*	U325 ST9	-	-	-	-
	Superior Matt Black	Yes*	U999 ST2	-	-	-	-
	Superior Matt Cashmere	Yes*	**U702 ST9***	5981 PE	U12168 VV	Gris Coco 15R	-
	Superior Matt Denim	Yes*	**U540 ST9***	-	-	Steel Blue S.3	-
	Superior Matt Dust Grey	Yes*	**U732 ST9***	0171 PE	-	Gris Tormenta S.3	-
	Superior Matt Graphite	Yes*	U961 ST2	0164 PE	U12257 MP	Petroleo 188	-
	Superior Matt Heritage Green	Yes*	**U699 ST9**	-	-	-	-
	Superior Matt Indigo	Yes*	**U599 ST9***	-	-	-	-
	Superior Matt Linen	Yes*	**U115 ST9***	-	-	-	-
	Superior Matt Light Grey	Yes*	**U708 ST9***	0112 PE	U12204 MP	Natural Grey U12	-
	Superior Matt Marine Blue	Yes*	-	-	-	Azul Nautico Smooth	-
	Superior Matt Porcelain	No (Use White)	**W1200 ST9**	-	-	-	-
	Superior Matt Pebble	Yes*	**U201 ST9***	0101 PE	W300 MP	White 020	-
	Superior Matt Reed Green	Yes*	**U604 ST9**	2223BS			
	Superior Matt Stone Grey	Yes*	**U727 ST9***	K096 SU	U16002 VV	Mineral Grey S.3	-
	Superior Matt Taupe	Yes*	**U750 ST9***	-	-	-	-
	Superior Matt Tuscan Red	Yes*	U335 ST9	-	-	-	-
	Superior Matt White Grey	Yes*	**U775 ST9***	-	-	-	-
Gloss Vinyl Finishes	Gloss Black	Yes (Matt)	-	0190 PE	U12000 MP	231	-
	Gloss Cappuccino	No (Use Matt Ivory)	-	-	-	-	-
	Gloss Cashmere	Yes (Matt)	-	5981 PE	U12168 VV	Gris Coco 15R	-
	Gloss Cream	Yes (Matt)	-	0514 PE	U11509 VV	Contempo Ivory 88V	L402
	Gloss Denim	Yes (Matt)	-	-	-	Steel Blue S.3	-
	Gloss Dust Grey	Yes (Matt)	-	0171 PE	-	-	-
	Gloss Graphite	Yes (Matt)	-	0164 PE	U12257 MP	Petroleo 188	-
	Gloss Heritage Green	Yes (Matt)	U699 ST9	-	-	-	-
	Gloss Ivory	Yes (Matt)	U104 ST30*	0564 PE	U11506 VV	Contempo Ivory 88V	-
	Gloss Latte	No (Use Matt Ivory)	-	7045 SU	U1343 VV	-	-
	Gloss Light Grey	Yes (Matt)	-	0112 PE	U12204 MP	Natural Grey U12	-
	Gloss Metallic Anthracite	No (Matt Graphite)	U961 ST2	0164 PE	U12257 MP	Petroleo 188	-
	Gloss Mussel	Yes (Matt)	-	5982 PE	U15331 VV	Gris Porrin 192	-
	Gloss Oyster	No (Use Matt Ivory)	U104 ST30*	0564 PE	U11509 VV	Contempo Ivory 88V	-
	Gloss Slate	Yes (Matt)	-	-	-	-	-
	Gloss Stone Grey	Yes (Matt)	-	K096 SU	U16002 VV	Mineral Grey S.3	-
	Gloss White	Yes (Matt)	W1000 ST30*	0101 PE	U11015 VV	White 020	B020
	Gloss White Grey	Yes (Matt)	-	-	-	-	-

22mm Door Reverse Colour - Available in White or Ivory. Please note if reverse colour is unspecified, Silver reverse will be used as default.

All MFC Board Matches marked in bold are available from O&S Doors Ltd.
*All Superior Matt matching backs are a colour match only. They do not have a super smooth matt laminate effect finish.

Important Notice: These board match references are only suggested options. Customers are strongly advised to obtain samples from their board or cabinet supplier in order to confirm a satisfactory match between the cabinet MFC and PVC door finish.

O&S Doors Ltd do not accept responsibility for any subsequent dissatisfaction between the board and door match. The listed PVC Finishes and board matches are correct at time of printing. Due to unforeseen changes in the supply chain O&S Doors Ltd reserve the right due to amend, alter or discontinue finishes and reverse boards without prior notice. If a match is of the essence a sample should always be sought first for final approval.

We recommend Pressed or Laminated Panels for the closest match.

Durable Construction.
Handmade Aesthetic.
Beautifully Designed.
Choose 5 Piece.

6 YEAR
Limited Warranty

5 Piece doors offer the traditional, handmade aesthetic that your customers want, with the added benefits of extra durability and flexibility of design through a wide choice of styles and finishes, each range is a blank canvas for you to add your own personal touch.

Harlem
Legno Finishes
See Page 56

Dylan
Matt Finishes
See Page 62

Fenwick
Legno Finishes
See Page 68

Bastille
Legno Finishes
See Page 74

Harlem / Featured in Legno Reed Green.

Harlem | Kitchen Door Sizes

Door Specification	
Description	5Piece Shaker Style Door with 60mm Stiles
Finish	Wrapped in Embossed Grain Vinyl
Door Thickness	22mm Thick
Base Material	MDF Core
Special Features	Embossed Grain Vinyl
Edge	1mm ABS End Caps and Chamfered Edges

EXS
9 Ex.Stock Legno Finishes

Uni-Colour Vinyl

Durable Design

Embossed Grain Texture

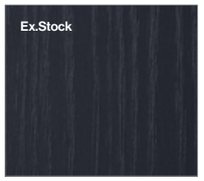
MTO
Urban Oak Finish Available Made To Order

Harlem | Colours / Finishes

Legno White Grey

Legno Light Grey

Legno Dust Grey



Legno Indigo

Legno Black

Legno Linen

Legno Taupe

Urban Oak

Legno Reed Green

Legno Evergreen

Note - Colour swatches shown are approximate. Please use Colour Swatch Book for a true colour match.

Harlem | Door and Drawer Sizes

Kitchen Door Sizes

Doors and Drawer Sizes (EXS)		Curved Door Sizes (MTM)
115X596	570X496	715 x 300
140X296	570X596	895 x 300
140X396	715X146	1245 x 300
140X446	715X246	1965 x 300
140X496	715X256	
140X596	715X296	
140X796	715X313	
140X896	715X346	
140X996	715X396	
175X396	715X446	
175X496	715X496	
175X596	715X546	
283X496	715X596	
283X596	895X296	
283X796	895X396	
283X896	895X446	
283X996	895X496	
355X496	895X596	
355X596	980X596	
355X796	1060X396	
355X896	1060X496	
355X996	1060X596	
450X596	1245X296	
500X596	1245X396	
570X296	1245X496	
570X396	1245X596	
570X446	1425 x 595	

Plain Frames (EXS)
715X396 (Glazed)
715X496 (Glazed)
895X396 (Glazed)
895X496 (Glazed)
1060X396 (Glazed)
1060X496 (Glazed)
1060X596 (Glazed)

Non-Standard Kitchen Door Sizes - Priced next door size up plus 40%.
Non-Standard Curved Kitchen Door Sizes - Priced next size up.
Curved Kitchen Doors available any height up to 2250mm
Concave Kitchen Doors are not available.
5Piece Curved Kitchen Door Specifications - See page 80.

All Standard Kitchen Plain Frame Sizes are supplied Glazed.
Non-Standard Kitchen Plain Frame Sizes are supplied Unglazed.
Non-Standard Kitchen Frame Sizes - Priced next door size up plus 40%.
MTM Frames - Supplied as individual pieces and require manual assembly.

Bedroom Door Sizes

Doors and Drawer Sizes (MTM)		Curved Door Sizes (MTM)
215 x 296	1965x296	1495 x 300
215 x 396	1965x396	1595 x 300
215 x 446	1965x496	2150 x 300
215 x 496	1965x596	2250 x 300
215 x 596	2150 x 296	
215 x 796	2150 x 346	
215 x 896	2150 x 396	
215 x 996	2150 x 446	
415 x 396	2150 x 496	
415 x 446	2150 x 596	
415 x 496	2250 x 296	
515 x 396	2250 x 346	
515 x 446	2250 x 396	
515 x 496	2250 x 446	
650 x 396	2250 x 496	
650 x 446	2250 x 596	
650 x 496		
1495 x 396		
1495 x 446		
1495 x 496		
1595 x 396		
1595 x 446		
1595 x 496		
1730 x 396		
1730 x 446		
1730 x 496		

Full Open Frames (MTM)
1495 x 396 (Unglazed)
1495 x 496 (Unglazed)
1595 x 396 (Unglazed)
1595 x 496 (Unglazed)
2150 x 396 (Unglazed)
2150 x 496 (Unglazed)
2250 x 396 (Unglazed)
2250 x 496 (Unglazed)

Non-Standard Bedroom Door Sizes - Priced next door size up plus 40%.
Non-Standard Curved Bedroom Door Sizes - Priced next size up.
Curved Bedroom Doors available any height up to 2250mm
Concave Bedroom Doors are not available.
5Piece Curved Bedroom Door Specifications - See page 80.

All Bedroom Frame Sizes are supplied Unglazed.
Top Open Frames are not available.
Non-Standard Bedroom Frame Sizes - Priced next door size up plus 40%.
MTM Frames - Supplied as individual pieces and require manual assembly.

Handleless Rail System Door Sizes

Kitchen Door Sizes (MTM)	Bedroom Door Sizes (MTM)		
160 x 296	1400 x 263	1500 x 581	2250 x 563
160 x 396	1400 x 281	2150 x 263	2250 x 581
160 x 446	1400 x 313	2150 x 281	
160 x 496	1400 x 331	2150 x 313	
160 x 596	1400 x 363	2150 x 331	
160 x 796	1400 x 381	2150 x 363	
160 x 896	1400 x 413	2150 x 381	
160 x 996	1400 x 431	2150 x 413	
325 x 496	1400 x 463	2150 x 431	
325 x 596	1400 x 481	2150 x 463	
325 x 796	1400 x 513	2150 x 481	
325 x 896	1400 x 531	2150 x 513	
325 x 996	1400 x 563	2150 x 531	
490 x 296	1400 x 581	2150 x 563	
490 x 396	1500 x 263	2150 x 581	
490 x 446	1500 x 281	2250 x 263	
490 x 496	1500 x 313	2250 x 281	
490 x 596	1500 x 331	2250 x 313	
685 x 146	1500 x 363	2250 x 331	
685 x 296	1500 x 381	2250 x 363	
685 x 315	1500 x 413	2250 x 381	
685 x 346	1500 x 431	2250 x 413	
685 x 396	1500 x 463	2250 x 431	
685 x 446	1500 x 481	2250 x 463	
685 x 496	1500 x 513	2250 x 481	
685 x 596	1500 x 531	2250 x 513	
	1500 x 563	2250 x 531	

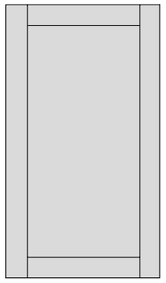
Drilling - Additional charge per hole.

EXS Available Ex.Stock (Limited Finishes).

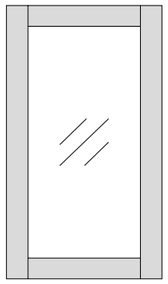
MTM Available Made to Measure.
Ready for despatch in 5 working days.

5 Piece | Ex.Stock and MTO

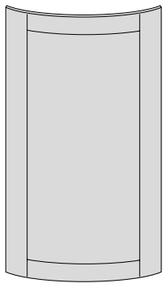
Harlem | Door Specifications



Harlem Kitchen Door

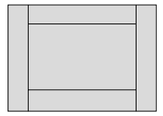


Harlem Kitchen Glazed Frame

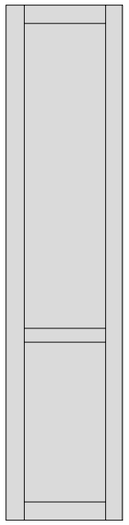


Harlem Kitchen Curved Door

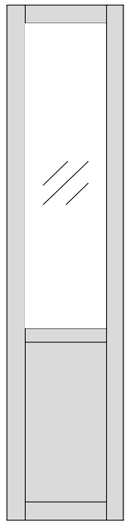
Harlem Drawer



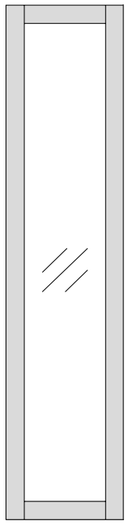
Harlem Pan Drawer



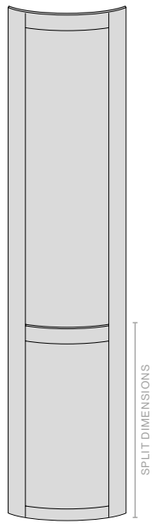
Harlem Bedroom Standard 2 Panel Door



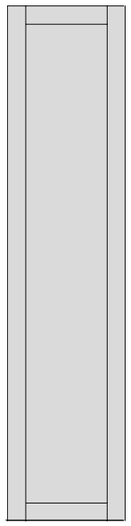
Harlem Bedroom Top Open Frame



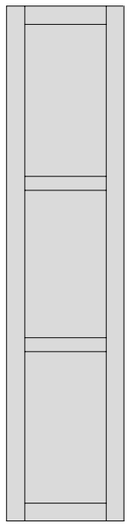
Harlem Bedroom Full Open Frame



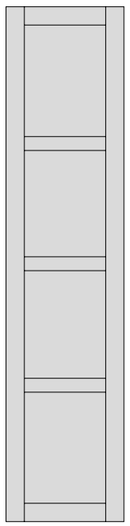
Harlem Bedroom Curved Door



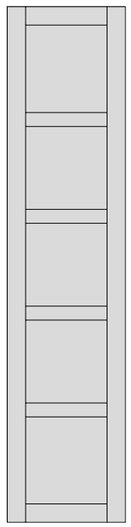
Harlem Bedroom Single Panel Door No mid-rails included*



Harlem Bedroom 3 Panel Door Includes 2 separate mid-rail pieces*



Harlem Bedroom 4 Panel Door Includes 3 separate mid-rail pieces*



Harlem Bedroom 5 Panel Door Includes 4 separate mid-rail pieces*

Harlem Kitchen Doors:

Kitchen Door sizes between 356 - 2400mm high are supplied 5-piece as standard. Minimum Door width is 240mm.

Harlem Drawers:

Drawer sizes between 100 - 215mm high are supplied as 1-piece flat panels (See Drawer visual for reference). Drawer sizes between 216 - 225mm are not available.

Minimum Drawer width 240mm.

Pan Drawer sizes between 283 - 355mm high are supplied as 5-piece. Minimum Pan Drawer width 240mm.

It's important to specify either Door, Drawer or Pan Drawer when ordering to ensure your order is processed correctly.

Harlem Frames:

Ex.Stock Frame sizes are supplied glazed.
Top Open Frames are available.
Non-Standard Frame sizes are available unglazed.

Harlem Bedroom Doors:

Bedrooom Door sizes between 1735 - 2400mm high are supplied 5-piece as standard. Minimum Door width is 246mm.

Harlem Curved Doors:

Curved Doors are made to suit 300 x 300mm cabinets only. Height availability ranges from 715mm up to 2250mm.
Concave Doors are not available.
Non-Standard Curved Door sizes are not available.

Drilling:

All Doors are supplied un-drilled unless requested by the customer. If drilling is required, then drilling instructions must be clearly stated along with full dimensions for all holes required.

Angled Doors are not available.

Non-Standard Bedroom Door Sizes - Priced next door size up plus 40%.

Drilling - Additional charge per hole.

Non-Standard Curved Bedroom Door Sizes - Priced next size up.
Curved Bedroom Doors available any height up to 2250mm.
Concave Bedroom Doors are not available.
Curved Bedroom Door Specifications - See page 80.

All Bedroom Frame Sizes are supplied Unglazed.
Top Open Frames are available.
Non-Standard Bedroom Frame Sizes - Priced next door size up plus 40%.
MTM Frames - Supplied as individual pieces and require manual assembly.

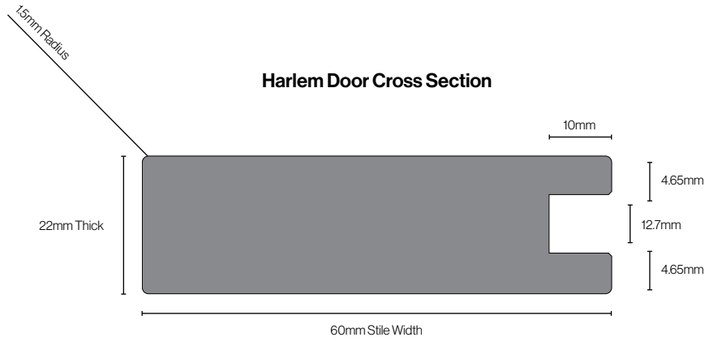
Panelled Bedroom Doors - Bedroom Door sizes between 1735mm - 2400mm high are supplied as single panels with one separate 60mm mid-rail as standard. The mid-rail must then be attached manually during installation. For Panelled Bedroom Doors you must clearly state 3, 4 or 5 panels when ordering to ensure the extra 60mm mid-rail pieces are included with your order.

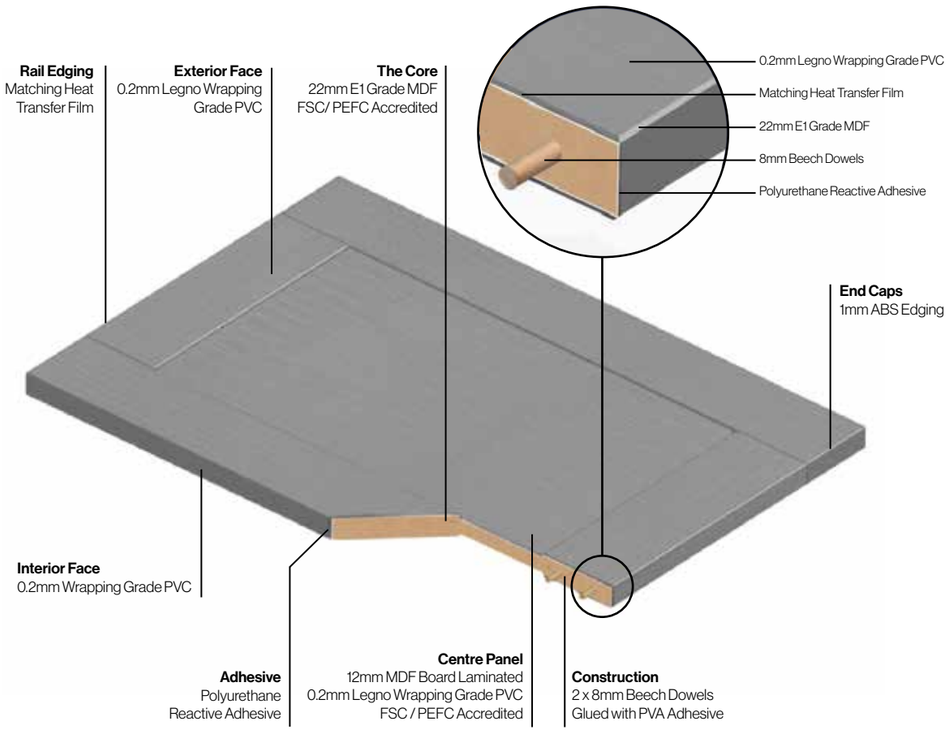
Extra Mid-Rails - Additional charge per Mid-Rail.

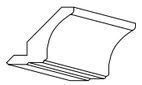
Harlem | Technical Specifications

Harlem Door Cross Section

Harlem Door Cross Section

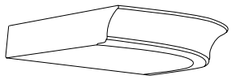






Classic Cornice
76mm (W) x 63mm (H)
3050mm Lengths

EXS

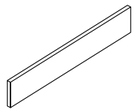


Curved Classic Cornice
364mm (L) x 364mm (W)
x 63mm (H)

MTM

Classic Cornice Quadrant
84mm (L) x 84mm (W)
x 63mm (H)

MTM

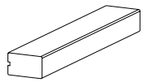


Plain Plinth
18mm (W) x 150mm (H)
3050mm Lengths

EXS

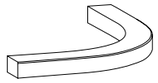
Curved Plain Plinth
300mm (L) x 300mm (W)
x 150mm (H)

MTM



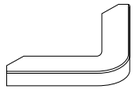
Modern Cornice / Pelmet
50mm (W) x 30mm (H)
3050mm Lengths

EXS



Curved Modern Cornice / Pelmet
350mm (L) x 350mm (W)
x 30mm (H)

MTM



Modern Cornice / Pelmet Quadrant
220mm (L) x 220mm (W)
x 30mm (H)

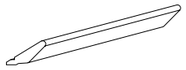
MTM

Torus Plinth
18mm (W) x 150mm (H)
3050mm Lengths

MTM

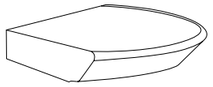
Curved Torus Plinth
300mm (L) x 300mm (W)
x 150mm (H)

MTM



Tangent Cornice
72mm (W) x 44mm (H)
3050mm Lengths

EXS

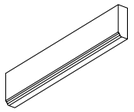


Curved Tangent Cornice
400mm (L) x 400mm (W)
x 44mm (H)

MTM

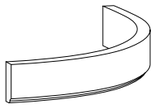
Tangent Cornice Quadrant
88mm (L) x 88mm (W)
x 44mm (H)

MTM



Tangent Pelmet
18mm (W) x 57mm (H)
3050mm Lengths

EXS



Curved Tangent Pelmet
300mm (L) x 300mm (W)
x 57mm (H)

MTM

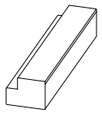
MTM Corner Post
715mm (150 x 150mm Max)

MTM

Radius Profile (R 48mm
70mm (W) x 50mm (H)
3050mm Lengths

EXS

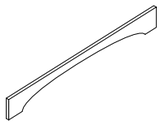
Limited Finishes. See Page 46.



Square Base Pilaster
70mm (W) x 50mm (H)
3050mm Lengths

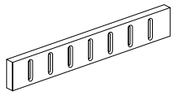
EXS

Limited Finishes. See Page 46.



Arched Pelmet
2400mm (L) x 18mm (W)
x 200mm (H)

MTM

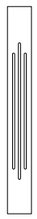


Fluted Rail
18mm (W) x 60mm (H)
2500mm Lengths

MTM

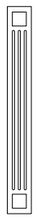
Plain Pilaster
100mm (W) x 900mm (H)
MTM up to 2500mm

MTM



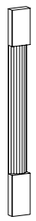
Fluted Pilaster
100mm (W) x 900mm (H)
MTM up to 2500mm

MTM



Special Pilaster
100mm (W) x 900mm (H)
MTM up to 2500mm

MTM

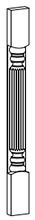


Reeded Pilaster
100mm (W) x 900mm (H)
MTM up to 2400mm

MTM

Gun Barrel Pilaster
90mm (W) x 900mm (H)
90mm (W) x 1250 (H)
94mm (W) x 2150 (H)

EXS



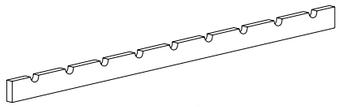
Roman Reed Pilaster
90mm (W) x 900mm (H)
90mm/94mm (W) x 1250 (H)
94mm (W) x 2150 (H)

EXS

See page 82 for full list of Moulding Profile Technical Specifications.

Harlem | Accessories

5 Piece | Ex.Stock and MTO



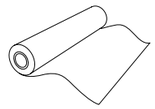
Wine Rack Rail
1200mm (L) x 18mm (W)
x 60mm (H)

MTM

Pre-Glued Edging Tape
50m Roll.

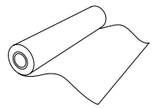
EXS

Not available in Legno White Grey, Linen Taupe, Indigo, Reed Green, Evergreen, Black and Urban Oak



Peel 'n' Stick
Per m2

EXS

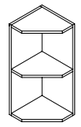


Vinyl
Per m2

EXS

Shelf Bracket
180mm (D) x 37mm (W)
x 210mm (H)

MTM

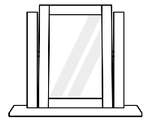


Wall Quad / Base Quad
MTM

MTM

Stool
400mm (L) x 350mm (W)
x 470mm (H)

MTM



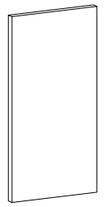
Single Square Mirror
485mm (W) x 570mm (H)

MTM

Single Oval Mirror
485mm (W) x 570mm (H)

MTM

See page 84 for all full mirror dimensions

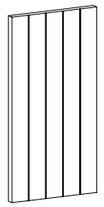


Pressed Plain Panel
18mm Thick

Standard Sizes MM:
785 x 380mm
930 x 650mm
900 x 1200mm
965 x 380mm
2400 x 380mm
2400 x 650mm

Made to Measure per m2

MTM

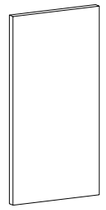


Pressed T&G Panel
18mm Thick

Standard Sizes MM:
785 x 360mm
900 x 650mm
900 x 1200mm
965 x 360mm
2400 x 360mm
2400 x 650mm

Made to Measure per m2

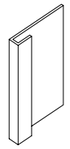
MTM



Flat Laminated Panel
18mm Thick

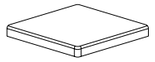
Standard Size MM:
785X380
930X650
965X380
2400X650

EXS



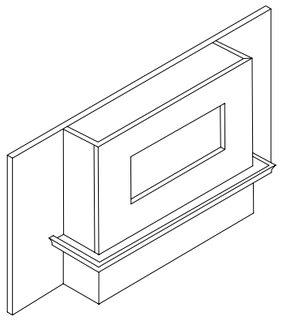
Return Gable
Made to Measure per m2
See page 260 for Order Form

MTM



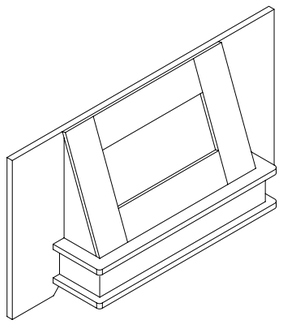
Moulded Top
Made to Measure per m2

MTM



Classic Canopy
1000mm (W) x 215mm (D) x 485mm (H)

MTM



Modern Canopy
1000mm (L) x 193mm (D) x 525mm (H)

MTM

EXS Available Ex.Stock (Limited Finishes).

MTM Available Made to Measure.
Ready for despatch in 5 working days.

Dylan | Kitchen Door Sizes

Door Specification	
Description	5Piece Shaker Style Door with 75mm Stiles
Finish	Wrapped in Matt Vinyl
Door Thickness	22mm Thick
Base Material	MDF Core
Special Features	Subtile Matt Microtexture Vinyl
Edge	1mm ABS End Caps and Chamfered Edges

EXS
7 Ex.Stock Matt Finishes

Micro Texture

Durable Design

Dylan | Colours / Finishes

Ex.Stock
Matt White Grey

Ex.Stock
Matt Light Grey

Ex.Stock
Matt Dust Grey

Ex.Stock
Matt Taupe

Ex.Stock NEW
Matt Linen

Ex.Stock NEW
Matt Reed Green

Ex.Stock
Matt Indigo

Note - Colour swatches shown are approximate. Please use Colour Swatch Book for a true colour match.

Dylan | Door and Drawer Sizes

Kitchen Door Sizes

Doors and Drawer Sizes (EXS)		Curved Door Sizes (MTM)
115X596	570X596	715 x 300
140X296	715X146	895 x 300
140X396	715X246	1245 x 300
140X446	715X256	1965 x 300
140X496	715X296	
140X596	715X313	
140X796	715X346	
140X896	715X396	
140X996	715X446	
175X396	715X496	
175X496	715X546	
175X596	715X596	
283X496	895X296	
283X596	895X396	
283X796	895X446	
283X896	895X496	
283X996	895X596	
355X496	980X596	
355X596	1060X396	
355X796	1060X496	
355X896	1060X596	
355X996	1245X296	
450X596	1245X396	
500X596	1245X496	
570X296	1245X596	
570X396	1425x596	
570X496		

Plain Frames (EXS)
715X396 (Glazed)
715X496 (Glazed)
895X396 (Glazed)
895X496 (Glazed)
1060X396 (Glazed)
1060X496 (Glazed)
1060X596 (Glazed)

Non-Standard Kitchen Door Sizes - Priced next door size up plus 40%.
Non-Standard Curved Kitchen Door Sizes - Priced next size up.
Curved Kitchen Doors available any height up to 2250mm
Concave Kitchen Doors are not available.
5Piece Curved Kitchen Door Specifications - See page 80.

All Standard Kitchen Plain Frame Sizes are supplied Glazed.
Non-Standard Kitchen Plain Frame Sizes are supplied Unglazed.
Non-Standard Kitchen Frame Sizes - Priced next door size up plus 40%.
MTM Frames - Supplied as individual pieces and require manual assembly.

Bedroom Door Sizes

Doors and Drawer Sizes (MTM)		Curved Door Sizes (MTM)
215 x 296	1965x296	1495 x 300
215 x 396	1965x396	1595 x 300
215 x 446	1965x496	2150 x 300
215 x 496	1965x596	2250 x 300
215 x 596	2150 x 296	
215 x 796	2150 x 346	
215 x 896	2150 x 396	
215 x 996	2150 x 446	
415 x 396	2150 x 496	
415 x 446	2150 x 596	
415 x 496	2250 x 296	
515 x 396	2250 x 346	
515 x 446	2250 x 396	
515 x 496	2250 x 446	
650 x 396	2250 x 496	
650 x 446	2250 x 596	
650 x 496		
1495 x 396		
1495 x 446		
1495 x 496		
1595 x 396		
1595 x 446		
1595 x 496		
1730 x 396		
1730 x 446		
1730 x 496		

Full Open Frames (MTM)
1495 x 396 (Unglazed)
1495 x 496 (Unglazed)
1595 x 396 (Unglazed)
1595 x 496 (Unglazed)
2150 x 396 (Unglazed)
2150 x 496 (Unglazed)
2250 x 396 (Unglazed)
2250 x 496 (Unglazed)

Non-Standard Bedroom Door Sizes - Priced next door size up plus 40%.
Non-Standard Curved Bedroom Door Sizes - Priced next size up.
Curved Bedroom Doors available any height up to 2250mm
Concave Bedroom Doors are not available.
5Piece Curved Bedroom Door Specifications - See page 80.

All Bedroom Frame Sizes are supplied Unglazed.
Top Open Frames are not available.
Non-Standard Bedroom Frame Sizes - Priced next door size up plus 40%.
MTM Frames - Supplied as individual pieces and require manual assembly.

Handleless Rail System Door Sizes

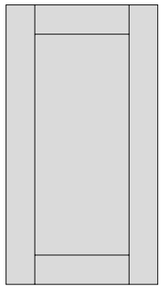
Kitchen Door Sizes (MTM)	Bedroom Door Sizes (MTM)		
160 x 296	1400 x 263	1500 x 563	2250 x 513
160 x 396	1400 x 281	1500 x 581	2250 x 531
160 x 446	1400 x 313	2150 x 263	2250 x 563
160 x 496	1400 x 331	2150 x 281	2250 x 581
160 x 596	1400 x 363	2150 x 313	
160 x 796	1400 x 381	2150 x 331	
160 x 896	1400 x 413	2150 x 363	
160 x 996	1400 x 431	2150 x 381	
325 x 496	1400 x 463	2150 x 413	
325 x 596	1400 x 481	2150 x 431	
325 x 796	1400 x 513	2150 x 463	
325 x 896	1400 x 531	2150 x 481	
325 x 996	1400 x 563	2150 x 513	
490 x 296	1400 x 581	2150 x 531	
490 x 396	1500 x 263	2150 x 563	
490 x 446	1500 x 281	2150 x 581	
490 x 496	1500 x 313	2250 x 263	
490 x 596	1500 x 331	2250 x 281	
685 x 146	1500 x 363	2250 x 313	
685 x 296	1500 x 381	2250 x 331	
685 x 315	1500 x 413	2250 x 363	
685 x 346	1500 x 431	2250 x 381	
685 x 396	1500 x 463	2250 x 413	
685 x 446	1500 x 481	2250 x 431	
685 x 496	1500 x 513	2250 x 463	
685 x 596	1500 x 531	2250 x 481	

Drilling - Additional charge per hole.

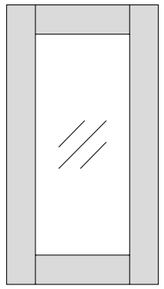
EXS Available Ex.Stock

MTM Available Made to Measure.
Ready for despatch in 5 working days.

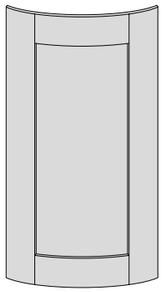
Dylan | Door Specifications



Dylan Kitchen Door

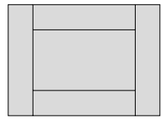


Dylan Kitchen Glazed Frame

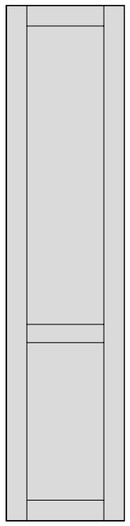


DylanKitchen Curved Door

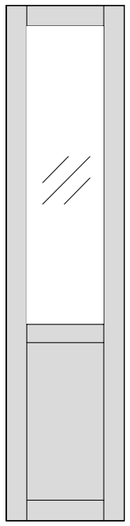
Dylan Drawer



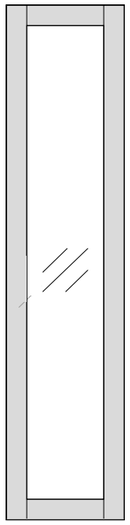
Dylan Pan Drawer



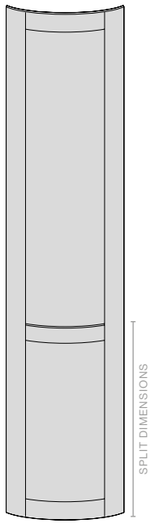
Dylan Bedroom Standard 2 Panel Door



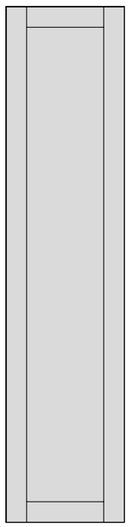
Dylan Bedroom Top Open Frame



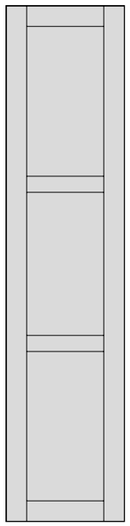
Dylan Bedroom Full Open Frame



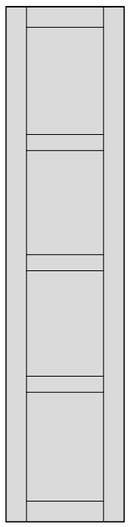
Dylan Bedroom Curved Door



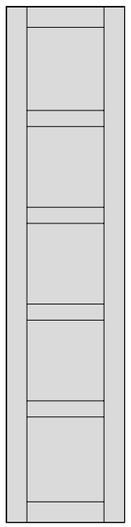
Dylan Bedroom Single Panel Door No mid-rails included*



Dylan Bedroom 3 Panel Door Includes 2 separate mid-rail pieces*



Dylan Bedroom 4 Panel Door Includes 3 separate mid-rail pieces*



Dylan Bedroom 5 Panel Door Includes 4 separate mid-rail pieces*

Dylan Kitchen Doors:

Kitchen Door sizes between 356-2400mm high are supplied 5-piece as standard. Minimum Door width is 240mm.

Dylan Drawers:

Drawer sizes between 100 - 215mm high are supplied as 1-piece flat panels (See Drawer visual for reference). Drawer sizes between 216 - 225mm are not available.

Minimum Drawer width 240mm.

Pan Drawer sizes between 283 - 355mm high are supplied as 5-piece. Minimum Pan Drawer width 240mm.

It's important to specify either Door, Drawer or Pan Drawer when ordering to ensure your order is processed correctly.

MTM Drawers are available.

Dylan Frames:

Ex.Stock Frame sizes are supplied glazed.
Top Open Frames are available.
Non-Standard Frame sizes are available.
Minimum Frame width is 396mm supplied unglazed.

Dylan Curved Doors:

Curved Doors are made to suit 300 x 300mm cabinets only. Height availability ranges from 715mm up to 2250mm.
Concave Doors are not available.
Non-Standard Curved Door sizes are not available.

Drilling:

All Doors are supplied un-drilled unless requested by the customer. If drilling is required, then drilling instructions must be clearly stated along with full dimensions for all holes required.

Angled Doors and Frames are not available.

Non-Standard Bedroom Door Sizes - Priced next door size up plus 40%.

Drilling - Additional charge per hole.

Non-Standard Curved Bedroom Door Sizes - Priced next size up.
Curved Bedroom Doors available any height up to 2250mm
Concave Bedroom Doors are not available.
5Piece Curved Bedroom Door Specifications - See page 84.

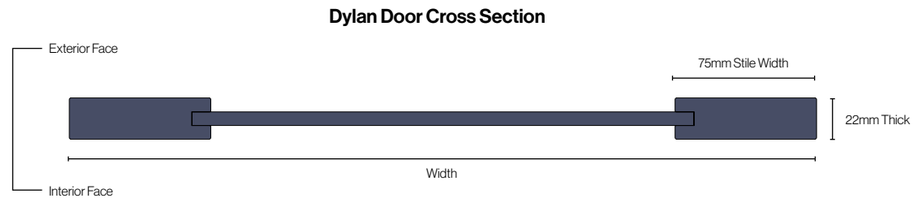
All Bedroom Frame Sizes are supplied Unglazed.
Top Open Frames are available.
Non-Standard Bedroom Frame Sizes - Priced next door size up plus 40%.
MTM Frames - Supplied as individual pieces and require manual assembly.

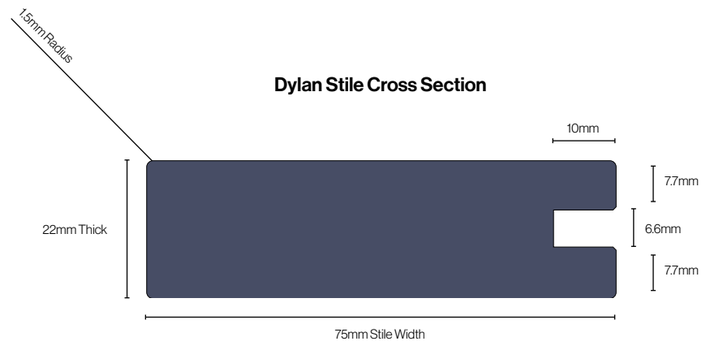
Panelled Bedroom Doors - Bedroom Door sizes between 1735mm - 2400mm high are supplied as single panels with one separate 75mm mid-rail as standard. The mid-rail must then be attached manually during installation. For Panelled Bedroom Doors you must clearly state 3, 4 or 5 panels when ordering to ensure the extra 75mm mid-rail pieces are included with your order.

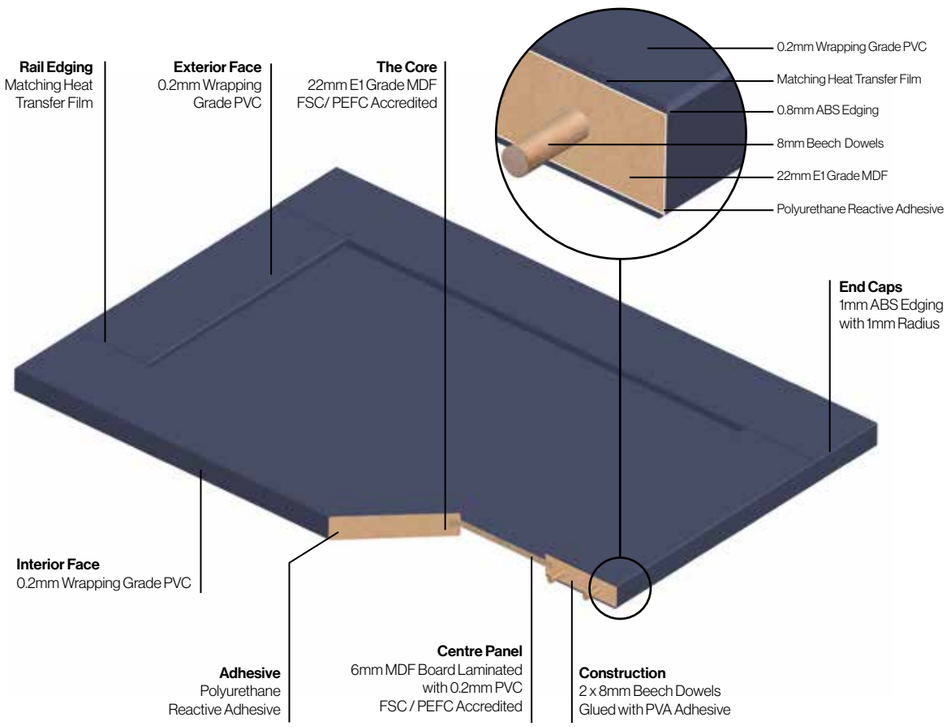
Kitchen and Bedroom Matrix.

Drilling - Additional charge per hole.

Dylan | Technical Specifications



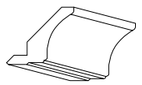




5 Piece | Ex.Stock

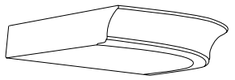
Dylan | Accessories

5 Piece | Ex.Stock



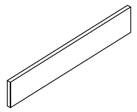
Classic Cornice
76mm (W) x 63mm (H)
3050mm Lengths

EXS



Curved Classic Cornice
364mm (L) x 364mm (W)
x 63mm (H)

MTM

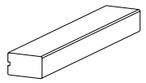


Plain Plinth
18mm (W) x 150mm (H)
3050mm Lengths

EXS

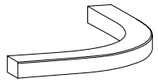
Curved Plain Plinth
300mm (L) x 300mm (W)
x 150mm (H)

MTM



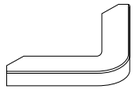
Modern Cornice / Pelmet
50mm (W) x 30mm (H)
3050mm Lengths

EXS



Curved Modern Cornice / Pelmet
350mm (L) x 350mm (W)
x 30mm (H)

MTM



Modern Cornice / Pelmet Quadrant
220mm (L) x 220mm (W)
x 30mm (H)

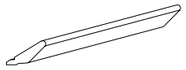
MTM

Torus Plinth
18mm (W) x 150mm (H)
3050mm Lengths

MTM

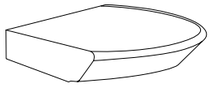
Curved Torus Plinth
300mm (L) x 300mm (W)
x 150mm (H)

MTM



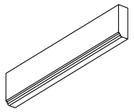
Tangent Cornice
72mm (W) x 44mm (H)
3050mm Lengths

EXS



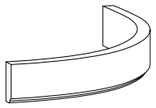
Curved Tangent Cornice
400mm (L) x 400mm (W)
x 44mm (H)

MTM



Tangent Pelmet
18mm (W) x 57mm (H)
3050mm Lengths

EXS

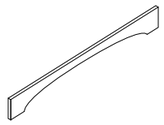


Curved Tangent Pelmet
300mm (L) x 300mm (W)
x 57mm (H)

MTM

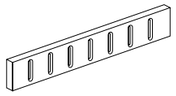
MTM Corner Post
715mm (150 x 150mm Max)

MTM



Arched Pelmet
2400mm (L) x 18mm (W)
x 200mm (H)

MTM

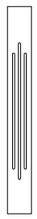


Fluted Rail
18mm (W) x 60mm (H)
2500mm Lengths

MTM

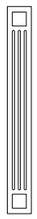
Plain Pilaster
100mm (W) x 900mm (H)
MTM up to 2500mm

MTM



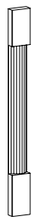
Fluted Pilaster
100mm (W) x 900mm (H)
MTM up to 2500mm

MTM



Special Pilaster
100mm (W) x 900mm (H)
MTM up to 2500mm

MTM

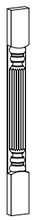


Reeded Pilaster
100mm (W) x 900mm (H)
MTM up to 2400mm

MTM

Gun Barrel Pilaster
90mm (W) x 900mm (H)
90mm (W) x 1250 (H)
94mm (W) x 2150 (H)

EXS



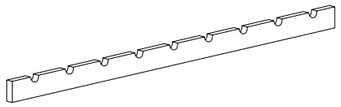
Roman Reed Pilaster
90mm (W) x 900mm (H)
90mm/94mm (W) x 1250 (H)
94mm (W) x 2150 (H)

EXS

See page 82 for full list of Moulding Profile Technical Specifications.

Dylan | Accessories

5 Piece | Ex.Stock



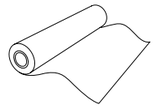
Wine Rack Rail
1200mm (L) x 18mm (W)
x 60mm (H)

MTM

Pre-Glued Edging Tape
50m Roll.

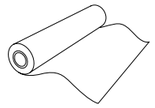
EXS

Not available in
Linen and Reed Green



Peel 'n' Stick
Per m2

EXS

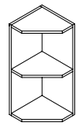


Vinyl
Per m2

EXS

Shelf Bracket
180mm (D) x 37mm (W)
x 210mm (H)

MTM

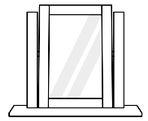


Wall Quad / Base Quad
MTM

MTM

Stool
400mm (L) x 350mm (W)
x 470mm (H)

MTM



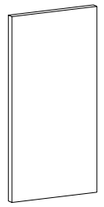
Single Square Mirror
485mm (W) x 570mm (H)

MTM

Single Oval Mirror
485mm (W) x 570mm (H)

MTM

See page 88 for all full mirror dimensions

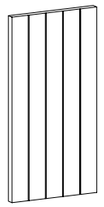


Pressed Plain Panel
18mm Thick

Standard Sizes MM:
785 x 380mm
930 x 650mm
900 x 1200mm
965 x 380mm
2400 x 380mm
2400 x 650mm

Made to Measure per m2

MTM

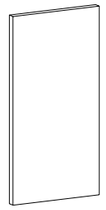


Pressed T&G Panel
18mm Thick

Standard Sizes MM:
785 x 360mm
900 x 650mm
900 x 1200mm
965 x 360mm
2400 x 360mm
2400 x 650mm

Made to Measure per m2

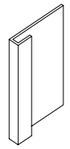
MTM



Flat Laminated Panel
18mm Thick

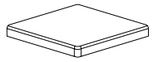
Standard Size MM:
785X380
930X650
965X380
2400X650

EXS



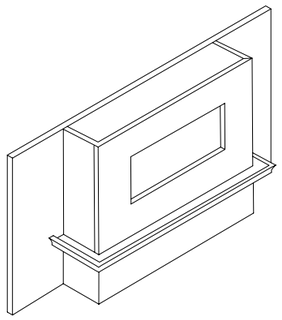
Return Gable
Made to Measure per m2
See page 260 for Order Form

MTM



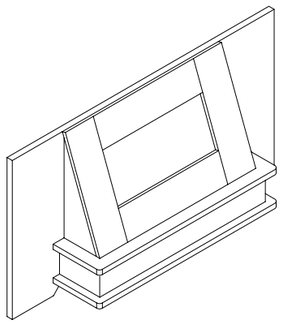
Moulded Top
Made to Measure per m2

MTM



Classic Canopy
1000mm (W) x 215mm (D) x 485mm (H)

MTM



Modern Canopy
1000mm (L) x 193mm (D) x 525mm (H)

MTM

EXS Available Ex.Stock

MTM Available Made to Measure.
Ready for despatch in 5 working days.

Fenwick | 5 Piece Collection

Door Specification	
Description	5Piece Shaker Style Door with 105mm Stiles
Finish	Wrapped in Embossed Grain Vinyl
Door Thickness	22mm Thick
Base Material	MDF Core
Special Features	Embossed Grain Vinyl
Edge	2mm ABS End Caps and Chamfered Edges

EXS — **8 Ex.Stock Legno Finishes**

MTM — **Available Made to Measure**

Uni-Colour Vinyl

Embossed Texture

Durable Construction

Fenwick | Colours / Finishes

Legno White

Legno White Grey

Legno Light Grey

Legno Dust Grey

Legno Graphite

Legno Ivory

Legno Taupe

Legno Marine Blue

Note - Colour swatches shown are approximate. Please use Colour Swatch Book for a true colour match.

Kitchen Door Sizes

Doors and Drawer Sizes (EXS)		Curved Door Sizes (MTM)
115X596	570X496	715 x 300
140X296	570X596	895 x 300
140X396	715X146	1245 x 300
140X446	715x246	1965 x 300
140X496	715X256	
140X596	715X296	
140X796	715X313	
140X896	715X346	
140X996	715X396	
175X396	715X446	
175X496	715X496	
175X596	715X546	
283X496	715X596	
283X596	895X296	
283X796	895X396	
283X896	895X446	
283X996	895X496	
355X496	895X596	
355X596	980X596	
355X796	1060X396	
355X796	1060X496	
355X896	1060X596	
355X996	1245X296	
450X596	1245X396	
500X596	1245X496	
570X296	1245X596	
570X396	1425x596	
570X446		

Plain Frames (EXS)
715 x 396 (Glazed)
715 x 496 (Glazed)
895 x 396 (Glazed)
895 x 496 (Glazed)
1060 x 396 (Glazed)
1060 x 496 (Glazed)
1060 x 596 (Glazed)

Non-Standard Kitchen Door Sizes - Priced next door size up plus 40%.

Drilling - Additional charge per hole.

Non-Standard Curved Kitchen Door Sizes - Priced next size up.
Curved Kitchen Doors available any height up to 2250mm
Concave Kitchen Doors are not available.
5Piece Curved Kitchen Door Specifications - See page 80.

All Standard Kitchen Plain Frame Sizes are supplied Glazed.
Non-Standard Kitchen Plain Frame Sizes are supplied Unglazed.
Non-Standard Kitchen Frame Sizes - Priced next door size up plus 40%.
MTM Frames - Supplied as individual pieces and require manual assembly.

Bedroom Door Sizes

Doors and Drawer Sizes (MTM)		Curved Door Sizes (MTM)
215 x 296	1965x296	1495 x 300
215 x 396	1965x396	1595 x 300
215 x 446	1965x496	2150 x 300
215 x 496	1965x596	2250 x 300
215 x 596	2150 x 346	
215 x 796	2150 x 396	
215 x 896	2150 x 446	
215 x 996	2150 x 496	
415 x 396	2150 x 596	
415 x 446	2250 x 296	
415 x 496	2250 x 346	
515 x 396	2250 x 396	
515 x 446	2250 x 446	
515 x 496	2250 x 496	
650 x 396	2250 x 596	
650 x 446		
650 x 496		
1495 x 396		
1495 x 446		
1495 x 496		
1595 x 396		
1595 x 446		
1595 x 496		
1730 x 396		
1730 x 446		
1730 x 496		
2150 x 296		

Full Open Frames (MTM)
1495 x 396 (Unglazed)
1495 x 496 (Unglazed)
1595 x 396 (Unglazed)
1595 x 496 (Unglazed)
2150 x 396 (Unglazed)
2150 x 496 (Unglazed)
2250 x 396 (Unglazed)
2250 x 496 (Unglazed)

Non-Standard Bedroom Door Sizes - Priced next door size up plus 40%.

Drilling - Additional charge per hole.

Non-Standard Curved Bedroom Door Sizes - Priced next size up.
Curved Bedroom Doors available any height up to 2250mm
Concave Bedroom Doors are not available.
5Piece Curved Bedroom Door Specifications - See page 80.

All Bedroom Frame Sizes are supplied Unglazed.
Top Open Frames are available.
Non-Standard Bedroom Frame Sizes - Priced next door size up plus 40%.
MTM Frames - Supplied as individual pieces and require manual assembly.

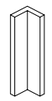
Handleless Rail System Door Sizes

Kitchen Door Sizes (MTM)	Bedroom Door Sizes (MTM)		
160 x 296	1400 x 263	1500 x 563	2250 x 513
160 x 396	1400 x 281	1500 x 581	2250 x 531
160 x 446	1400 x 313	2150 x 263	2250 x 563
160 x 496	1400 x 331	2150 x 281	2250 x 581
160 x 596	1400 x 363	2150 x 313	
160 x 796	1400 x 381	2150 x 331	
160 x 896	1400 x 413	2150 x 363	
160 x 996	1400 x 431	2150 x 381	
325 x 496	1400 x 463	2150 x 413	
325 x 596	1400 x 481	2150 x 431	
325 x 796	1400 x 513	2150 x 463	
325 x 896	1400 x 531	2150 x 481	
325 x 996	1400 x 563	2150 x 513	
490 x 296	1400 x 581	2150 x 531	
490 x 396	1500 x 263	2150 x 563	
490 x 446	1500 x 281	2150 x 581	
490 x 496	1500 x 313	2250 x 263	
490 x 596	1500 x 331	2250 x 281	
685 x 146	1500 x 363	2250 x 313	
685 x 296	1500 x 381	2250 x 331	
685 x 315	1500 x 413	2250 x 363	
685 x 346	1500 x 431	2250 x 381	
685 x 396	1500 x 463	2250 x 413	
685 x 446	1500 x 481	2250 x 431	
685 x 496	1500 x 513	2250 x 463	
685 x 596	1500 x 531	2250 x 481	

Drilling - Additional charge per hole.

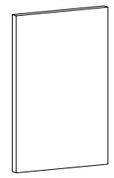
External Corner Post

MTM



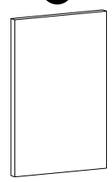
Internal Corner Post

MTM



Flat Laminated Panel
Stock Sizes

EXS



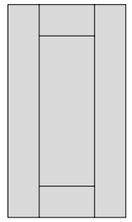
Pressed Panel
MTM

MTM

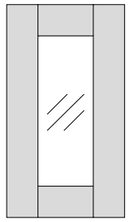
EXS Available Ex.Stock.
Ready for 48h despatch.

MTM Available Made to Measure.
Ready for despatch in 5 working days.

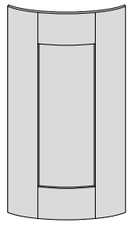
Fenwick | Door Specifications



Fenwick Kitchen Door

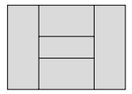


Fenwick Kitchen Glazed Frame

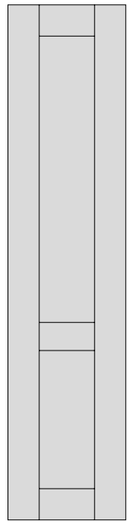


Fenwick Kitchen Curved Door

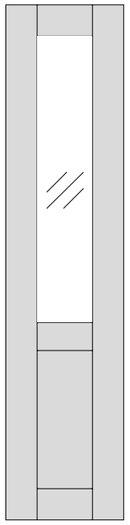
Fenwick Drawer



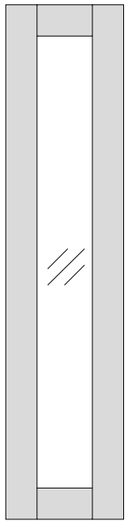
Fenwick Pan Drawer



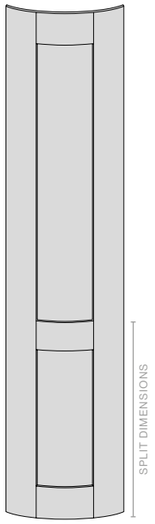
Fenwick Bedroom Standard 2 Panel Door



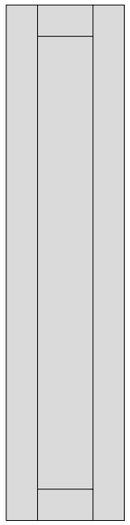
Fenwick Bedroom Top Open Frame



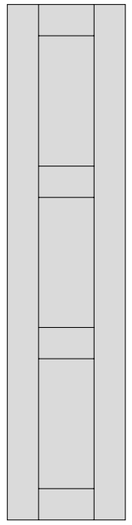
Fenwick Bedroom Full Open Frame



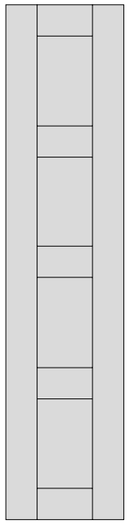
Fenwick Bedroom Curved Door



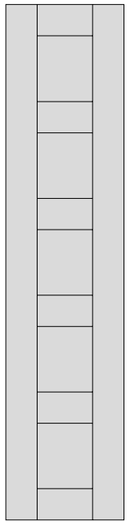
Fenwick Bedroom Single Panel Door No mid-rails included*



Fenwick Bedroom 3 Panel Door Includes 2 separate mid-rail pieces*



Fenwick Bedroom 4 Panel Door Includes 3 separate mid-rail pieces*



Fenwick Bedroom 5 Panel Door Includes 4 separate mid-rail pieces*

Fenwick Kitchen Doors:

Kitchen Door sizes between 356 - 2400mm high are supplied 5-piece as standard. The centre panel grain direction will always be vertical. Minimum Door width 240mm. Beneath this a 146mm single wrapped profile can be ordered MTM in height only.

Fenwick Drawers:

Drawer sizes between 100 - 215mm high are supplied as 1-piece flat panels (See drawer visual for reference).

MTM height Drawers are manufactured from the next nearest profile size (115, 140, 175 and 215mm high) with the bottom cut and edged. This edge should always be placed at the bottom during installation. Drawers are supplied with horizontal grain.

Minimum Drawer width 240mm. Drawers are not available between 216 – 235mm high.

Pan Drawer sizes between 240 - 355mm high are supplied as 5-piece. The centre panel grain direction will always be vertical. Minimum Pan Drawer width 246mm.

It's important to specify either Door, Drawer or Pan Drawer when ordering to ensure your order is processed correctly.

Fenwick Frames:

Full Open Frames between 250 - 2400mm high are supplied as single panels as standard.

Top Open Frames are available.

Standard Kitchen Frame sizes are supplied glazed. Non-Standard Frame Sizes are supplied unglazed.

MTM Frames are supplied as individual pieces and require manual assembly.

Minimum Frame width is 246mm.

Fenwick Curved Doors:

Curved Doors are made to suit 300 x 300mm cabinets only. Height availability ranges from 570mm up to 2250mm. Curved Doors are supplied with a 105mm mid-rail which position is variable for each order (please specify required dimensions of split dimensions).
The mid rail is measured from the base of the door to the centre of the mid rail unless otherwise specified.
The centre panel grain direction will always be vertical.

Concave Doors are not available.

Fenwick Bedroom Doors:

Bedroom Door sizes between 1735 - 2400mm high are supplied as single panels with a separate 105mm mid-rail as standard. The mid-rail must then be attached manually during installation.

*Panelled Bedroom Doors must clearly state 3, 4 or 5 when ordering to ensure the extra 105mm mid-rail pieces are included with your order.

The centre panel grain direction will always be vertical. Minimum Door width is 246mm. Beneath this a 146mm single wrapped profile can be ordered MTM height only.

Panelled Bedroom Doors - Bedroom Door sizes between 1735mm - 2400mm high are supplied as single panels with one separate 105mm mid-rail as standard.
The mid-rail must then be attached manually during installation.
For Panelled Bedroom Doors you must clearly state 3, 4 or 5 panels when ordering to ensure the extra 105mm mid-rail pieces are included with your order.
Extra Mid-Rails - Additional charge per Mid-Rail.

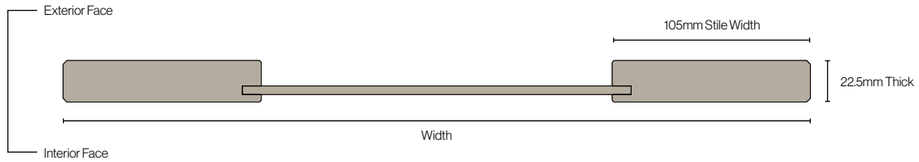
Drilling:

All Doors are supplied un-drilled unless requested by the customer. If drilling is required, then drilling instructions must be clearly stated along with full dimensions for all holes required.

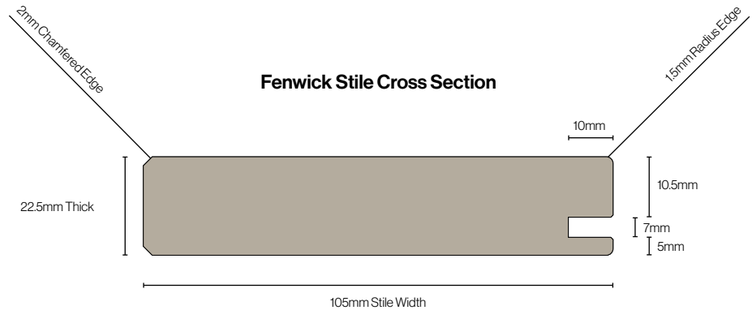
Angled Doors and Frames are not available.

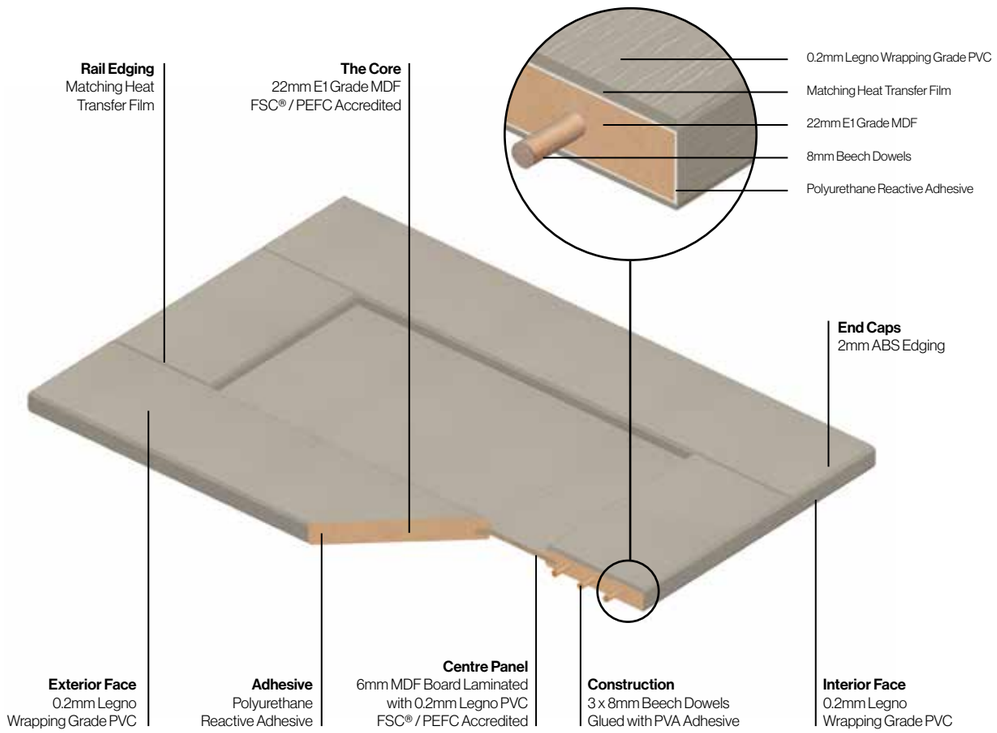
Fenwick | Technical Specifications

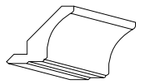
Fenwick Door Cross Section



Fenwick Stile Cross Section

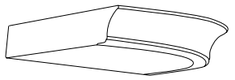






Classic Cornice
76mm (W) x 63mm (H)
3050mm Lengths

EXS

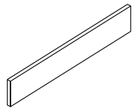


Curved Classic Cornice
364mm (L) x 364mm (W)
x 63mm (H)

MTM

Classic Cornice Quadrant
84mm (L) x 84mm (W)
x 63mm (H)

MTM

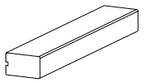


Plain Plinth
18mm (W) x 150mm (H)
3050mm Lengths

EXS

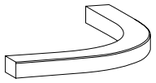
Curved Plain Plinth
300mm (L) x 300mm (W)
x 150mm (H)

MTM



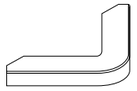
Modern Cornice / Pelmet
50mm (W) x 30mm (H)
3050mm Lengths

EXS



Curved Modern Cornice / Pelmet
350mm (L) x 350mm (W)
x 30mm (H)

MTM



Modern Cornice / Pelmet Quadrant
220mm (L) x 220mm (W)
x 30mm (H)

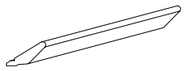
MTM

Torus Plinth
18mm (W) x 150mm (H)
3050mm Lengths

MTM

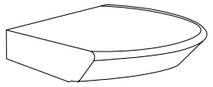
Curved Torus Plinth
300mm (L) x 300mm (W)
x 150mm (H)

MTM



Tangent Cornice
72mm (W) x 44mm (H)
3050mm Lengths

EXS

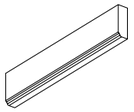


Curved Tangent Cornice
400mm (L) x 400mm (W)
x 44mm (H)

MTM

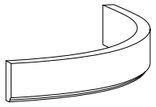
Tangent Cornice Quadrant
88mm (L) x 88mm (W)
x 44mm (H)

MTM



Tangent Pelmet
18mm (W) x 57mm (H)
3050mm Lengths

EXS



Curved Tangent Pelmet
300mm (L) x 300mm (W)
x 57mm (H)

MTM

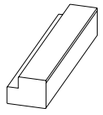
MTM Corner Post
715mm (150 x 150mm Max)

MTM

Radius Profile (R 48mm
70mm (W) x 50mm (H)
3050mm Lengths

EXS

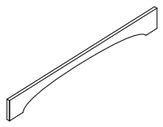
Limited Finishes. See Page 46.



Square Base Pilaster
70mm (W) x 50mm (H)
3050mm Lengths

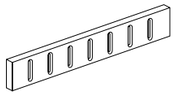
EXS

Limited Finishes. See Page 46.



Arched Pelmet
2400mm (L) x 18mm (W)
x 200mm (H)

MTM

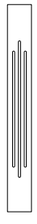


Fluted Rail
18mm (W) x 60mm (H)
2500mm Lengths

MTM

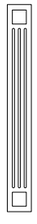
Plain Pilaster
100mm (W) x 900mm (H)
MTM up to 2500mm

MTM



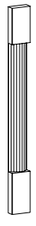
Fluted Pilaster
100mm (W) x 900mm (H)
MTM up to 2500mm

MTM



Special Pilaster
100mm (W) x 900mm (H)
MTM up to 2500mm

MTM

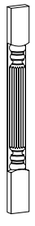


Reeded Pilaster
100mm (W) x 900mm (H)
MTM up to 2400mm

MTM

Gun Barrel Pilaster
90mm (W) x 900mm (H)
90mm (W) x 1250 (H)
94mm (W) x 2150 (H)

EXS



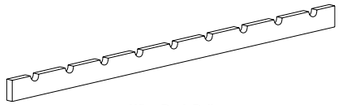
Roman Reed Pilaster
90mm (W) x 900mm (H)
90mm/94mm (W) x 1250 (H)
94mm (W) x 2150 (H)

EXS

See page 82 for full list of Moulding Profile Technical Specifications.

Fenwick | Accessories

5 Piece | Ex.Stock



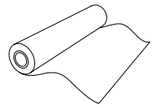
Wine Rack Rail
1200mm (L) x 18mm (W)
x 60mm (H)

MTM

Pre-Glued Edging Tape
50m Roll.

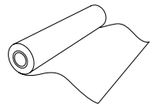
EXS

Not available in Legno Marine Blue, Legno Taupe and Legno White Grey



Peel 'n' Stick
Per m2

EXS

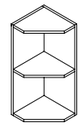


Vinyl
Per m2

EXS

Shelf Bracket
180mm (D) x 37mm (W)
x 210mm (H)

MTM

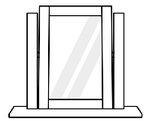


Wall Quad / Base Quad
MTM

MTM

Stool
400mm (L) x 350mm (W)
x 470mm (H)

MTM



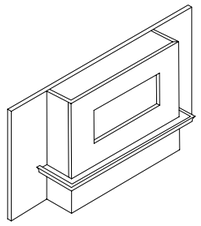
Single Square Mirror
485mm (W) x 570mm (H)

MTM

Single Oval Mirror
485mm (W) x 570mm (H)

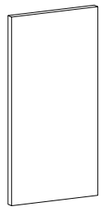
MTM

See page 84 for all full mirror dimensions



Classic Canopy
1000mm (W) x 215mm (D)
x485mm (H)

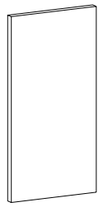
MTM



Flat Laminated Panel
18mm Thick

Standard Size MM:
785X380
930X650
965X380
2400X650

EXS

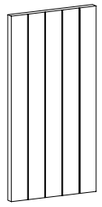


Pressed Plain Panel
18mm Thick

Standard Sizes MM:
785 x 380mm
930 x 650mm
900 x 1200mm
965 x 380mm
2400 x 380mm
2400 x 650mm

Made to Measure per m2

MTM

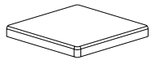


Pressed T&G Panel
18mm Thick

Standard Sizes MM:
785 x 360mm
900 x 650mm
900 x 1200mm
965 x 360mm
2400 x 360mm
2400 x 650mm

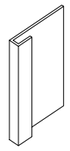
Made to Measure per m2

MTM



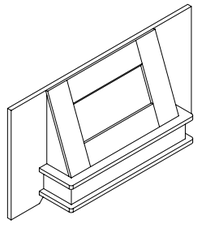
Moulded Top
Made to Measure per m2

MTM



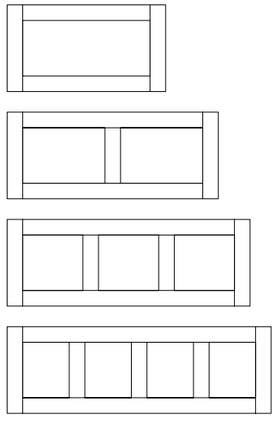
Return Gable
Made to Measure per m2
See page 260 for Order Form

MTM



Modern Canopy
1000mm (L) x 193mm (D)
x 525mm (H)

MTM



Headboards
MTM per m2. MTM

5Piece Headboards are supplied as single panels in design of your chosen door style as standard. Panelled Headboards must be clearly specified when ordering.

Height Range: 500mm - 900mm
Width Range: 915mm - 1830mm

Standard Size MM:	Panel Availability:
3ft Headboard / 915mm	Single Panel
4ft Headboard / 1208mm	Single & 2 Panel
4.6ft Headboard / 1371mm	Single, 2 & 3 Panel
5ft Headboard / 1510mm	Single, 2, 3 & 4 Panel
6ft Headboard / 1830mm	Single, 2, 3 & 4 Panel

EXS Available Ex.Stock

MTM Available Made to Measure.
Ready for despatch in 5 working days.

Bastille | 5Piece Collection

Door Specification	
Description	5Piece Beaded Shaker Style Door with 84mm Stiles
Finish	Wrapped in Embossed Grain Vinyl
Door Thickness	22mm Thick
Base Material	MDF Core
Special Features	French-Cut Door Construction
Edge	2mm ABS End Caps and Chamfered Edges

EXS — **9 Ex.Stock Legno Finishes**

MTM — **Available Made to Measure**

Uni-Colour Vinyl

Embossed Texture

Durable Construction

Bastille | Colours / Finishes

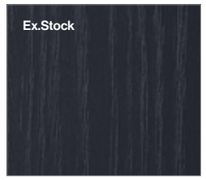
5 Piece | Ex.Stock

Legno White Grey

Legno Light Grey

Legno Dust Grey

Legno Graphite



Legno Indigo

Legno Linen

Legno Taupe

Legno Reed Green

Legno Evergreen

Note - Colour swatches shown are approximate. Please use Colour Swatch Book for a true colour match.

Kitchen Door Sizes

Doors and Drawer Sizes (EXS)		Curved Door Sizes (MTM)
115X596	570X496	715 x 300
140X296	570X596	895 x 300
140X396	715X146	1245 x 300
140X446	715X246	1965 x 300
140X496	715X256	
140X596	715X296	
140X796	715X313	
140X896	715X346	
140X996	715X396	
175X396	715X446	
175X496	715X496	
175X596	715X546	
283X496	715X596	
283X596	895X296	
283X796	895X396	
283X896	895X446	
283X996	895X496	
355X496	895X596	
355X596	980X596	
355X796	1060X396	
355X896	1060X496	
355X996	1060X596	
450X596	1245X296	
500X596	1245X396	
570X296	1245X496	
570X396	1245X596	
570X446	1425x596	

Plain Frames (EXS)
715X396 (Glazed)
715X496 (Glazed)
895X396 (Glazed)
895X496 (Glazed)
1060X396 (Glazed)
1060X496 (Glazed)
1060X596 (Glazed)

Non-Standard Kitchen Door Sizes - Priced next door size up plus 40%

Drilling - Additional charge per hole.

Non-Standard Curved Kitchen Door Sizes - Priced next door size up

Curved Kitchen Doors available any height up to 2250mm
Concave Kitchen Doors are not available.
5Piece Curved Kitchen Door Specifications - See page 80.
All Standard Kitchen Plain Frame Sizes are supplied Glazed.
Non-Standard Kitchen Plain Frame Sizes are supplied Unglazed.

Non-Standard Kitchen Frame Sizes - Priced next door size up plus 40%.
MTM Frames - Supplied as individual pieces and require manual assembly.

Bedroom Door Sizes

Doors and Drawer Sizes (MTM)		Curved Door Sizes (MTM)
215 x 296	1965x296	1495 x 300
215 x 396	1965x396	1595 x 300
215 x 446	1965x496	2150 x 300
215 x 496	1965x596	2250 x 300
215 x 596	2150 x 296	
215 x 796	2150 x 346	
215 x 896	2150 x 396	
215 x 996	2150 x 446	
415 x 396	2150 x 496	
415 x 446	2150 x 596	
415 x 496	2250 x 296	
515 x 396	2250 x 346	
515 x 446	2250 x 396	
515 x 496	2250 x 446	
650 x 396	2250 x 496	
650 x 446	2250 x 596	
650 x 496		
1495 x 396		
1495 x 446		
1495 x 496		
1595 x 396		
1595 x 446		
1595 x 496		
1730 x 396		
1730 x 446		
1730 x 496		

Non-Standard Bedroom Door Sizes - Priced next door size up plus 40%

Drilling - Additional charge per hole.

Non-Standard Curved Bedroom Door Sizes - Priced next door size up

Curved Bedroom Doors available any height up to 2250mm
Concave Bedroom Doors are not available.
5Piece Curved Bedroom Door Specifications - See page 80.

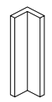
All Bedroom Frame Sizes are supplied Unglazed.
Top Open Frames are not available.
Non-Standard Bedroom Frame Sizes - Priced next door size up.
MTM Frames - Supplied as individual pieces and require manual assembly.

Handleless Rail System Door Sizes

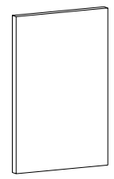
Kitchen Door Sizes (MTM)	Bedroom Door Sizes (MTM)		
160 x 296	1400 x 263	1500 x 581	2250 x 563
160 x 396	1400 x 281	2150 x 263	2250 x 581
160 x 446	1400 x 313	2150 x 281	
160 x 496	1400 x 331	2150 x 313	
160 x 596	1400 x 363	2150 x 331	
160 x 796	1400 x 381	2150 x 363	
160 x 896	1400 x 413	2150 x 381	
160 x 996	1400 x 431	2150 x 413	
325 x 496	1400 x 463	2150 x 431	
325 x 596	1400 x 481	2150 x 463	
325 x 796	1400 x 513	2150 x 481	
325 x 896	1400 x 531	2150 x 513	
325 x 996	1400 x 563	2150 x 531	
490 x 296	1400 x 581	2150 x 563	
490 x 396	1500 x 263	2150 x 581	
490 x 446	1500 x 281	2250 x 263	
490 x 496	1500 x 313	2250 x 281	
490 x 596	1500 x 331	2250 x 313	
685 x 146	1500 x 363	2250 x 331	
685 x 296	1500 x 381	2250 x 363	
685 x 315	1500 x 413	2250 x 381	
685 x 346	1500 x 431	2250 x 413	
685 x 396	1500 x 463	2250 x 431	
685 x 446	1500 x 481	2250 x 463	
685 x 496	1500 x 513	2250 x 481	
685 x 596	1500 x 531	2250 x 513	
	1500 x 563	2250 x 531	

Drilling - Additional charge per hole.

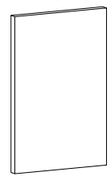
External Corner Post
MTM



Internal Corner Post
MTM



Flat Laminated Panel
Stock Sizes
EXS

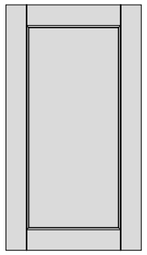


Pressed Panel
MTM
MTM

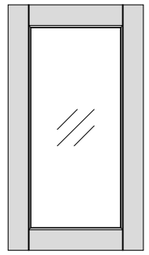
EXS Available Ex.Stock

MTM Available Made to Measure.
Ready for despatch in 5 working days.

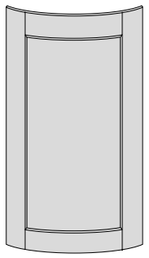
Bastille | Door Specifications



Bastille Kitchen Door

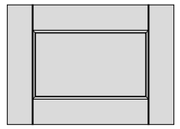


Bastille Kitchen Glazed Frame

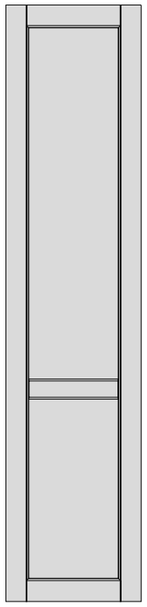


Bastille Kitchen Curved Door

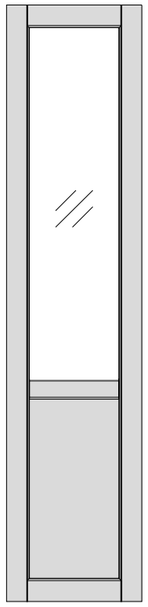
Bastille Drawer



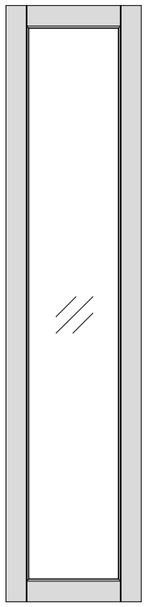
Bastille Pan Drawer



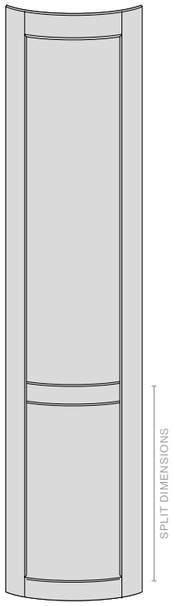
Bastille Bedroom
Standard 2 Panel Door



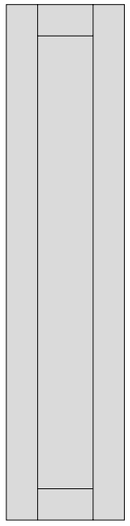
Bastille Bedroom
Top Open Frame



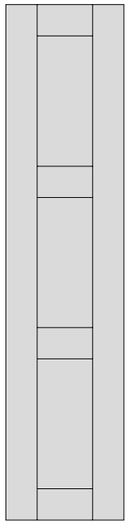
Bastille Bedroom Frame



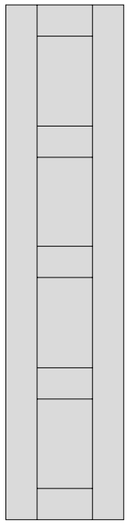
Bastille Bedroom
2 Panel Curved Door



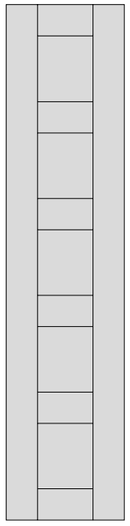
Bastille Bedroom
Single Panel Door
No mid-rails included*



Bastille Bedroom
3 Panel Door
Includes 2 separate
mid-rail pieces*



Bastille Bedroom
4 Panel Door
Includes 3 separate
mid-rail pieces*



Bastille Bedroom
5 Panel Door
Includes 4 separate
mid-rail pieces*

Bastille Kitchen Doors:

Kitchen Door sizes between 283 - 2400mm high are supplied 5-piece as standard. The centre panel grain direction will always be vertical.

Minimum Door width 240mm. Beneath this a 146mm single wrapped profile can be ordered MTM in height only.

Mid-Rails are available.

Bastille Drawers:

Drawer sizes between 100 - 215mm high are supplied as 1-piece flat panels (See drawer visual for reference).

MTM height Drawers are manufactured from the next nearest profile size (115, 140, 146, 175 and 215mm high) with the bottom cut and edged. This edge should always be placed at the bottom during installation. Drawers are supplied with horizontal grain.

Minimum Drawer width 240mm. Drawers are not available between 216 – 283mm high.

Pan Drawer sizes between 283 - 355mm high are supplied as 5-piece. The centre panel grain direction will always be vertical. Minimum Pan Drawer width 246mm.

It's important to specify either Door, Drawer or Pan Drawer when ordering to ensure your order is processed correctly.

Bastille Frames:

Full Open Frames between 283 - 2400mm high are supplied as single panels as standard. It's important to always specify either Full Open Frame when ordering to ensure your order is processed correctly.

Top Open Frames are available.

Standard Kitchen Frame sizes are supplied glazed.
Non-Standard Frame Sizes are supplied unglazed.

Non-Standard MTM Frames are supplied as individual pieces and require manual assembly.

Minimum Frame width is 246mm.

Bastille Curved Doors:

Curved Doors are made to suit 300 x 300mm cabinets only. Height availability ranges from 570mm up to 2250mm. Curved Doors are supplied as single panels as standard. The centre panel grain direction will always be vertical.

Mid-Rails are available.
Concave Doors are not available.

Bastille Bedroom Doors:

Bedroom Door sizes between 1735 - 2400mm high are supplied as single panels with a separate 84mm mid-rail as standard. The mid-rail must then be attached manually during installation.

*Panelled Bedroom Doors must clearly state 3, 4 or 5 when ordering to ensure the extra 84mm mid-rail pieces are included with your order.

The centre panel grain direction will always be vertical. Minimum Door width is 246mm. Beneath this a 146mm single wrapped profile can be ordered MTM height only.

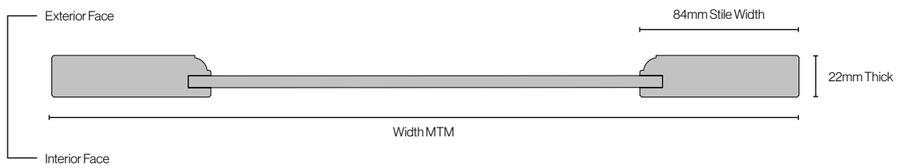
Drilling:

All Doors are supplied un-drilled unless requested by the customer. If drilling is required, then drilling instructions must be clearly stated along with full dimensions for all holes required.

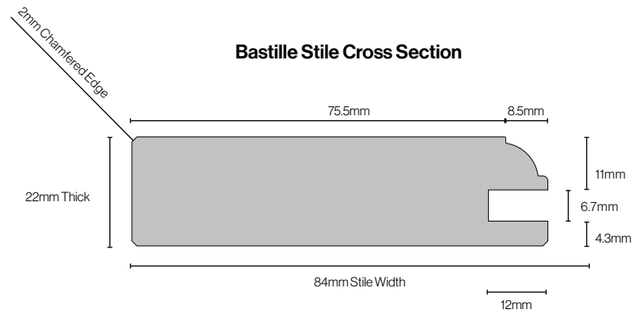
Angled Doors and Frames are not available.

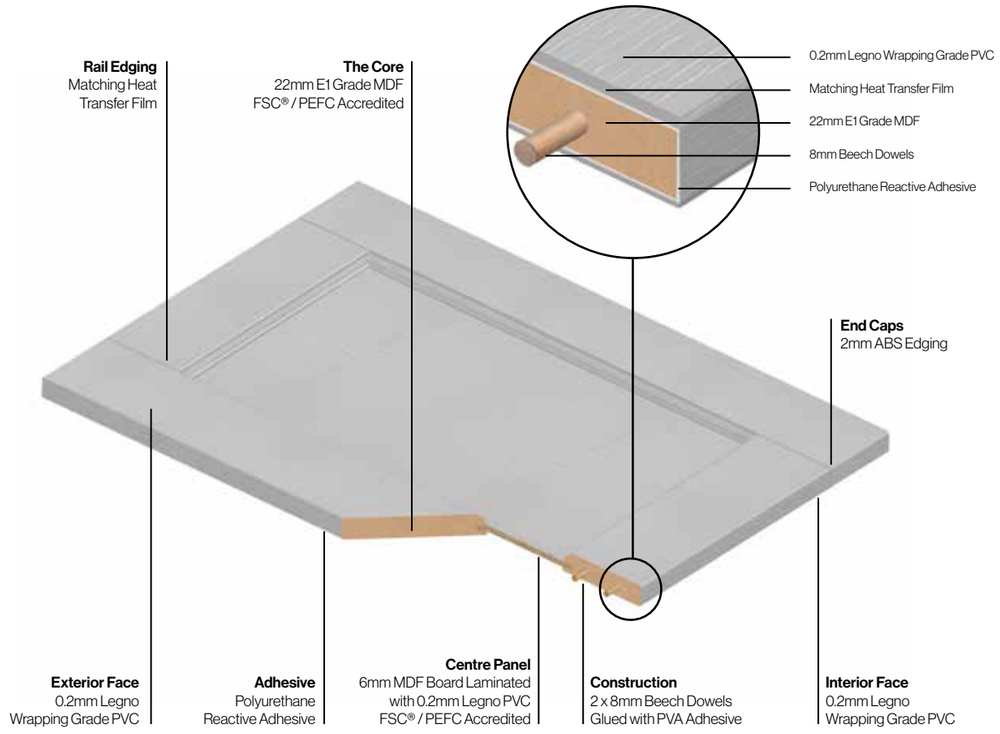
Bastille | Technical Specifications

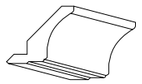
Bastille Door Cross Section



Bastille Stile Cross Section

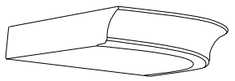






Classic Cornice
76mm (W) x 63mm (H)
3050mm Lengths

EXS

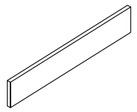


Curved Classic Cornice
364mm (L) x 364mm (W)
x 63mm (H)

MTM

Classic Cornice Quadrant
84mm (L) x 84mm (W)
x 63mm (H)

MTM

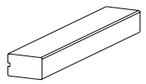


Plain Plinth
18mm (W) x 150mm (H)
3050mm Lengths

EXS

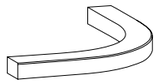
Curved Plain Plinth
300mm (L) x 300mm (W)
x 150mm (H)

MTM



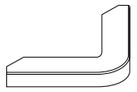
Modern Cornice / Pelmet
50mm (W) x 30mm (H)
3050mm Lengths

EXS



Curved Modern Cornice / Pelmet
350mm (L) x 350mm (W)
x 30mm (H)

MTM



Modern Cornice / Pelmet Quadrant
220mm (L) x 220mm (W)
x 30mm (H)

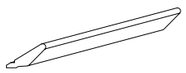
MTM

Torus Plinth
18mm (W) x 150mm (H)
3050mm Lengths

MTM

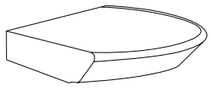
Curved Torus Plinth
300mm (L) x 300mm (W)
x 150mm (H)

MTM



Tangent Cornice
72mm (W) x 44mm (H)
3050mm Lengths

EXS

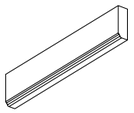


Curved Tangent Cornice
400mm (L) x 400mm (W)
x 44mm (H)

MTM

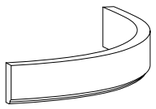
Tangent Cornice Quadrant
88mm (L) x 88mm (W)
x 44mm (H)

MTM



Tangent Pelmet
18mm (W) x 57mm (H)
3050mm Lengths

EXS



Curved Tangent Pelmet
300mm (L) x 300mm (W)
x 57mm (H)

MTM

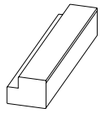
MTM Corner Post
715mm (150 x 150mm Max)

MTM

Radius Profile (R 48mm
70mm (W) x 50mm (H)
3050mm Lengths

EXS

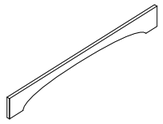
Limited Finishes. See Page 46.



Square Base Pilaster
70mm (W) x 50mm (H)
3050mm Lengths

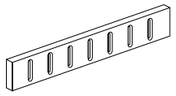
EXS

Limited Finishes. See Page 46.



Arched Pelmet
2400mm (L) x 18mm (W)
x 200mm (H)

MTM

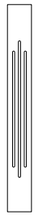


Fluted Rail
18mm (W) x 60mm (H)
2500mm Lengths

MTM

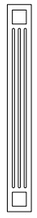
Plain Pilaster
100mm (W) x 900mm (H)
MTM up to 2500mm

MTM



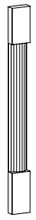
Fluted Pilaster
100mm (W) x 900mm (H)
MTM up to 2500mm

MTM



Special Pilaster
100mm (W) x 900mm (H)
MTM up to 2500mm

MTM

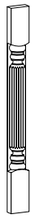


Reeded Pilaster
100mm (W) x 900mm (H)
MTM up to 2400mm

MTM

Gun Barrel Pilaster
90mm (W) x 900mm (H)
90mm (W) x 1250 (H)
94mm (W) x 2150 (H)

EXS



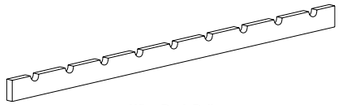
Roman Reed Pilaster
90mm (W) x 900mm (H)
90mm/94mm (W) x 1250 (H)
94mm (W) x 2150 (H)

EXS

See page 82 for full list of Moulding Profile Technical Specifications.

Bastille | Accessories

5 Piece | Ex.Stock



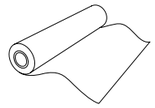
Wine Rack Rail
1200mm (L) x 18mm (W)
x 60mm (H)

MTM

Pre-Glued Edging Tape
50m Roll.

EXS

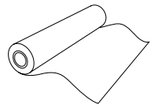
Not available in Legno White Grey, Linen, Taupe,Indigo, Reed Green and Evergreen.



Peel 'n' Stick
Per m2

EXS

Not available in Legno Indigo and Legno Evergreen

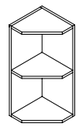


Vinyl
Per m2

EXS

Shelf Bracket
180mm (D) x 37mm (W)
x 210mm (H)

MTM

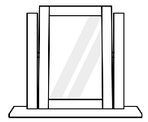


Wall Quad / Base Quad
MTM

MTM

Stool
400mm (L) x 350mm (W)
x 470mm (H)

MTM



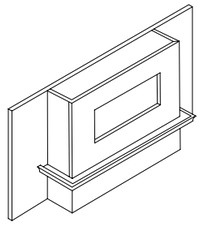
Single Square Mirror
485mm (W) x 570mm (H)

MTM

Single Oval Mirror
485mm (W) x 570mm (H)

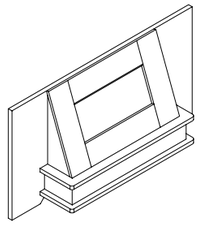
MTM

See page 84 for all full mirror dimensions



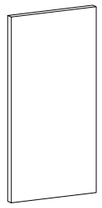
Classic Canopy
1000mm (W) x 215mm (D)
x485mm (H)

MTM



Modern Canopy
1000mm (L) x 193mm (D)
x 525mm (H)

MTM

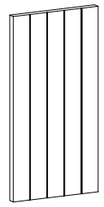


Pressed Plain Panel
18mm Thick

Standard Sizes MM:
785 x 380mm
930 x 650mm
900 x 1200mm
965 x 380mm
2400 x 380mm
2400 x 650mm

Made to Measure per m2

MTM

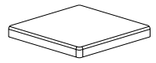


Pressed T&G Panel
18mm Thick

Standard Sizes MM:
785 x 360mm
900 x 650mm
900 x 1200mm
965 x 360mm
2400 x 360mm
2400 x 650mm

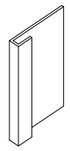
Made to Measure per m2

MTM



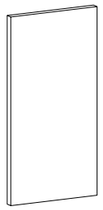
Moulded Top
Made to Measure per m2

MTM



Return Gable
Made to Measure per m2
See page 260 for Order Form

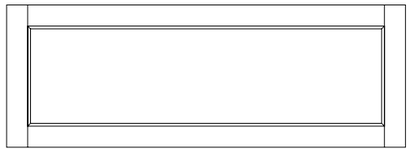
MTM



Flat Laminated Panel
18mm Thick

Standard Size MM:
785X380
930X650
965X380
2400X650

EXS



Headboards
MTM per m2.

5Piece Headboards are supplied as single panels in design of your chosen door style as standard. Panelled Headboards must be clearly specified when ordering.

Height Range: 500mm - 900mm
Width Range: 915mm - 1830mm

Standard Size MM:	Panel Availability:
3ft Headboard / 915mm	Single Panel
4ft Headboard / 1208mm	Single Panel
4.6ft Headboard / 1371mm	Single Panel
5ft Headboard / 1510mm	Single Panel
6ft Headboard / 1830mm	Single Panel

EXS Available Ex.Stock

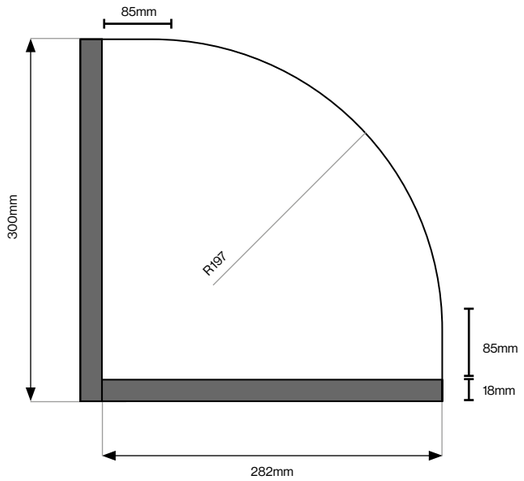
MTM Available Made to Measure.
Ready for despatch in 5 working days.

5 Piece | Curved Door Specifications

5Piece Curved Doors are made to suit 300mm x 300mm cabinets only. Height availability ranges from 570mm up to 2250mm.

Curved Doors are supplied with a single mid-rail positioned at 660mm high as standard. This is measured from the bottom of the door to the bottom of the mid-rail. The mid-rail position can be changed if necessary and must be clearly stated when ordered as it cannot be moved afterwards.

5 Piece Concave Doors are not available.



5 Piece | RAL Colour Match References

RAL Colour Match References	
O&S Doors Vinyl Colour	**RAL Colour Match**
Legno White (Fenwick)	RAL 9003
Legno Linen (Bastille / Harlem)	RAL 080 85 05
Legno Ivory (Fenwick)	RAL 095 93 05
Legno Taupe (Harlem / Fenwick / Bastille)	RAL 090 85 05
Legno White Grey (Harlem / Fenwick / Bastille)	RAL 000 90 00
Legno Light Grey (Harlem / Fenwick / Bastille)	RAL 000 80 00
Legno Dust Grey (Harlem / Fenwick / Bastille)	RAL 000 60 00
Legno Graphite (Fenwick / Bastille)	RAL 000 30 00
Legno Marine Blue (Fenwick)	RAL 260 20 15
Legno Indigo (Harlem / Bastille)	RAL 280 20 05
Legno Reed Green (Harlem / Bastille)	RAL140 60 05
Legno Evergreen (Harlem / Bastille)	RAL 180 20 10
Legno Black (Harlem)	RAL 000 15 00
Urban Oak Woodgrain (Harlem)	N/A

RAL Colour Match References	
O&S Doors Vinyl Colour	**RAL Colour Match**
Matt White Grey (Dylan)	RAL 000 90 00
Matt Light Grey (Dylan)	RAL 080 80 00
Matt Dust Grey (Dylan)	RAL 000 65 00
Matt Linen (Dylan)	RAL 080 85 05
Matt Taupe (Dylan)	RAL 080 80 05
Matt Indigo (Dylan)	RAL 280 20 05
Matt Reed Green (Dylan)	RAL 140 60 05

Important Notice: These RAL Colour match references are suggested options only. They are the closest RAL colour match to our vinyl colour, but please note they are not exact matches. Customers are strongly advised to obtain swatch samples to confirm a satisfactory colour match.

The listed RAL Colour matches are correct at time of printing. Due to unforeseen changes to the supply chain O&S Doors Ltd reserve the right due to amend, alter or discontinue finishes without prior notice.

5 Piece | Moulding Specifications

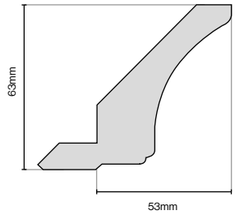
Moulding Finish Availability Index

	Vinyl Colour	Classic Cornice	Modern Cornice / Pelmet	Tangent Cornice	Tangent Pelmet	Plain Plinth	Torus Profiled Plinth	Radius Profile	Corner Post	Square Pilaster Profile	Peel & Stick	Pre-Glued Edging Tape*	Un-Glued Edging Tape*	MFC
Harlem	Legno White Grey	●	●	●	●	●	○	●	○	●	●	×	●	●
	Legno Light Grey	●	●	●	●	●	○	●	○	●	●	●	●	●
	Legno Dust Grey	●	●	●	●	●	○	●	○	●	●	●	●	●
	Legno Linen	●	●	●	●	●	○	×	○	●	×	×	●	●
	Legno Taupe	●	●	●	●	●	○	●	○	●	●	×	●	●
	Legno Indigo	●	●	●	●	●	○	●	○	●	●	×	●	●
	Legno Reed Green	●	●	●	●	●	○	×	○	×	●	×	●	●
	Legno Evergreen	●	●	●	●	●	○	●	○	●	●	×	●	●
	Legno Black	●	●	●	●	●	○	●	○	●	●	×	●	●
	Urban Oak	●	●	●	●	●	○	●	○	●	●	×	×	●
Dylan	Matt White Grey	●	●	●	●	●	○	×	○	×	●	●	●	●
	Matt Linen	●	●	●	●	●	○	×	○	×	●	×	●	●
	Matt Taupe	●	●	●	●	●	○	×	○	×	●	●	●	●
	Matt Light Grey	●	●	●	●	●	○	●	○	×	●	●	●	●
	Matt Dust Grey	●	●	●	●	●	○	×	○	×	●	●	●	●
	Matt Indigo	●	●	●	●	●	○	×	○	×	●	●	●	●
	Matt Reed Green	●	●	●	●	●	○	×	○	×	●	×	●	●
Fenwick	Legno White	●	●	●	●	●	○	●	○	●	●	●	●	●
	Legno Ivory	●	●	●	●	●	○	●	○	●	●	●	●	●
	Legno Taupe	●	●	●	●	●	○	●	○	●	●	×	●	●
	Legno White Grey	●	●	●	●	●	○	●	○	●	●	×	●	●
	Legno Light Grey	●	●	●	●	●	○	●	○	●	●	●	●	●
	Legno Dust Grey	●	●	●	●	●	○	●	○	●	●	●	●	●
	Legno Graphite	●	●	●	●	●	○	●	○	●	●	●	●	●
	Legno Marine Blue	●	●	●	●	●	○	●	○	●	●	×	●	×
Bastille	Legno White Grey	●	●	●	●	●	○	●	○	●	●	×	●	●
	Legno Light Grey	●	●	●	●	●	○	●	○	●	●	●	●	●
	Legno Dust Grey	●	●	●	●	●	○	●	○	●	●	●	●	●
	Legno Linen	●	●	●	●	●	○	×	○	●	×	●	●	●
	Legno Taupe	●	●	●	●	●	○	●	○	●	×	×	●	●
	Legno Graphite	●	●	●	●	●	○	●	○	●	●	●	●	●
	Legno Indigo	●	●	●	●	●	○	●	○	●	●	×	●	●
	Legno Reed Green	●	●	●	●	●	○	×	○	×	●	×	●	●
	Legno Evergreen	●	●	●	●	●	○	●	○	●	●	×	●	●

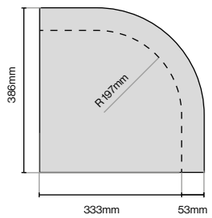
● **Available Ex.Stock** × **Not Available** ○ **Available Pressed to Order**

***Edging Tape matches for Superior Matt finishes are colour matches only. They do not have a super smooth matt laminate effect finish.**

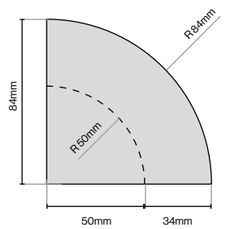
5 Piece | Moulding Specifications



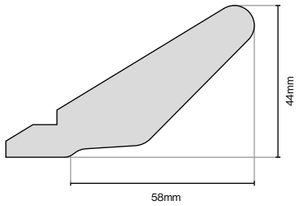
Classic Cornice
3050mm Lengths



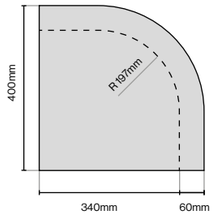
Curved Classic Cornice
386mm (L) x 386mm (W) x 63mm (H)



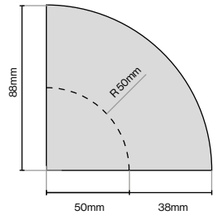
Classic Cornice Quadrant
84mm (L) x 84mm (W) x 63mm (H)



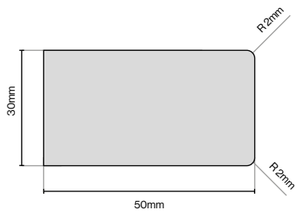
Tangent Cornice
3050mm (L) x 72mm (W) x 44mm (H)



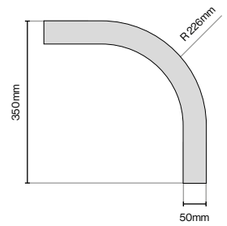
Curved Tangent Cornice
400mm (L) x 400mm (W) x 44mm (H)



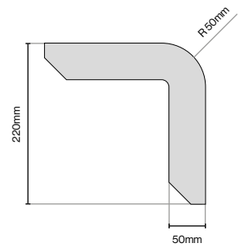
Tangent Cornice Quadrant
88mm (L) x 88mm (W) x 44mm (H)



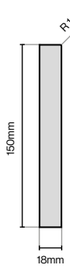
Modern Cornice / Pelmet
3050mm Lengths



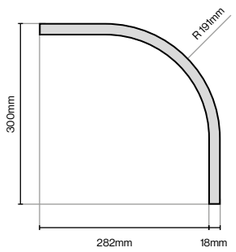
Curved Modern Cornice / Pelmet
350mm (L) x 350mm (W) x 30mm (H)



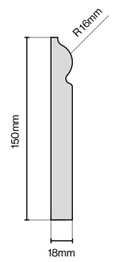
Modern Cornice / Pelmet Quadrant
220mm (L) x 220mm (W) x 30mm (H)



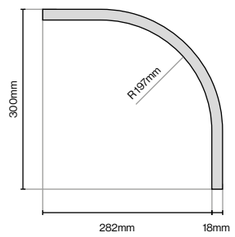
Plain Plinth
3050mm Lengths



Curved Plain Plinth
300mm (L) x 300mm (W) x 150mm (H)



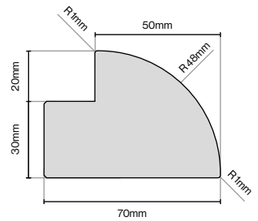
Torus Plinth
3050mm Lengths



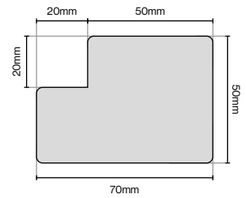
Curved Torus Plinth
300mm (L) x 300mm (W) x 150mm (H)

5 Piece

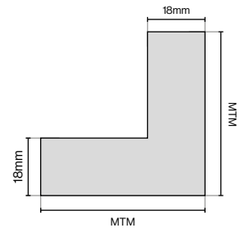
5 Piece | Moulding Specifications



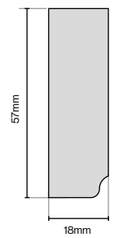
Radius Profile
3050mm Lengths



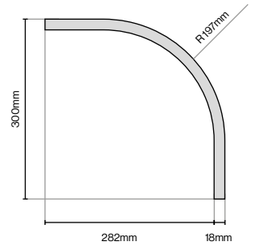
Square Pilaster
3050mm Lengths



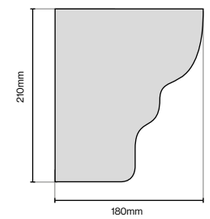
MTM Corner Post
715mm (150 x 150mm Max)



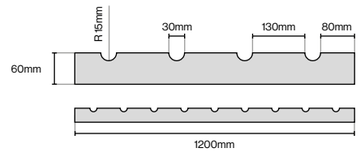
Tangent Pelmet
3050mm Lengths



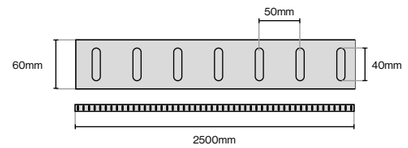
Curved Tangent Pelmet
300mm (L) x 300mm (W) x 150mm (H)



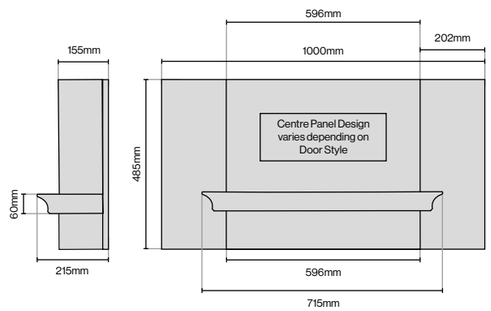
Shelf Bracket
180mm (L) x 37mm (W) 210mm (H)



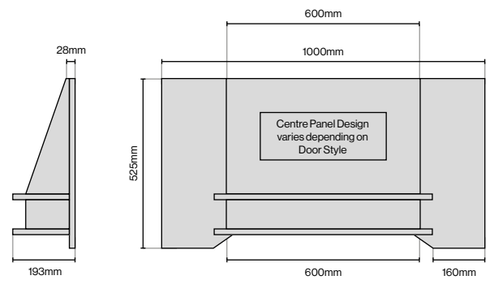
Wine Rack Rail
1200mm (L) x 18mm (W) x 60mm (H)



Fluted Rail
2500mm (L) x 18mm (W) x 60mm (H)

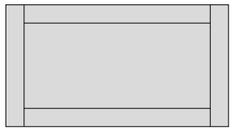
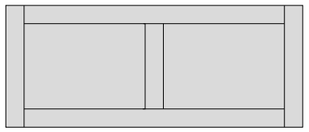
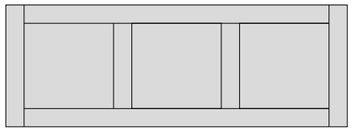
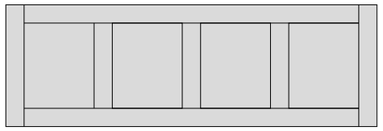


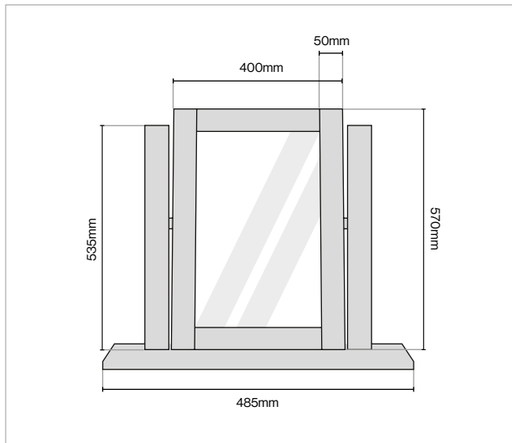
Classic Canopy
1000mm (W) x 215mm (D) x 485mm (H)



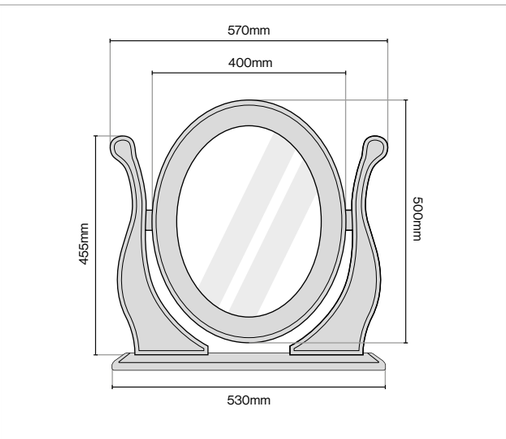
Modern Canopy
1000mm (W) x 193mm (D) x 525mm (H)

5 Piece | Bedroom Accessory Specifications

5Piece Headboard Specifications			
Headboard Type		**Height Range MM**	**Height Range MM**
Single Panel		500mm — 900mm	915mm — 1830mm
2 Panel		500mm — 900mm	915mm — 1830mm
3 Panel		500mm — 900mm	1371mm — 1830mm
4 Panel		500mm — 900mm	1510mm — 1830mm



Single Square Mirror: Single Square Mirrors are supplied fully assembled.



Oval Mirror: Oval Mirrors are supplied fully assembled.

5 Piece | Board Match Specifications

MDF Board Match References		Recommended MFC Board Match References				
	Vinyl Colour	**Egger**	**Kronospan**	**Pfleiderer**	**Finsa**	**Sonae**
Harlem	Legno White	W980 ST19	0101 GC	**U11015 MO***	White 020	B020
	Legno Light Grey	U708 ST19	0112 GC	**U12204 MO***	Natural Grey U12	-
	Legno Dust Grey	-	**0171 GC***	U12150 MO	Gris Tormenta S.3	-
	Legno Linen	**U115 ST19***	-	-	-	-
	Legno Taupe	**U750 ST19***	-	-	-	-
	Legno Indigo	**U599 ST19***	-	-	-	-
	Legno Reed Green	**U608ST19***	-	-	-	-
	Legno Evergreen	**U699 ST19***	-	-	-	-
	Legno Black	**U999 ST19***	-	-	-	-
	Urban Oak	-	**K005 PW**	-	-	-
Dylan	Matt White Grey	**U775 ST9***	-	-	-	-
	Matt Taupe	**U750 ST9***	-	-	-	-
	Matt Linen	**U115 ST9***	-	-	-	-
	Matt Light Grey	**U708 ST9***	0112 PE	U12204 MP	Natural Grey U12	-
	Matt Dust Grey	**U732 ST9***	0171 PE	-	Gris Tormenta S.3	-
	Matt Indigo	**U599 ST9***	-	-	Azul Nautico Smooth	-
	Matt Reed Green	**U604 ST9 / ST19***	-	-	-	-
Fenwick	Legno White	W980 ST27	0101 GC	**U11015 MO***	White 020	B020
	Legno Ivory	U104 ST27	**7031 GC***	U11506 MO	Contempo Ivory 88V	L402
	Legno Taupe	**U750 ST19***	-	-	-	-
	Legno White Grey	**U775 ST19***	-	-	-	-
	Legno Light Grey	U708 ST27	0112 GC	**U12204 MO***	Natural Grey U12	-
	Legno Dust Grey	-	**0171 GC***	U12150 MO	Gris Tormenta S.3	-
	Legno Graphite	**U961 ST19***	0164 GC	U12018 MO / U12257 MP	Petroleo 188	-
	Legno Marine Blue	-	-	-	Azul Nautico Grained	-
Bastile	Legno White Grey	**U775 ST19***	-	-	-	-
	Legno Light Grey	U708 ST27	0112 GC	**U12204 MO***	Natural Grey U12	-
	Legno Dust Grey	-	**0171 GC***	U12150 MO	Gris Tormenta S.3	-
	Legno Linen	**U115 ST19***	-	-	-	-
	Legno Taupe	**U750 ST19***	-	-	-	-
	Legno Graphite	**U961 ST19***	0164 GC	U12018 MO / U12257 MP	Petroleo 188	-
	Legno Indigo	**U599 ST19***	-	-	-	-
	Legno Reed Green	**U608ST19***	-	-	-	-
	Legno Evergreen	**U699 ST19***	-	-	-	-

***All MFC Board Matches marked in bold are available to order from O&S Doors Ltd, only supplied to Island of Ireland.**

Important Notice: These board match references are only suggested options. Customers are strongly advised to obtain samples from their board or cabinet supplier in order to confirm a satisfactory match between the cabinet MFC and 5 Piece door finish.

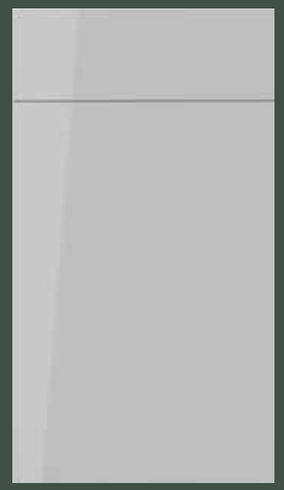
O&S Doors Ltd do not accept responsibility for any subsequent dissatisfaction between the board and door match. The listed finishes and board matches are correct at time of printing. Due to unforeseen changes in the supply chain, O&S Doors Ltd reserve the right due to amend, alter or discontinue finishes and reverse boards without prior notice. If a match is of the essence a sample should always be sought first for final approval.

We recommend Pressed or Laminated Panels for the perfect match.

Distinctive Edging.
Streamlined Aesthetics.
Premium Finishes.
Choose Edged.

6 YEAR
Limited Warranty

The Edged Collection provides a range of contemporary door styles, designed with versatility and functionality in mind.

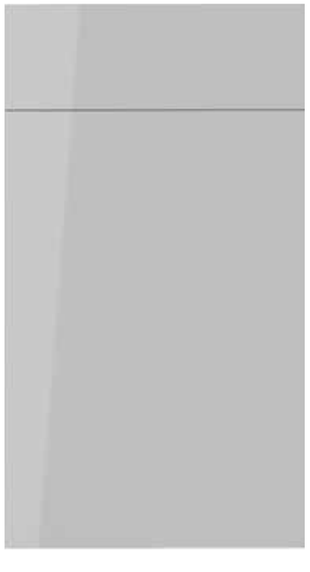


Phoenix
High Gloss Finishes
See Page 88

Tribeca
Superior Matt Finishes
Page 94

Vaasa
MFC Finishes
See Page 100

Phoenix | Cut and Edged Gloss Doors



Door Specification	
Description	Flat Bonded Gloss Foil Laminated Door
Finish	Available in High Gloss and Metallic Finishes.
Door Thickness	18mm Thick
Base Material	18mm E1 Grade MDF Board
Special Features	High Scratch Resistance and Highly Durable Core
Edge	1mm ABS Edge with a choice of Matching, Multiplex or Glass Effect.

Available Made to Measure | **8 High Gloss Finishes** | **High Gloss Finish** | **Various Edging Options**

Phoenix | Colours / Finishes

High Gloss White

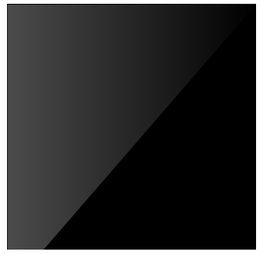
High Gloss Ivory

High Gloss Cashmere

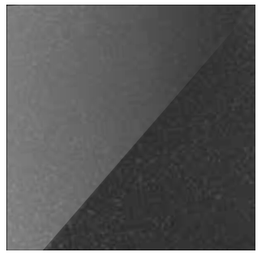
High Gloss Light Grey

High Gloss Dust Grey

High Gloss Graphite



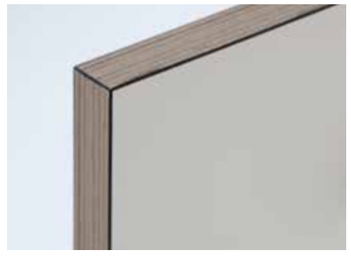
High Gloss Black



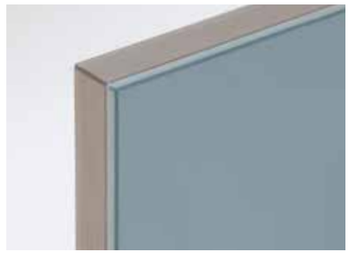
High Gloss Metallic Anthracite
(While Stock Lasts)

Edging Options

Matching Edge



Multiplex Edge



Glass Effect Edge

Note - Colour swatches shown are approximate. Please use Colour Swatch Book for a true colour match.

Phoenix | Door and Drawer Sizes

Kitchen Door Sizes

Doors and Drawer Sizes (MTM)		
115 x 596	355 x 496	715 x 546
140 x 296	355 x 596	715 x 596
140 x 396	355 x 796	895 x 296
140 x 446	355 x 896	895 x 396
140 x 496	355 x 996	895 x 446
140 x 596	450 x 596	895 x 496
140 x 796	500 x 596	895 x 596
140 x 896	570 x 296	980 x 596
140 x 996	570 x 396	1060 x 396
175 x 396	570 x 446	1060 x 496
175 x 496	570 x 496	1060 x 596
175 x 596	570 x 596	1245 x 296
175 x 796	715 x 146	1245 x 396
175 x 896	715 x 246	1245 x 446
175 x 996	715 x 296	1245 x 496
283 x 496	715 x 313	1245 x 596
283 x 596	715 x 346	1425x596
283 x 796	715 x 396	
283 x 896	715 x 446	
283 x 996	715 x 496	

Non-Standard Kitchen Door Sizes - Priced next door size up.
Maximum Height MTM - 2400mm (H)
Maximum Width MTM - 1200mm (W)
Drilling - Additional charge per hole.

Curved Kitchen Doors Not Available.
Concave Kitchen Doors Not Available.

Kitchen Frames Not Available
Angled Kitchen Door Sizes - Priced as door size plus 50%.
Letterbox Routering - Priced as door size plus 4%.

Bedroom Door Sizes

Doors and Drawer Sizes (MTM)		
215 x 296	650 x 396	2150 x 396
215 x 396	650 x 446	2150 x 446
215 x 446	650 x 496	2150 x 496
215 x 496	650 x 596	2150 x 596
215 x 546	1495 x 296	2250 x 296
215 x 596	1495 x 396	2250 x 396
215 x 796	1495 x 446	2250 x 446
215 x 896	1495 x 496	2250 x 496
215 x 996	1495 x 596	2250 x 596
415 x 296	1595 x 296	2400 x 296
415 x 396	1595 x 396	2400 x 396
415 x 446	1595 x 446	2400 x 446
415 x 496	1595 x 496	2400 x 496
415 x 596	1595 x 596	2400 x 596
535 x 296	1735 x 296	
535 x 396	1735 x 396	
535 x 446	1735 x 446	
535 x 496	1735 x 496	
535 x 596	1735 x 596	
650 x 296	2150 x 296	

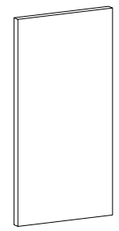
Non-Standard Bedroom Door Sizes - Priced next door size up.
Maximum Height MTM - 2400mm (H)
Maximum Width MTM - 1200mm (W)
Drilling - Additional charge per hole.

Curved Bedroom Doors Not Available.
Concave Bedroom Doors Not Available.

Bedroom Frames Not Available
Angled Bedroom Door Sizes - Priced as door size plus 50%.
Letterbox Routering - Priced as door size plus 4%.

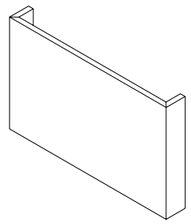
MTM Available Made to Measure.
Ready for despatch in 5 working days.

Phoenix | Handleless Rail System Door Sizes



Plain Panel
(18mm thick)

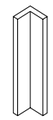
MTM



Cloaking End Panel
80mm Minimum End Width

MTM

See page 260 for order form



Internal Corner Post

MTM

External Corner Post

MTM

Handleless Rail System Door Sizes

Kitchen Door Sizes (MTM)		Bedroom Door Sizes (MTM)		
160 x 296	490 x 296	1400 x 263	1500 x 413	2150 x 563
160 x 396	490 x 396	1400 x 281	1500 x 431	2150 x 581
160 x 446	490 x 446	1400 x 313	1500 x 463	2250 x 263
160 x 496	490 x 496	1400 x 331	1500 x 481	2250 x 281
160 x 596	490 x 596	1400 x 363	1500 x 513	2250 x 313
160 x 796	685 x 146	1400 x 381	1500 x 531	2250 x 331
160 x 896	685 x 296	1400 x 413	1500 x 563	2250 x 363
160 x 996	685 x 315	1400 x 431	1500 x 581	2250 x 381
325 x 496	685 x 346	1400 x 463	2150 x 263	2250 x 413
325 x 596	685 x 396	1400 x 481	2150 x 281	2250 x 431
325 x 796	685 x 446	1400 x 513	2150 x 313	2250 x 463
325 x 896	685 x 496	1400 x 531	2150 x 331	2250 x 481
325 x 996	685 x 596	1400 x 563	2150 x 363	2250 x 513
		1400 x 581	2150 x 381	2250 x 531
		1500 x 263	2150 x 413	2250 x 563
		1500 x 281	2150 x 431	2250 x 581
		1500 x 313	2150 x 463	
		1500 x 331	2150 x 481	
		1500 x 363	2150 x 513	
		1500 x 381	2150 x 531	

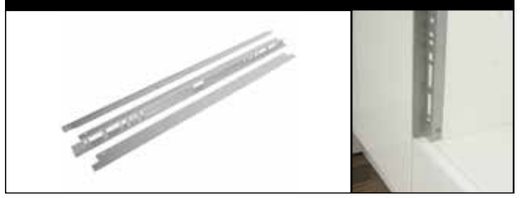
See page 258 for Handleless Rail System Kitchen and Bedroom Matrix.
Drilling - Additional charge per hole.

Save time & money with **automatic pricing** through our online ordering service.

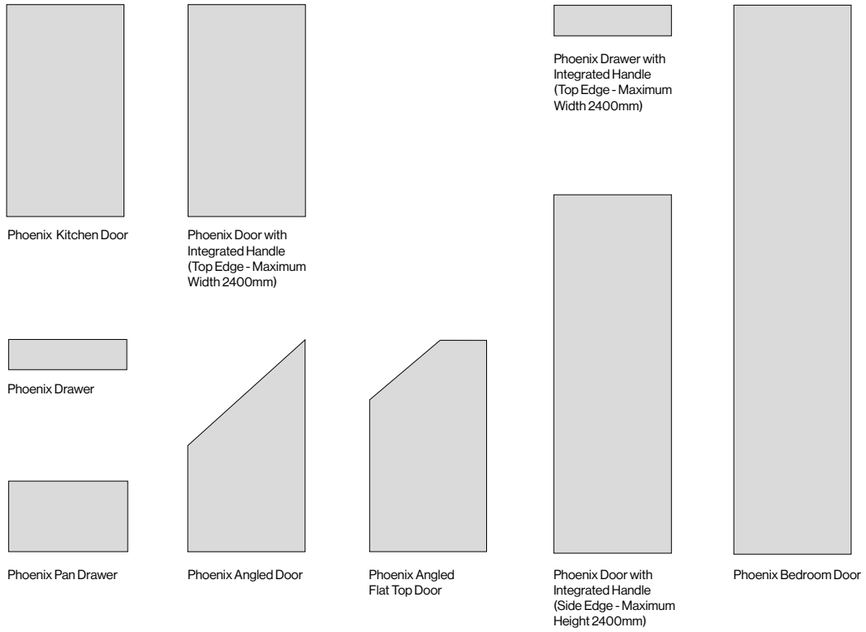
Order online at **weborders.osdoors.com**

Important: Always ensure doors are shielded from heat sources through the use of heat deflectors.

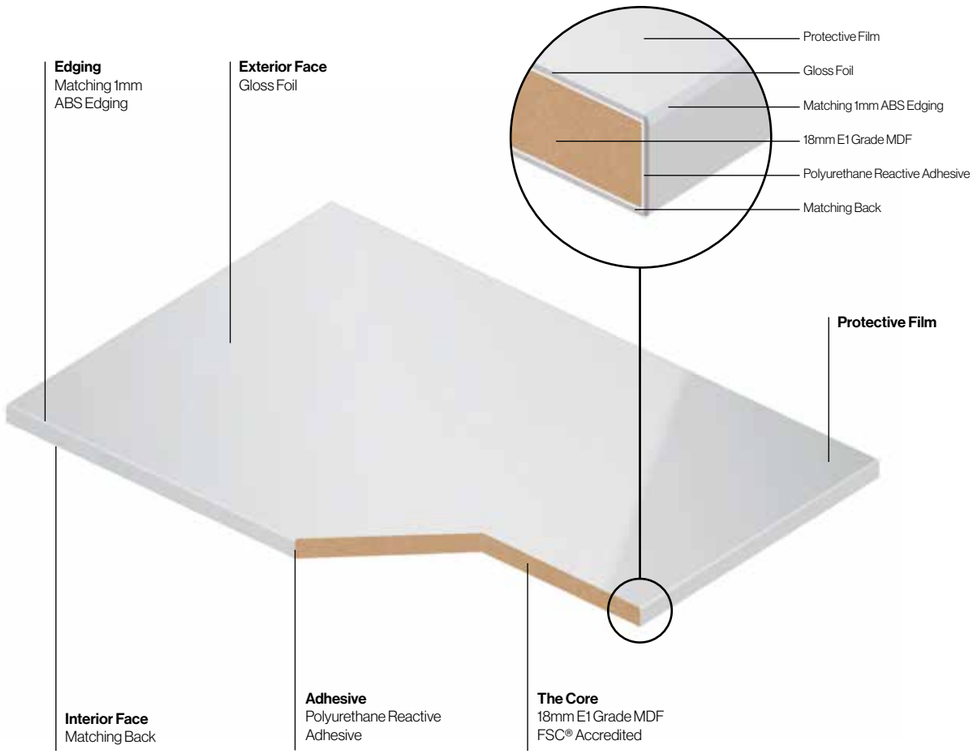
See page 218 for full range of heat deflector sizes.



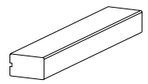
Phoenix | Door Specifications



Phoenix | Technical Specifications

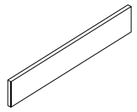


Phoenix | Accessories



Modern Cornice / Pelmet
50mm (W) x 30mm (H)
3050mm Lengths

EXS

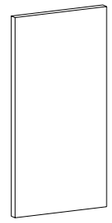


Plain Plinth
18mm (W) x 150mm (H)
2400mm Lengths

MTM

Cleaning Spray

EXS



Plain Panel
18mm Thick
Supplied Cut and 1mm Edged

Standard Sizes MM:
785 x 360mm
900 x 650mm
900 x 1200mm
965 x 360mm
2400 x 360mm
2400 x 650mm
2400 x 1200mm

Made to Measure per m2

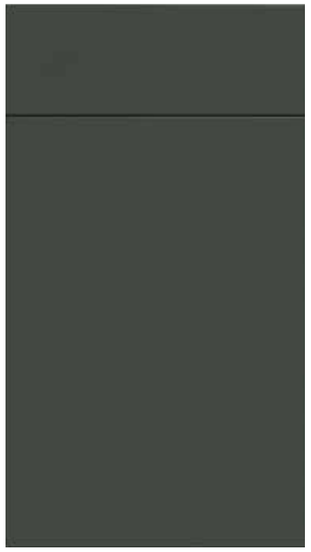
MTM

Phoenix Kitchen Featured in High Gloss Cashmere

EXS Available Ex.Stock

MTM Available Made to Measure.
Ready for despatch in 5 working days.

Tribeca | Cut and Edged Superior Matt Doors



Door Specification	
Description	Flat Bonded Superior Matt Foil Laminated Door
Finish	Available in a range of Superior Matt Finishes
Door Thickness	18mm Thick
Base Material	18mm E1 Grade MDF Board
Special Features	High Scratch Resistance, Highly Durable Core, Anti-Fingerprint Surface
Edge	1mm ABS Edging with a choice of Matching or Multiplex Finish

MTM

Available Made to Measure

15 Superior Matt Finishes

Silky Smooth Soft Touch

Various Edging Options

Tribeca | Colours / Finishes

Superior Matt Porcelain

Superior Matt White Grey

Superior Matt Taupe Grey

Superior Matt Pebble

Superior Matt Stone Grey

Superior Matt Light Grey

Superior Matt Dust Grey

Superior Matt Graphite

NEW

Superior Matt Linen

NEW

Superior Matt Antique Rose

NEW

Superior Matt Reed Green

Superior Matt Marine Blue

Superior Matt Indigo

Superior Matt Heritage Green

Superior Matt Black

Edging Options

Matching Edge

Multiplex Edge

Note - Colour swatches shown are approximate. Please use Colour Swatch Book for a true colour match.

Tribeca | Door and Drawer Sizes

Kitchen Door Sizes

Doors and Drawer Sizes (MTM)		
115 x 596	355 x 496	715 x 546
140 x 296	355 x 596	715 x 596
140 x 396	355 x 796	895 x 296
140 x 446	355 x 896	895 x 396
140 x 496	355 x 996	895 x 446
140 x 596	450 x 596	895 x 496
140 x 796	500 x 596	895 x 596
140 x 896	570 x 296	980 x 596
140 x 996	570 x 396	1060 x 396
175 x 396	570 x 446	1060 x 496
175 x 496	570 x 496	1060 x 596
175 x 596	570 x 596	1245 x 296
175 x 796	715 x 146	1245 x 396
175 x 896	715 x 246	1245 x 446
175 x 996	715 x 296	1245 x 496
283 x 496	715 x 313	1245 x 596
283 x 596	715 x 346	1425x596
283 x 796	715 x 396	
283 x 896	715 x 446	
283 x 996	715 x 496	

Non-Standard Kitchen Door Sizes - Priced next door size up.
Maximum Height MTM - 2400mm (H).
Maximum Width MTM - 1200mm (W).

Curved Kitchen Doors Not Available.
Concave Kitchen Doors Not Available.

Kitchen Frames Not Available.
Angled Kitchen Door Sizes - Priced as door size plus 50%.
Letterbox Routering - Priced as door size plus 4%.

Drilling - Additional charge per hole.

Bedroom Door Sizes

Doors and Drawer Sizes (MTM)		
215 x 296	650 x 396	2150 x 396
215 x 396	650 x 446	2150 x 446
215 x 446	650 x 496	2150 x 496
215 x 496	650 x 596	2150 x 596
215 x 546	1495 x 296	2250 x 296
215 x 596	1495 x 396	2250 x 396
215 x 796	1495 x 446	2250 x 446
215 x 896	1495 x 496	2250 x 496
215 x 996	1495 x 596	2250 x 596
415 x 296	1595 x 296	2400 x 296
415 x 396	1595 x 396	2400 x 396
415 x 446	1595 x 446	2400 x 446
415 x 496	1595 x 496	2400 x 496
415 x 596	1595 x 596	2400 x 596
535 x 296	1735 x 296	
535 x 396	1735 x 396	
535 x 446	1735 x 446	
535 x 496	1735 x 496	
535 x 596	1735 x 596	
650 x 296	2150 x 296	

Non-Standard Bedroom Door Sizes - Priced next door size up.
Maximum Height MTM - 2400mm (H).
Maximum Width MTM - 1200mm (W).

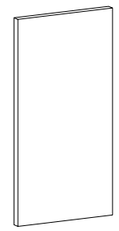
Curved Bedroom Doors Not Available.
Concave Bedroom Doors Not Available.

Bedroom Frames Not Available.
Angled Bedroom Door Sizes - Priced as door size plus 50%.
Letterbox Routering - Priced as door size plus 4%.

Drilling - Additional charge per hole.

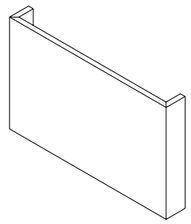
MTM Available Made to Measure.
Ready for despatch in 5 working days.

Tribeca | Handleless Rail System Door Sizes



Plain Panel
(18mm thick)

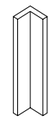
MTM



Cloaking End Panel
80mm Minimum End Width

MTM

See page 260 for order form



Internal Corner Post

MTM

External Corner Post

MTM

Handleless Rail System Door Sizes

Kitchen Door Sizes (MTM)		Bedroom Door Sizes (MTM)		
160 x 296	490 x 296	1400 x 263	1500 x 413	2150 x 563
160 x 396	490 x 396	1400 x 281	1500 x 431	2150 x 581
160 x 446	490 x 446	1400 x 313	1500 x 463	2250 x 263
160 x 496	490 x 496	1400 x 331	1500 x 481	2250 x 281
160 x 596	490 x 596	1400 x 363	1500 x 513	2250 x 313
160 x 796	685 x 146	1400 x 381	1500 x 531	2250 x 331
160 x 896	685 x 296	1400 x 413	1500 x 563	2250 x 363
160 x 996	685 x 315	1400 x 431	1500 x 581	2250 x 381
325 x 496	685 x 346	1400 x 463	2150 x 263	2250 x 413
325 x 596	685 x 396	1400 x 481	2150 x 281	2250 x 431
325 x 796	685 x 446	1400 x 513	2150 x 313	2250 x 463
325 x 896	685 x 496	1400 x 531	2150 x 331	2250 x 481
325 x 996	685 x 596	1400 x 563	2150 x 363	2250 x 513
		1400 x 581	2150 x 381	2250 x 531
		1500 x 263	2150 x 413	2250 x 563
		1500 x 281	2150 x 431	2250 x 581
		1500 x 313	2150 x 463	
		1500 x 331	2150 x 481	
		1500 x 363	2150 x 513	
		1500 x 381	2150 x 531	

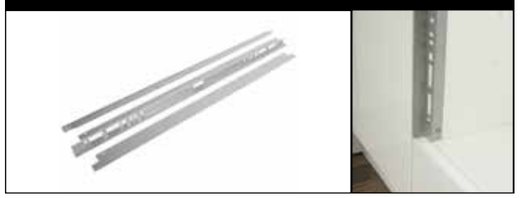
See page 258 for Handleless Rail System Kitchen and Bedroom Matrix.
Drilling - Additional charge per hole.

Save time & money with **automatic pricing** through our online ordering service.

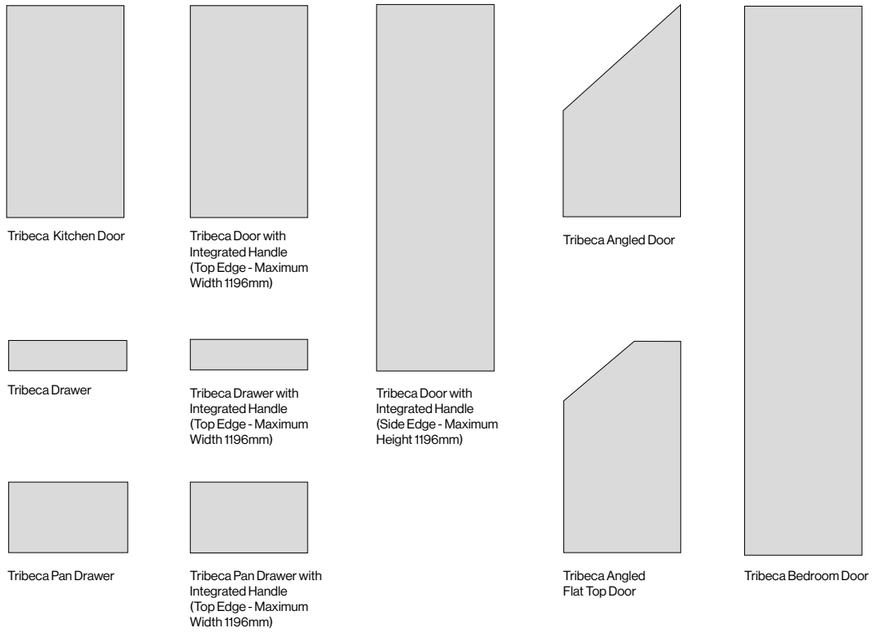
Order online at **weborders.osdoors.com**

Important: Always ensure doors are shielded from heat sources through the use of heat deflectors.

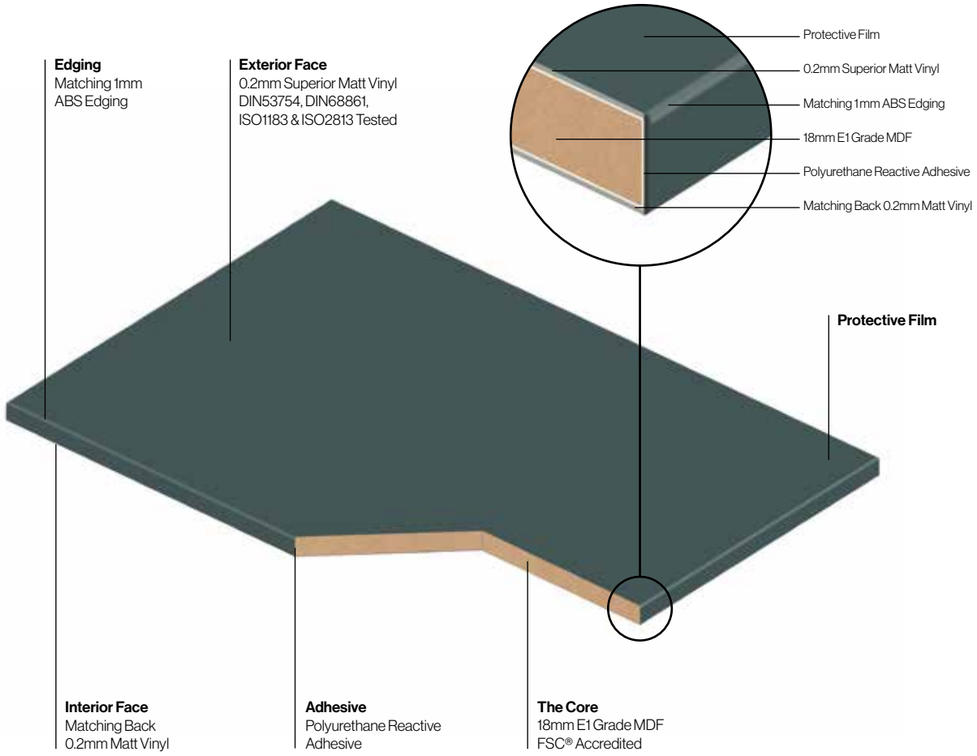
See page 218 for full range of heat deflector sizes.



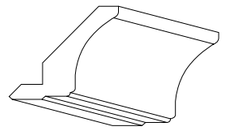
Tribeca | Door Specifications



Tribeca | Technical Specifications



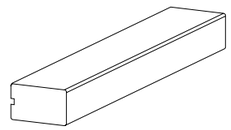
Tribeca | Accessories



Classic Cornice
76mm (W) x 63mm (H)
3050mm Lengths

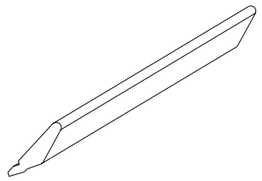
EXS

Not available in Superior Matt Black



Modern Cornice / Pelmet
50mm (W) x 30mm (H)
3050mm Lengths

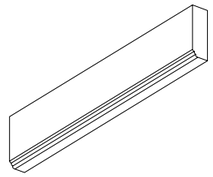
EXS



Tangent Cornice
72mm (W) x 44mm (H)
3050mm Lengths

EXS

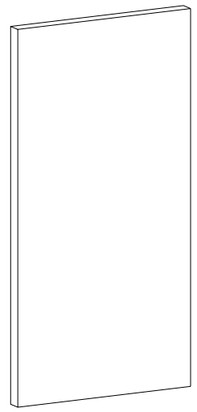
Not available in Superior Matt Black



Tangent Pelmet
18mm (W) x 57mm (H)
3050mm Lengths

EXS

Not available in Superior Matt Black or Superior Matt Marine Blue

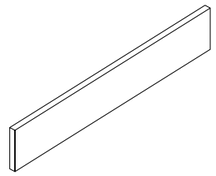


Plain Panel
18mm Thick
Supplied Cut & 1mm Edged

Standard Sizes MM:
785 x 360mm
900 x 650mm
900 x 1200mm
965 x 360mm
2400 x 360mm
2400 x 650mm

Made to Measure per m2

MTM



Plain Plinth
18mm (W) x 150mm (H)
2400mm Lengths

MTM

Corner Post
715mm (150 x 150mm Max)

MTM

EXS Available Ex.Stock

MTM Available Made to Measure.
Ready for despatch in 5 working days.

Edged | MTM

Vaasa | Cut and Edged MFC Doors

Door Specification	
Description	Melamine Faced Door
Finish	Available in a range of Tactile finishes, Woodgrains, Legno and Matt Finishes
Door Thickness	18mm Thick
Base Material	MFC Core
Special Features	High Scratch Resistance and Highly Durable Core
Edge	Matching 0.8mm ABS Edging.

MTM
Available Made to Measure

43 MFC Finishes

Embossed Textures

Vaasa | Colours / Finishes

Material Effect / Available MTM

Sand Grey Halifax Oak
H1336 ST37

White Halifax Oak
H1176 ST37

Natural Halifax Oak
H1180 ST37

Natural Kendal Oak
H3170 ST12

Grey Bardolino Oak
H1146 ST10

Lincoln Walnut
H1714 ST19

NEW

Light Casella Oak
H1367 ST40

NEW

Natural Casella Oak
H1385 ST40

NEW

Brown Casella Oak
H1386 ST40

NEW

Marone Casella Oak
H1369 ST40

NEW

Urban Oak
K005PW

Shorewood
H3090 ST22

Light Grey Concrete
F186 ST9

NEW

Cupria Slate
F237 ST76

Legno / Available MTM

Legno White

Legno White Grey

Legno Light Grey

Legno Dust Grey

Legno Graphite

Legno Black

NEW

Legno Linen

Legno Ivory

Legno Mussel

Legno Cashmere

Legno Taupe

NEW

Legno Reed Green

Legno Evergreen

Legno Indigo

Matt / Available MTM

Premium White
W1000 ST9

Porcelain
W1200 ST9

White Grey
U775 ST9

Light Grey
U708 ST9

Dust Grey
U732 ST9

Taupe Grey
U750 ST9

NEW

Linen
U115 ST9

Alabaster
U104 ST9

Pebble
U201 ST9

Cashmere Grey
U702 ST9

Stone Grey
U727 ST9

NEW

Reed Green
U604 ST9

Fir Green (Evergreen)
U699 ST9

Denim Blue
U540 ST9

Indigo
U599 ST9

Note - Colour swatches shown are approximate. Please use Colour Swatch Book for a true colour match.

Vaasa | Door and Drawer Sizes

Kitchen Door Sizes

Doors and Drawer Sizes (MTM)		
115 x 596	355 x 496	715 x 546
140 x 296	355 x 596	715 x 596
140 x 396	355 x 796	895 x 296
140 x 446	355 x 896	895 x 396
140 x 496	355 x 996	895 x 446
140 x 596	450 x 596	895 x 496
140 x 796	500 x 596	895 x 596
140 x 896	570 x 296	980 x 596
140 x 996	570 x 396	1060 x 396
175 x 396	570 x 446	1060 x 496
175 x 496	570 x 496	1060 x 596
175 x 596	570 x 596	1245 x 296
175 x 796	715 x 146	1245 x 396
175 x 896	715 x 246	1245 x 446
175 x 996	715 x 296	1245 x 496
283 x 496	715 x 313	1245 x 596
283 x 596	715 x 346	1425x596
283 x 796	715 x 396	
283 x 896	715 x 446	
283 x 996	715 x 496	

Non-Standard Kitchen Door Sizes - Priced next door size up.
Maximum Height MTM - 2750mm (H).
Maximum Width MTM - 2000mm (W).
Horizontal Grain - Priced as door size plus 20%.

Curved Kitchen Doors Not Available.
Concave Kitchen Doors Not Available.

Kitchen Frames Not Available.
Angled Kitchen Door Sizes - Priced as door size plus 50%.
Letterbox Routering - Priced as door size plus 4%.

Drilling - Additional charge per hole.

Bedroom Door Sizes

Doors and Drawer Sizes (MTM)		
215 x 296	650 x 396	2150 x 396
215 x 396	650 x 446	2150 x 446
215 x 446	650 x 496	2150 x 496
215 x 496	650 x 596	2150 x 596
215 x 546	1495 x 296	2250 x 296
215 x 596	1495 x 396	2250 x 396
215 x 796	1495 x 446	2250 x 446
215 x 896	1495 x 496	2250 x 496
215 x 996	1495 x 596	2250 x 596
415 x 296	1595 x 296	2400 x 296
415 x 396	1595 x 396	2400 x 396
415 x 446	1595 x 446	2400 x 446
415 x 496	1595 x 496	2400 x 496
415 x 596	1595 x 596	2400 x 596
535 x 296	1735 x 296	
535 x 396	1735 x 396	
535 x 446	1735 x 446	
535 x 496	1735 x 496	
535 x 596	1735 x 596	
650 x 296	2150 x 296	

Non-Standard Bedroom Door Sizes - Priced next door size up.
Maximum Height MTM - 2750mm (H).
Maximum Width MTM - 2000mm (W).
Horizontal Grain - Priced as door size plus 20%.

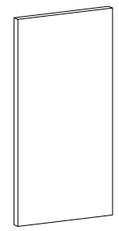
Curved Bedroom Doors Not Available.
Concave Bedroom Doors Not Available.

Bedroom Frames Not Available.
Angled Bedroom Door Sizes - Priced as door size plus 50%.
Letterbox Routering - Priced as door size plus 4%.

Drilling - Additional charge per hole.

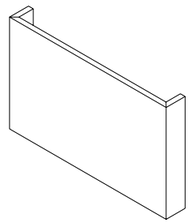
MTM Available Made to Measure.
Ready for despatch in 5 working days.

Vaasa | Handleless Rail System Door Sizes



Plain Panel
(18mm thick)

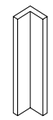
MTM



Cloaking End Panel
80mm Minimum End Width

MTM

See page 260 for order form



Internal Corner Post

MTM

External Corner Post

MTM

Handleless Rail System Door Sizes

Kitchen Door Sizes (MTM)		Bedroom Door Sizes (MTM)		
160 x 296	490 x 296	1400 x 263	1500 x 413	2150 x 563
160 x 396	490 x 396	1400 x 281	1500 x 431	2150 x 581
160 x 446	490 x 446	1400 x 313	1500 x 463	2250 x 263
160 x 496	490 x 496	1400 x 331	1500 x 481	2250 x 281
160 x 596	490 x 596	1400 x 363	1500 x 513	2250 x 313
160 x 796	685 x 146	1400 x 381	1500 x 531	2250 x 331
160 x 896	685 x 296	1400 x 413	1500 x 563	2250 x 363
160 x 996	685 x 315	1400 x 431	1500 x 581	2250 x 381
325 x 496	685 x 346	1400 x 463	2150 x 263	2250 x 413
325 x 596	685 x 396	1400 x 481	2150 x 281	2250 x 431
325 x 796	685 x 446	1400 x 513	2150 x 313	2250 x 463
325 x 896	685 x 496	1400 x 531	2150 x 331	2250 x 481
325 x 996	685 x 596	1400 x 563	2150 x 363	2250 x 513
		1400 x 581	2150 x 381	2250 x 531
		1500 x 263	2150 x 413	2250 x 563
		1500 x 281	2150 x 431	2250 x 581
		1500 x 313	2150 x 463	
		1500 x 331	2150 x 481	
		1500 x 363	2150 x 513	
		1500 x 381	2150 x 531	

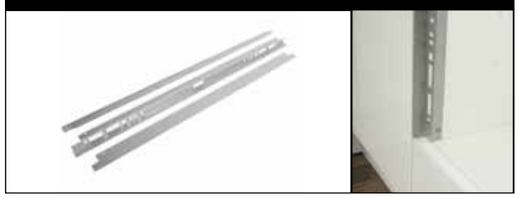
See page 258 for Handleless Rail System Kitchen and Bedroom Matrix.
Drilling - Additional charge per hole.

Save time & money with **automatic pricing** through our online ordering service.

Order online at **weborders.osdoors.com**

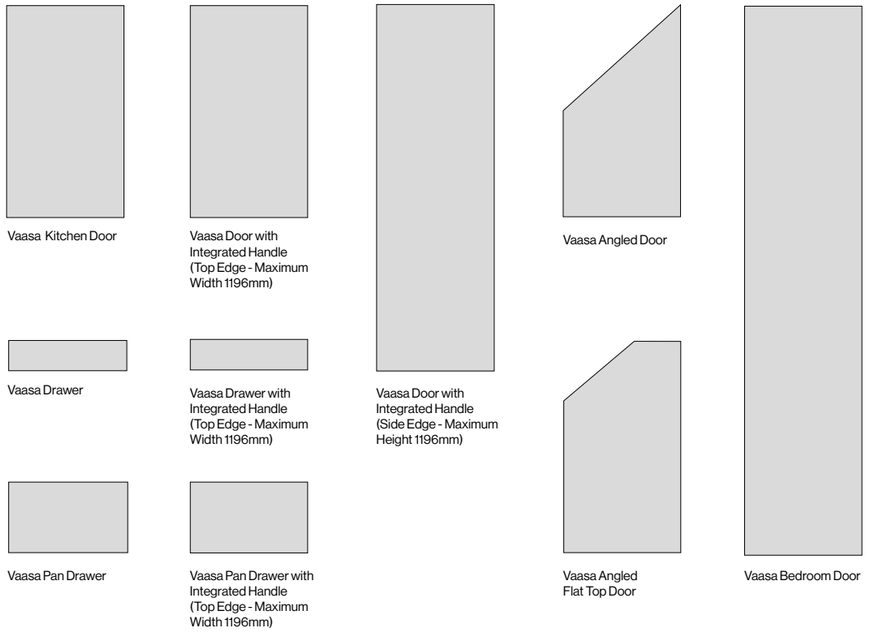
Important: Always ensure doors are shielded from heat sources through the use of heat deflectors.

See page 218 for full range of heat deflector sizes.

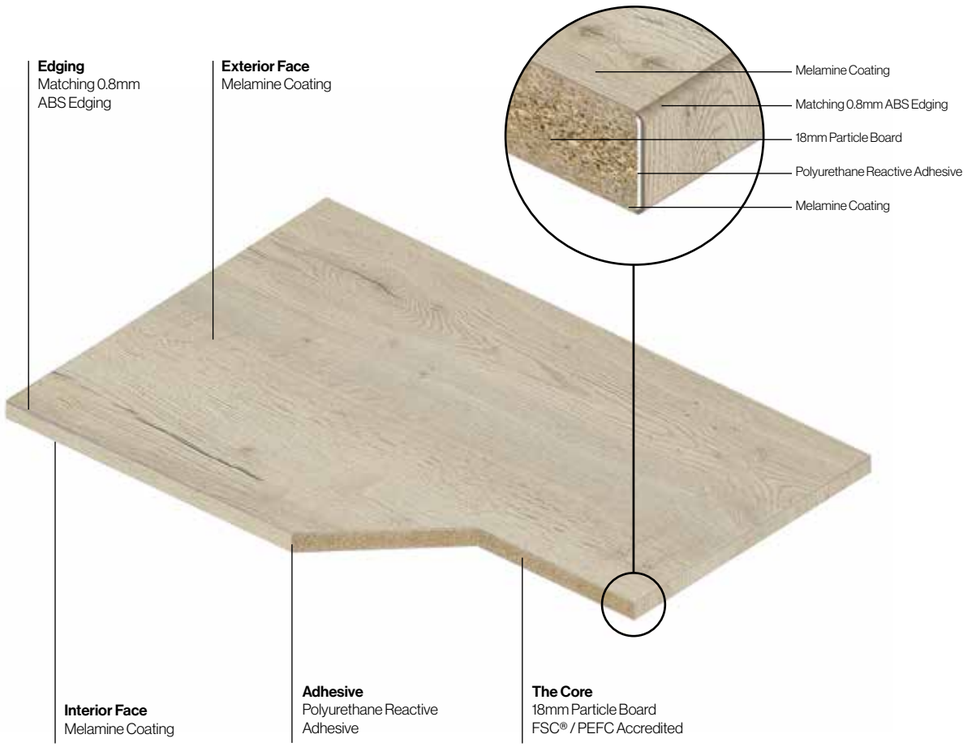


Edged | MTM

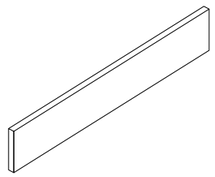
Vaasa | Door Specifications



Vaasa | Technical Specifications

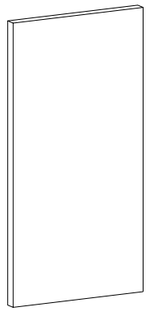


Vaasa | Accessories



Plain Plinth
18mm (W) x 150mm (H)
2700mm Lengths

MTM



Plain Panel
18mm Thick
Supplied Cut & 1mm Edged

Standard Sizes MM:
785 x 360mm
900 x 650mm
900 x 1200mm
965 x 360mm
2400 x 360mm
2400 x 650mm

Made to Measure per m2

MTM

Vaasa Kitchen Featured in Shorewood H3090 ST22

MTM Available Made to Measure.
Ready for despatch in 5 working days.

Wide Colour Choice.
MTM Flexibility.
Crafted Aesthetic.
Choose MDF Painted.

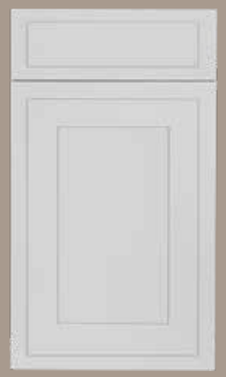
6 YEAR
Limited Warranty

Our MDF Painted Collection has been carefully selected to provide you with the most sought after door styles and colours. We only use the best quality, highest performing and durable paints to ensure you get colour that lasts.

Arena
MDF Matt Painted (Smooth)
Page 108

Parker
MDF Matt Painted (Smooth)
Page 114

Hartford
MDF Matt Painted (Smooth)
Page 120



Wellington
MDF Matt Painted (Smooth)
Page 128

Belair
MDF Matt Painted (Smooth)
Page 136

Gladstone
MDF Matt Painted (Smooth)
Page 144

Arena / Featured in Light Grey and Dust Grey

Arena | MDF Matt Painted (Smooth)

Door Specification	
Description	J-Pull Handleless Door with 40mm Deep Handle Cavity
Finish	Smooth Matt Painted Finish
Door Thickness	22mm Thick
Base Material	MDF Core

EXS
Ex.Stock in Primed

33 Painted Colours Smooth Surface

PTO
Available Painted to Order standard sizes.

MTM
Available Made to Measure Unfinished Only*

Available Primed / Unfinished*

Arena | Colours / Finishes

Ex.Stock
Primed

Porcelano

Taupe Grey

Sea Breeze

NEW
Linen

White

Cashmere

Sage

Light Blue

Ivory

Highland Grey

NEW
French Chalk

NEW
Reed Green

Denim

Mussel

Light Grey

Heritage Pink

Liberty Green

Eiffel Blue

Dakar

Dust Grey

French Lavender

Moss Green

Nautical

Stone Grey

Pebble

Foraged Fruit

Heritage Green

Marine Blue

NEW
Honeycomb

Graphite

Heritage Red

Conifer

Indigo

Colours swatche shown are approximate. See Painted Swatch Book for true colour match.

MDF Painted | Ex.Stock and MTM

Arena | Door and Drawer Sizes

Kitchen Door Sizes

Doors Sizes (EXS / PTO)		MTM
115 x 596	570 x 396	1965X296
140 x 296	570 x 446	1965X396
140 x 396	570 x 496	1965X496
140 x 446	570 x 596	1965X596
140 x 496	645 x 596	2145X296
140 x 596	715 x 146	2145X396
140 x 796	715 x 246	2145X496
140 x 896	715 x 275	2145X596
140 x 996	715 x 296	
175 x 396	715 x 315	
175 x 496	715 x 346	
175 x 596	715 x 396	
283 x 496	715 x 446	
283 x 596	715 x 496	
283 x 796	715 x 546	
283 x 896	715 x 596	
283 x 996	895 x 296	
355 x 496	895 x 396	
355 x 596	895 x 446	
355 x 760	895 x 496	
355 x 796	895 x 596	
355 x 896	980 x 596	
355 x 996	1245 x 296	
450 x 596	1245 x 396	
495 x 396	1245 x 496	
495 x 596	1245 x 596	
570 x 296		

Corner Door sizes (EXS / PTO / MTM)

715 x 273 / Pair L&R
715 x 313 / Pair L&R

Hidden Handle Slab Door (EXS / PTO / MTM)

1245 x 296
1245 x 396
1245 x 496
1245 x 596

Curved Door sizes (EXS / PTO / MTM)

715 x 300

Plain Frame Sizes (EXS / PTO / MTM)

355 x 796 (Glazed)
355 x 996 (Glazed)
715 x 396 (Glazed)
715 x 496 (Glazed)

Primed MTM Kitchen Door Sizes are not available.
***Unfinished MTM** - These doors will be supplied as raw MDF.
Non-Standard Kitchen Door Sizes - Priced next door size up.
Angled Kitchen Door Sizes - Priced as door size plus 50%.

Curved Kitchen Doors available any height up to 2250mm.
Non-Standard Curved Kitchen Door Sizes - Priced next door size up.

MTM Plain Kitchen Frames - Priced as door size plus 35% (Supplied Unglazed).

Drilling - Additional charge per hole.

Bedroom Door Sizes

Doors Sizes (MTM)		Corner Door sizes (MTM)
215 x 296	1495 x 496	1495 x 300
215 x 396	1495 x 596	1595 x 300
215 x 446	1595 x 296	2150 x 300
215 x 496	1595 x 396	2250 x 300
215 x 546	1595 x 446	
215 x 596	1595 x 496	
215 x 796	1595 x 596	
215 x 896	1735 x 296	
215 x 996	1735 x 396	
415 x 296	1735 x 446	
415 x 396	1735 x 496	
415 x 446	1735 x 596	
415 x 496	2150 x 296	
415 x 596	2150 x 396	
535 x 296	2150 x 446	
535 x 396	2150 x 496	
535 x 446	2150 x 596	
535 x 496	2250 x 296	
535 x 596	2250 x 396	
650 x 296	2250 x 446	
650 x 396	2250 x 496	
650 x 446	2250 x 596	
650 x 496	2400 x 296	
650 x 596	2400 x 396	
1495 x 296	2400 x 446	
1495 x 396	2400 x 496	
1495 x 446	2400 x 596	

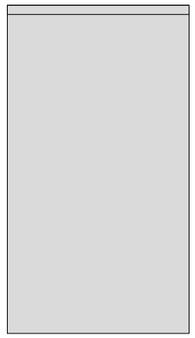
Primed MTM Bedroom Door Sizes are not available.
***Unfinished MTM** -These doors will be supplied as raw MDF.
Non-Standard Bedroom Door Sizes - Priced next door size up.
Angled Bedroom Door Sizes - Priced as door size plus 50%.

Curved Bedroom Doors available any height up to 2250mm
Non-Standard Curved Bedroom Door Sizes - Priced next door size up.

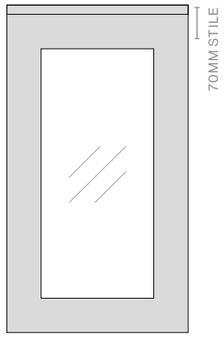
MTM Plain Bedroom Frames - Priced as door size plus 35% (Supplied Unglazed).

Drilling - Additional charge per hole.

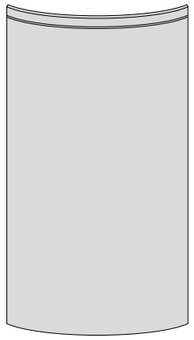
Arena | Door Specifications



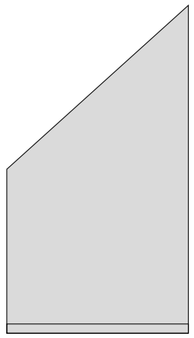
Arena Kitchen Door



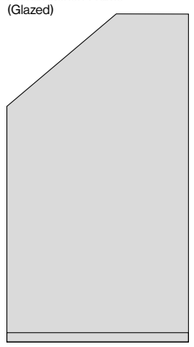
Arena Kitchen Frame (Glazed)



Arena Kitchen Curved Door



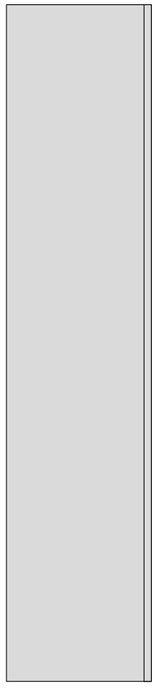
Arena Angled Kitchen Door



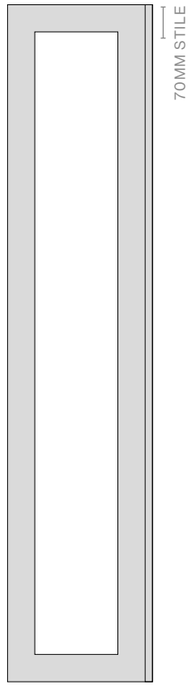
Arena Angled Flat Top Door

Arena Drawer

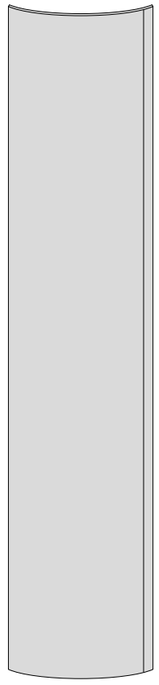
Arena Pan Drawer



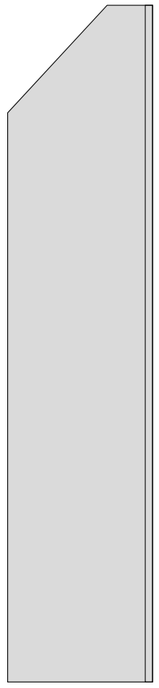
Arena Bedroom Door



Arena Bedroom Frame (Unglazed)



Arena Bedroom Curved Door



Arena Angled Flat Top Bedroom Door

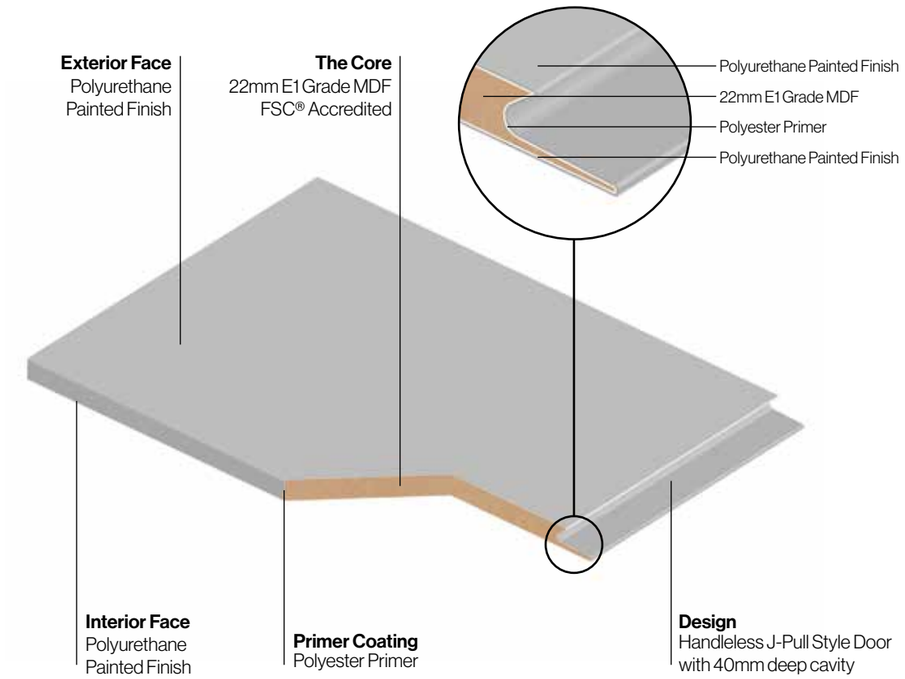
MDF Painted | Ex.Stock and MTM

EXS Available Ex.Stock in Primed

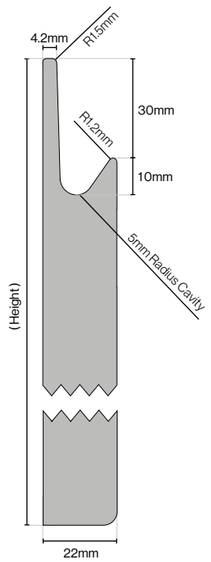
PTO Available Painted to Order standard sizes.

MTM Available Made to Measure *Unfinished.

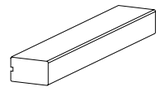
Arena | Technical Specifications



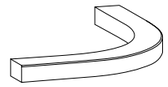
Arena Door Cross Section



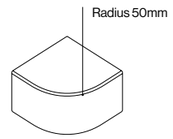
Arena | Accessories



Modern Cornice / Pelmet
50mm (W) x 30mm (H)
3050mm Lengths
EXS PTO

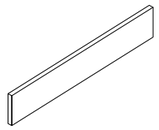


Curved Modern Cornice / Pelmet
350mm (L) x 350mm (W)
x 30mm (H)
EXS PTO

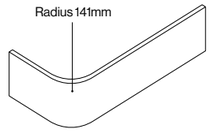


Modern Cornice / Pelmet Quadrant
50mm (L) 50mm (W) x 30mm (H)
EXS PTO

Radius Profile (Radius 48mm)
70mm (W) x 50mm (H)
3050mm Lengths
EXS PTO



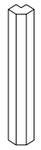
Plain Plinth
18mm (W) x 150mm (H)
3050mm Lengths
EXS PTO



Curved Plain Plinth
540mm (L) x 232mm (W) x 150mm (H)
EXS PTO

Internal J-Pull Corner Post
70mm (L) x 70mm (W) x 715mm (H)
EXS PTO

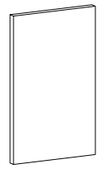
External J-Pull Corner Post
75mm (L) x 75mm (W) x 965mm (H)
EXS PTO



Corner Post
30mm (L) x 30mm (W) x 720mm (H)
EXS PTO

MTM Corner Post
715mm (150 x 150mm Max)
MTM

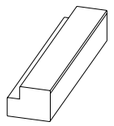
Touch Up Paint
30ml or 1 Litre volumes.



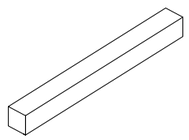
Plain Panel - Standard Sizes

18mm / 785 x 380mm
18mm / 930 x650mm
18mm / 930 x 1200mm
18mm / 965 x 380mm
18mm / 2400 x 650mm

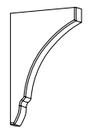
EXS PTO



Square Base Pilaster
965mm (L) x 70mm (W) x 50mm (H)
Also available in 3050mm lenghts
EXS PTO



Square Base Pilaster Insert
965mm (L) x 18mm (W) x 18mm (H)
EXS PTO

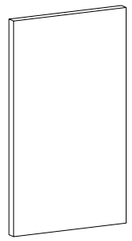


Shelf Bracket
100mm (L) x 18mm (W)
x 150mm (H)
EXS PTO

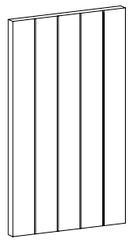
Headboard
MTM per m2. / Supplied as a flat panel
MTM

Panel	Size MM	Primed Ex.Stock	Painted To Order	Unfinished MTM*	Painted MTM
Plain Panel	18mm / 785 x 380mm	●	●	×	×
Plain Panel	18mm / 930 x650mm	●	●	×	×
Plain Panel	18mm / 930 x 1200mm	●	●	×	×
Plain Panel	18mm / 965 x 380mm	●	●	×	×
Plain Panel	18mm / 2400 x 650mm	●	●	×	×
Plain Panel	Made to Measure per m2	×	×	●	●
T&G Panel	Made to Measure per m2	×	×	●	●

***Unfinished MTM** - These items will be supplied as unfinished MDF.



Plain Panel / 18mm Thick
EXS PTO MTM



T&G Panel / 18mm Thick
MTM

EXS Available Ex.Stock in Primed

PTO Available Painted to Order standard sizes.

MTM Available Made to Measure Unfinished

MDF Painted | Ex.Stock and MTM

Parker | MDF Matt Painted Door (Smooth)

Door Specification	
Description	Plain Shaker Style Door with 60mm Stiles and Rails
Finish	Smooth Matt Painted Finish
Door Thickness	18mm Thick
Base Material	MDF Core

33 Painted Colours

PTO — Available Painted to Order standard sizes.

MTM — Available Made to Measure Unfinished Only*

Available Primed / Unfinished*

Smooth Surface

Parker | Colours / Finishes

Primed
Porcelano
Taupe Grey
Sea Breeze
NEW Linen
White
Cashmere
Sage
Light Blue
Ivory
Highland Grey
NEW French Chalk
NEW Reed Green
Denim
Mussel
Light Grey
Heritage Pink
Liberty Green
Eiffel Blue
Dakar
Dust Grey
French Lavender
Moss Green
Nautical
Stone Grey
Pebble
Foraged Fruit
Heritage Green
Marine Blue
NEW Honeycomb
Graphite
Heritage Red
Conifer
Indigo

Colours swatche shown are approximate. See Painted Swatch Book for true colour match.

MDF Painted | Ex.Stock and MTM

Parker | Door and Drawer Sizes

Kitchen Door Sizes

Doors Sizes (PTO)		(MTM)	Curved Door Sizes (PTO) (MTM)
115 x 596	570 x 446	1965X296	715 x 300
140 x 296	570 x 496	1965X396	
140 x 396	570 x 596	1965X496	**Plain Frame Sizes (PTO) (MTM)**
140 x 446	645 x 596	1965X596	
140 x 496	715 x 146	2145X296	895 x 495 (Glazed)
140 x 596	715 x 246	2145X396	1060 x 49 (Glazed)
140 x 796	715 x 275	2145X496	
140 x 896	715 x 296	2145X596	
140 x 996	715 x 315		
175 x 396	715 x 346		
175 x 496	715 x 396		
175 x 596	715 x 446		
283 x 496	715 x 496		
283 x 596	715 x 546		
283 x 796	715 x 596		
283 x 896	895 x 296		
283 x 996	895 x 396		
355 x 496	895 x 446		
355 x 596	895 x 496		
355 x 760	895 x 596		
355 x 796	980 x 596		
355 x 896	1245 x 296		
355 x 996	1245 x 396		
450 x 596	1245 x 496		
495 x 396	1245 x 596		
495 x 596			
570 x 296			
570 x 396			

Non-Standard Kitchen Door Sizes - Priced next door size up.
Angled Kitchen Door Sizes - Priced as door size plus 50%.
Primed MTM Sizes are not available.
***Unfinished MTM** -These doors will be supplied as raw MDF.

Curved Kitchen Doors available any height up to 2250mm
Non-Standard Curved Kitchen Door Sizes - Priced next door size up.

Standard Kitchen Frame Sizes - Supplied Glazed.
MTM Plain Kitchen Frames - Priced as door size plus 35% (Supplied Unglazed).

Drilling - Additional charge per hole.

Bedroom Door Sizes

Doors and Drawer Sizes (MTM)		Curved Door Sizes (MTM)
215 x 296	1495 x 496	1495 x 300
215 x 396	1495 x 596	1595 x 300
215 x 446	1595 x 296	2150 x 300
215 x 496	1595 x 396	2250 x 300
215 x 546	1595 x 446	
215 x 596	1595 x 496	
215 x 796	1595 x 596	
215 x 896	1735 x 296	
215 x 996	1735 x 396	
415 x 296	1735 x 446	
415 x 396	1735 x 496	
415 x 446	1735 x 596	
415 x 496	2150 x 296	
415 x 596	2150 x 396	
535 x 296	2150 x 446	
535 x 396	2150 x 496	
535 x 446	2150 x 596	
535 x 496	2250 x 296	
535 x 596	2250 x 396	
650 x 296	2250 x 446	
650 x 396	2250 x 496	
650 x 446	2250 x 596	
650 x 496	2400 x 296	
650 x 596	2400 x 396	
1495 x 296	2400 x 446	
1495 x 396	2400 x 496	
1495 x 446	2400 x 596	

Non-Standard Bedroom Door Sizes - Priced next door size up.
Angled Bedroom Door Sizes - Priced as door size plus 50%.
Primed MTM Sizes are not available.
***Unfinished MTM** -These doors will be supplied as raw MDF.

Curved Bedroom Doors available any height up to 2250mm
Non-Standard Curved Bedroom Door Sizes - Priced next door size up.

MTM Plain Bedroom Frames - Priced as door size plus 35% (Supplied Unglazed).

Drilling - Additional charge per hole.

PTO Available Painted to Order standard sizes.

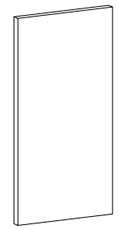
MTM Available Made to Measure *Unfinished.

Parker | Handleless Rail System Door Sizes

Handleless Rail System Door Sizes

Kitchen Door Sizes (MTM)		Bedroom Door Sizes (MTM)		
160 x 296	490 x 296	1400 x 263	1500 x 413	2150 x 563
160 x 396	490 x 396	1400 x 281	1500 x 431	2150 x 581
160 x 446	490 x 446	1400 x 313	1500 x 463	2250 x 263
160 x 496	490 x 496	1400 x 331	1500 x 481	2250 x 281
160 x 596	490 x 596	1400 x 363	1500 x 513	2250 x 313
160 x 796	685 x 146	1400 x 381	1500 x 531	2250 x 331
160 x 896	685 x 296	1400 x 413	1500 x 563	2250 x 363
160 x 996	685 x 315	1400 x 431	1500 x 581	2250 x 381
325 x 496	685 x 346	1400 x 463	2150 x 263	2250 x 413
325 x 596	685 x 396	1400 x 481	2150 x 281	2250 x 431
325 x 796	685 x 446	1400 x 513	2150 x 313	2250 x 463
325 x 896	685 x 496	1400 x 531	2150 x 331	2250 x 481
325 x 996	685 x 596	1400 x 563	2150 x 363	2250 x 513
		1400 x 581	2150 x 381	2250 x 531
		1500 x 263	2150 x 413	2250 x 563
		1500 x 281	2150 x 431	2250 x 581
		1500 x 313	2150 x 463	
		1500 x 331	2150 x 481	
		1500 x 363	2150 x 513	
		1500 x 381	2150 x 531	

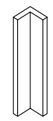
Drilling - Additional charge per hole.



Plain Panel - Standard Sizes

18mm / 785 x 380mm
18mm / 930 x650mm
18mm / 930 x 1200mm
18mm / 965 x 380mm
18mm / 2400 x 650mm

MTM



Internal Corner Post

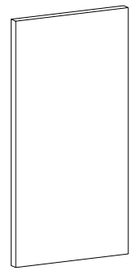
MTM

External Corner Post

MTM

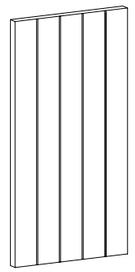
Panel	Size MM	Primed Ex.Stock	Painted To Order	Unfinished MTM*	Painted MTM
Plain Panel	18mm / 785 x 380mm	●	●	×	×
Plain Panel	18mm / 930 x650mm	●	●	×	×
Plain Panel	18mm / 930 x 1200mm	●	●	×	×
Plain Panel	18mm / 965 x 380mm	●	●	×	×
Plain Panel	18mm / 2400 x 650mm	●	●	×	×
Plain Panel	Made to Measure per m2	×	×	●	●
T&G Panel	Made to Measure per m2	×	×	●	●

***Unfinished MTM** - These items will be supplied as unfinished MDF.



Plain Panel / 18mm Thick

EXS PTO MTM

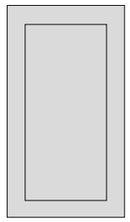


T&G Panel / 18mm Thick

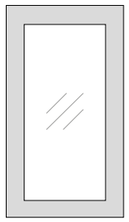
MTM

MDF Painted | Ex.Stock and MTM

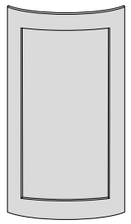
Parker | Door Specifications



Parker Kitchen Door

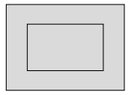


Parker Kitchen Frame (Glazed)

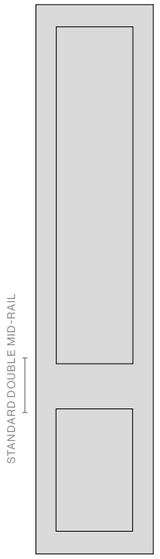


Parker Kitchen Curved Door

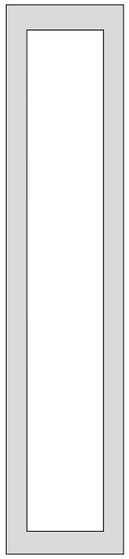
Parker Drawer



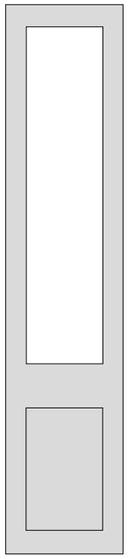
Parker Pan Drawer



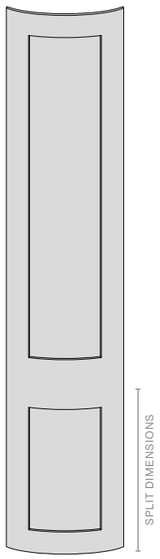
Parker Bedroom Door



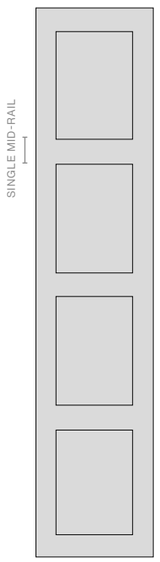
Parker Bedroom Full Open Frame (Unglazed)



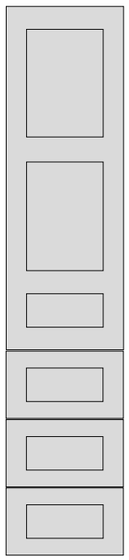
Parker Bedroom Top Open Frame (Unglazed)



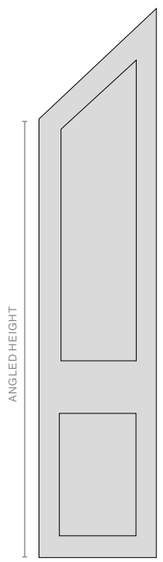
Parker Bedroom Curved Door



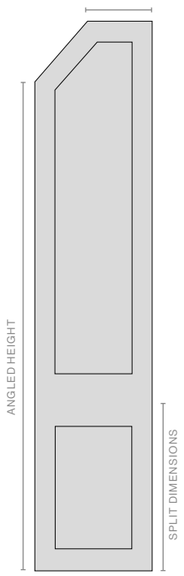
Parker Bedroom 4 Panel Door (5 Panel Door also available)



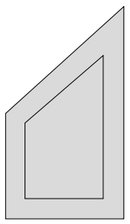
Parker Bedroom 3 Panel Stable Door



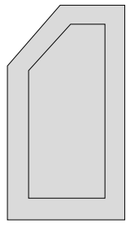
Parker Bedroom Angled Door



Parker Bedroom Angled Flat Top Door



Parker Kitchen Angled Door



Parker Kitchen Angled Flat Top Door

Parker Kitchen Doors:

Kitchen Door sizes between 250mm - 1734mm high are supplied single panel as standard. Minimum Kitchen Door width is 246mm.

Parker Drawers:

Drawer sizes between 100mm - 282mm high are supplied as flat panels as standard. Minimum Drawer width is 246mm.

Pan Drawer sizes between 250mm - 282mm high are supplied as single panels as standard. Minimum Pan Drawer width is 246mm.

Please note it's important to specify either Door, Drawer or Pan Drawer when ordering to ensure your order is processed correctly.

Parker Frames:

Full Open Frames between 250mm - 1734mm high are supplied as single panel as standard.

Top Open Frames between 1735mm - 2400mm high are supplied with a double mid-rail which position is variable for each order (please specify required dimensions of split dimensions).
The mid rail is measured from the base of the door to the centre of the mid rail unless otherwise specified.

It's important to specify either Full Open Frame or Top Open Frame when ordering to ensure your order is processed correctly.

Standard Kitchen Frame sizes are supplied glazed. Non standard Kitchen and Bedroom Frame sizes are supplied unglazed. Unglazed frames are rebated on the reverse side and supplied with a glazing gasket.

Angled Frames are not available.

Parker Curved Doors:

Curved doors are made to suit 300mm x 300mm cabinets only. Height availability ranges from 570mm up to 2250mm. Curved Door sizes between 1735mm - 2250mm high are supplied as 2 panel with a double mid-rail which position is variable for each order (please specify required dimensions of split dimensions).

The mid rail is measured from the base of the door to the centre of the mid rail unless otherwise specified. Minimum Curved Door width is 246mm.

Concave doors are not available.

Parker Bedroom Doors:

Bedroom Door sizes are supplied unfinished only.

Bedroom Door sizes between 1735mm - 2400mm high are supplied as 2 panel with a double mid-rail which position is variable for each order (please specify required dimensions of split dimensions). The mid-rail is measured from the base of the door to the centre of the mid-rail unless otherwise specified.

If you require a 4 or 5 panel door this must be clearly stated when ordering. Both 4 and 5 panel doors will be supplied with single mid rails as standard.

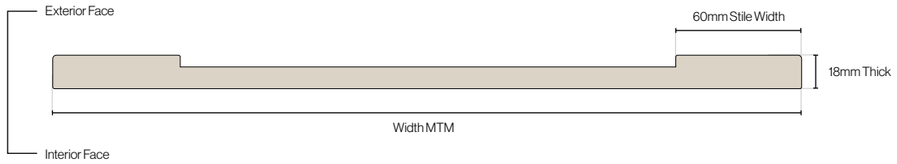
Minimum Bedroom Door width is 246mm.

Drilling:

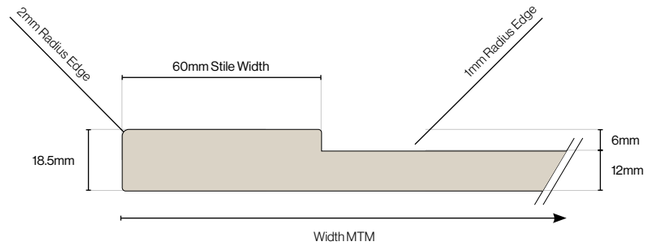
All door styles are supplied un-drilled unless requested by the customer. If drilling is required, drilling instructions must clearly state full dimensions for all holes required.

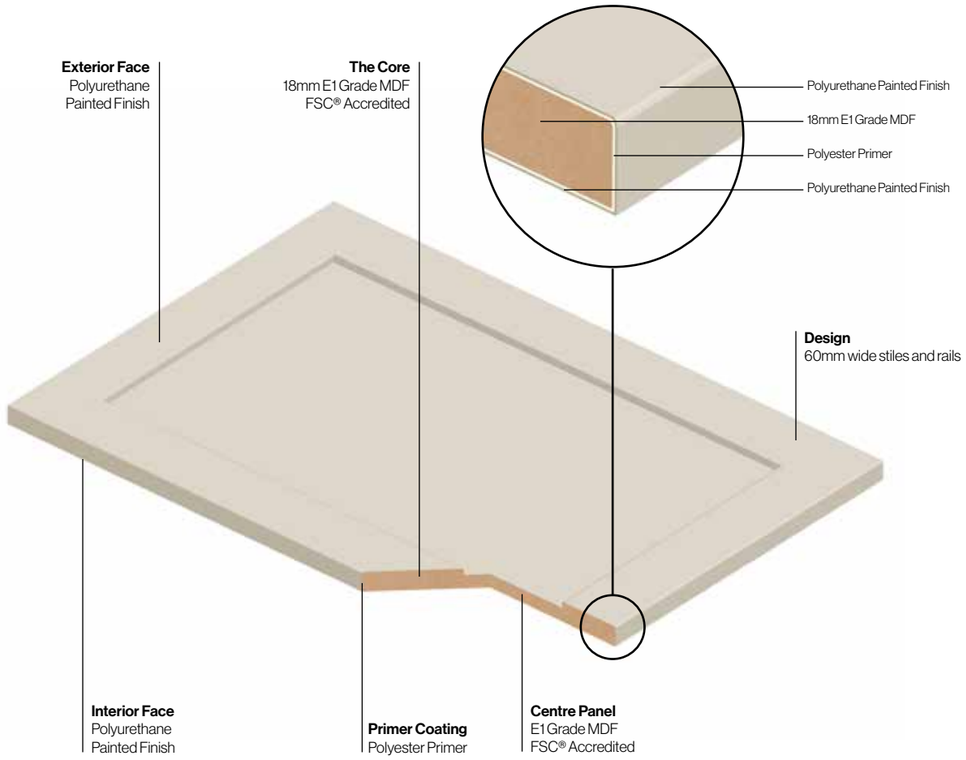
Parker | Technical Specifications

Parker Door Cross Section



Parker Stile Cross Section





Hartford | MDF Matt Painted Door (Smooth)

Door Specification

Description	Plain Shaker Style Door with 90mm Stiles and Rails
Finish	Smooth Matt Painted Finish
Door Thickness	18mm Thick
Base Material	MDF Core

EXS — Ex.Stock in Primed

33 Painted Colours Smooth Surface

PTO — Available Painted to Order standard sizes.

MTM — Available Made to Measure Unfinished Only*

Available Primed / Unfinished*

Hartford | Colours / Finishes

Ex.Stock

Primed

Porcelano

Taupe Grey

Sea Breeze

NEW

Linen

White

Cashmere

Sage

Light Blue

Ivory

Highland Grey

NEW

French Chalk

NEW

Reed Green

Denim

Mussel

Light Grey

Heritage Pink

Liberty Green

Eiffel Blue

Dakar

Dust Grey

French Lavender

Moss Green

Nautical

Stone Grey

Pebble

Foraged Fruit

Heritage Green

Marine Blue

NEW

Honeycomb

Graphite

Heritage Red

Conifer

Indigo

Colours swatche shown are approximate. See Painted Swatch Book for true colour match.

MDF Painted | Ex.Stock and MTM

Hartford | Door and Drawer Sizes

Kitchen Door Sizes

Doors Sizes (EXS, PTO)		MTM	Curved Door sizes (EXS, PTO, MTM)
115 x 596	570 x 396	1965X296 (Supplied as 3 Panel Door)	715 x 300
140 x 296	570 x 446	1965X396 (Supplied as 3 Panel Door)	
140 x 396	570 x 496	1965X496 (Supplied as 3 Panel Door)	**Plain Frame Sizes (EXS, PTO, MTM)**
140 x 446	570 x 596	1965X596 (Supplied as 3 Panel Door)	355 x 496 (Glazed)
140 x 496	645 x 596	2145X296	715 x 396 (Glazed)
140 x 596	715 x 146	2145X396	715 x 496 (Glazed)
140 x 796	715 x 246	2145X496	895 x 496 (Glazed)
140 x 896	715 x 275	2145X596	1060 x 496 (Glazed)
140 x 996	715 x 296		
175 x 396	715 x 315		
175 x 496	715 x 346		
175 x 596	715 x 396		
283 x 496	715 x 446		
283 x 596	715 x 496		
283 x 796	715 x 546		
283 x 896	715 x 596		
283 x 996	895 x 296		
355 x 496	895 x 396		
355 x 596	895 x 446		
355 x 760	895 x 496		
355 x 796	895 x 596		
355 x 896	980 x 596		
355 x 996	1245 x 296		
450 x 596	1245 x 396		
495 x 396	1245 x 496		
495 x 596	1245 x 596		
570 x 296			

Non-Standard Kitchen Door Sizes - Priced next door size up.
Angled Kitchen Door Sizes - Priced as door size plus 50%.
Primed MTM Sizes are not available.
***Unfinished MTM** -These doors will be supplied as raw MDF.

Curved Kitchen Doors available any height up to 2250mm
Non-Standard Curved Kitchen Door Sizes - Priced next door size up.

Standard Kitchen Frame Sizes - Supplied Glazed.
MTM Plain Kitchen Frames - Priced as door size plus 35% (Supplied Unglazed).

Drilling - Additional charge per hole.

Bedroom Door Sizes

Doors and Drawer Sizes (MTM)		Curved Door Sizes (MTM)
215 x 296	1495 x 496	1495 x 300
215 x 396	1495 x 596	1595 x 300
215 x 446	1595 x 296	2150 x 300
215 x 496	1595 x 396	2250 x 300
215 x 546	1595 x 446	
215 x 596	1595 x 496	
215 x 796	1595 x 596	
215 x 896	1735 x 296	
215 x 996	1735 x 396	
415 x 296	1735 x 446	
415 x 396	1735 x 496	
415 x 446	1735 x 596	
415 x 496	2150 x 296	
415 x 596	2150 x 396	
535 x 296	2150 x 446	
535 x 396	2150 x 496	
535 x 446	2150 x 596	
535 x 496	2250 x 296	
535 x 596	2250 x 396	
650 x 296	2250 x 446	
650 x 396	2250 x 496	
650 x 446	2250 x 596	
650 x 496	2400 x 296	
650 x 596	2400 x 396	
1495 x 296	2400 x 446	
1495 x 396	2400 x 496	
1495 x 446	2400 x 596	

Non-Standard Bedroom Door Sizes - Priced next door size up.
Angled Bedroom Door Sizes - Priced as door size plus 50%.
Primed MTM Sizes are not available.
***Unfinished MTM** -These doors will be supplied as raw MDF.

Curved Bedroom Doors available any height up to 2250mm
Non-Standard Curved Bedroom Door Sizes - Priced next door size up.

MTM Plain Bedroom Frames - Priced as door size plus 35% (Supplied Unglazed).

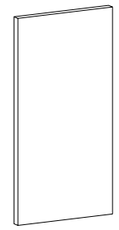
Drilling - Additional charge per hole.

Hartford | Handleless Rail System Door Sizes

Handleless Rail System Door Sizes

Kitchen Door Sizes (MTM)		Bedroom Door Sizes (MTM)		
160 x 296	490 x 296	1400 x 263	1500 x 413	2150 x 563
160 x 396	490 x 396	1400 x 281	1500 x 431	2150 x 581
160 x 446	490 x 446	1400 x 313	1500 x 463	2250 x 263
160 x 496	490 x 496	1400 x 331	1500 x 481	2250 x 281
160 x 596	490 x 596	1400 x 363	1500 x 513	2250 x 313
160 x 796	685 x 146	1400 x 381	1500 x 531	2250 x 331
160 x 896	685 x 296	1400 x 413	1500 x 563	2250 x 363
160 x 996	685 x 315	1400 x 431	1500 x 581	2250 x 381
325 x 496	685 x 346	1400 x 463	2150 x 263	2250 x 413
325 x 596	685 x 396	1400 x 481	2150 x 281	2250 x 431
325 x 796	685 x 446	1400 x 513	2150 x 313	2250 x 463
325 x 896	685 x 496	1400 x 531	2150 x 331	2250 x 481
325 x 996	685 x 596	1400 x 563	2150 x 363	2250 x 513
		1400 x 581	2150 x 381	2250 x 531
		1500 x 263	2150 x 413	2250 x 563
		1500 x 281	2150 x 431	2250 x 581
		1500 x 313	2150 x 463	
		1500 x 331	2150 x 481	
		1500 x 363	2150 x 513	
		1500 x 381	2150 x 531	

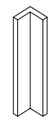
Drilling - Additional charge per hole.



Plain Panel - Standard Sizes

18mm / 785 x 380mm
18mm / 930 x 650mm
18mm / 930 x 1200mm
18mm / 965 x 380mm
18mm / 2400 x 650mm

MTM



Internal Corner Post

MTM

External Corner Post

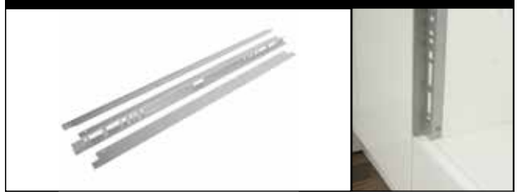
MTM

Save time & money with **automatic pricing** through our online ordering service.

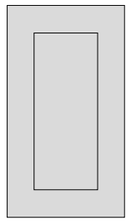
Order online at **weborders.osdoors.com**

Important: Always ensure doors are shielded from heat sources through the use of heat deflectors.

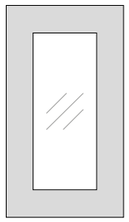
See page 218 for full range of heat deflector sizes.



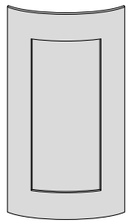
Hartford | Door Specifications



Hartford Kitchen Door

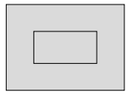


Hartford Kitchen Frame (Glazed)

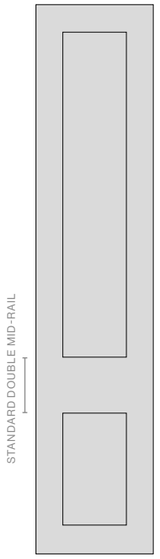


Hartford Kitchen Curved Door

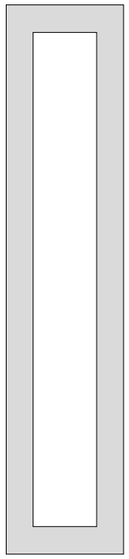
Hartford Drawer



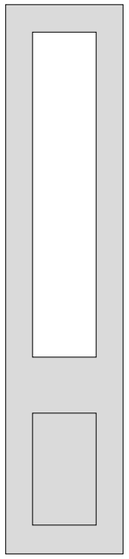
Hartford Pan Drawer



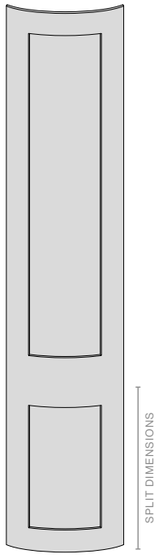
Hartford Bedroom Door



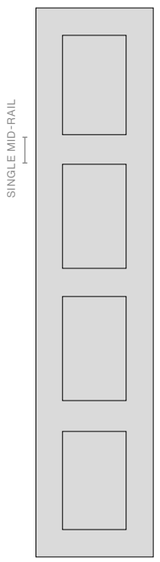
Hartford Bedroom Full Open Frame (Unglazed)



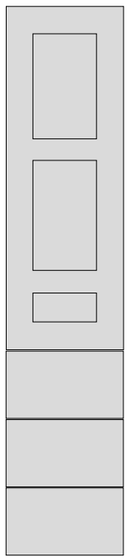
Hartford Bedroom Top Open Frame (Unglazed)



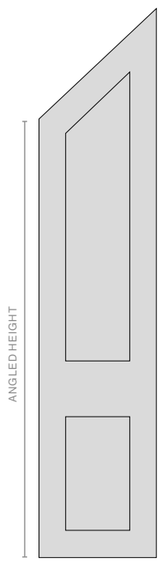
Hartford Bedroom Curved Door



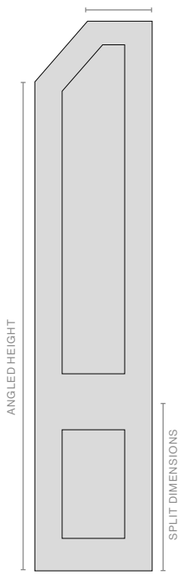
Hartford Bedroom 4 Panel Door (5 Panel Door also available)



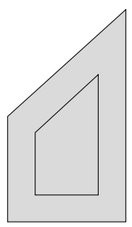
Hartford Bedroom 3 Panel Stable Door



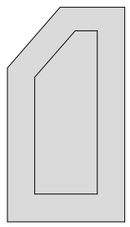
Hartford Bedroom Angled Door



Hartford Bedroom Angled Flat Top Door



Hartford Kitchen Angled Door



Hartford Kitchen Angled Flat Top Door

Hartford Kitchen Doors:

Kitchen Door sizes between 250mm - 1734mm high are supplied single panel as standard. Minimum Kitchen Door width is 246mm.

Hartford Drawers:

Drawer sizes between 100mm - 282mm high are supplied as flat panels as standard. Minimum Drawer width is 246mm.

Pan Drawer sizes between 250mm - 282mm high are supplied as single panels as standard. Minimum Pan Drawer width is 246mm.

Please note it's important to specify either Door, Drawer or Pan Drawer when ordering to ensure your order is processed correctly.

Hartford Frames:

Full Open Frames between 250mm - 1734mm high are supplied as single panel as standard.

Top Open Frames between 1735mm - 2400mm high are supplied with a double mid-rail which position is variable for each order (please specify required dimensions of split dimensions). The mid rail is measured from the base of the door to the centre of the mid rail unless otherwise specified.

It's important to specify either Full Open Frame or Top Open Frame when ordering to ensure your order is processed correctly.

Standard Kitchen Frame sizes are supplied glazed. Non standard Kitchen and Bedroom Frame sizes are supplied unglazed. Unglazed frames are rebated on the reverse side and supplied with a glazing gasket.

Angled Frames are not available.

Hartford Curved Doors:

Curved doors are made to suit 300mm x 300mm cabinets only. Height availability ranges from 570mm up to 2250mm. Curved Door sizes between 1735mm - 2250mm high are supplied as 2 panel with a double mid-rail which position is variable for each order (please specify required dimensions of split dimensions). The mid rail is measured from the base of the door to the centre of the mid rail unless otherwise specified. Minimum Curved Door width is 246mm.

Concave doors are not available.

Hartford Bedroom Doors:

Bedroom Door sizes are supplied unfinished only.

Bedroom Door sizes between 1735mm - 2400mm high are supplied as 2 panel with a double mid-rail which position is variable for each order (please specify required dimensions of split dimensions). The mid-rail is measured from the base of the door to the centre of the mid-rail unless otherwise specified.

If you require a 4 or 5 panel door this must be clearly stated when ordering. Both 4 and 5 panel doors will be supplied with single mid rails as standard.

Minimum Bedroom Door width is 246mm.

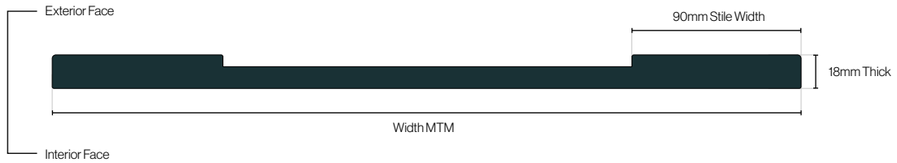
Drilling:

All door styles are supplied un-drilled unless requested by the customer. If drilling is required, drilling instructions must clearly state full dimensions for all holes required.

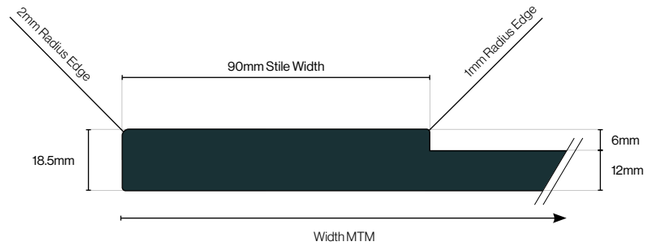
Hartford | Technical Specifications

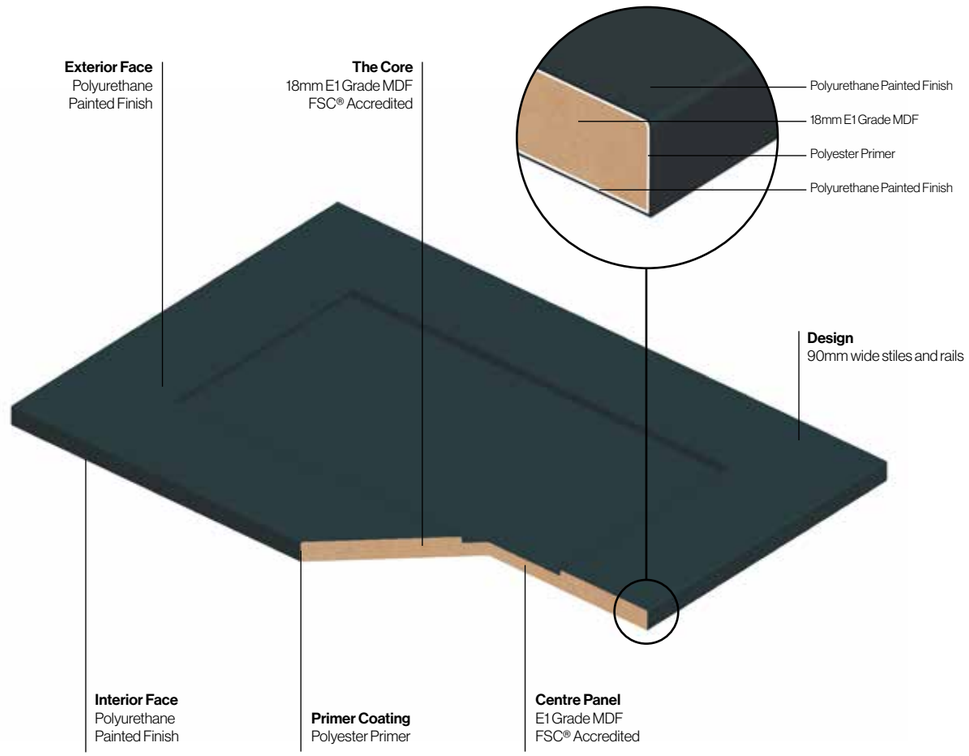
MDF Painted | Ex.Stock and MTM

Hartford Door Cross Section



Hartford Stile Cross Section





Classic Cornice
102mm (W) x 70mm (H)
3050mm Lengths

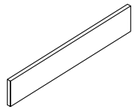
EXS PTO

Curved Classic Cornice
419mm (L) x 419mm (W)
x 70mm (H)

EXS PTO

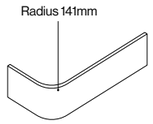
Classic Cornice Quadrant
98mm (L) x 98mm (W)
x 70mm (H)

EXS PTO



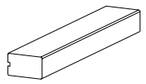
Plain Plinth
18mm (W) x 150mm (H)
3050mm Lengths

EXS PTO



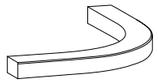
Curved Plain Plinth
540mm (L) x 232mm (W)
x 150mm (H)

EXS PTO



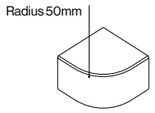
Modern Cornice / Pelmet
50mm (W) x 30mm (H)
3050mm Lengths

EXS PTO



Curved Modern Cornice / Pelmet
350mm (L) x 350mm (W)
x 30mm (H)

EXS PTO



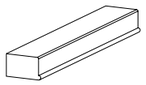
Modern Cornice / Pelmet Quadrant
50mm (L) x 50mm (W) x 30mm (H)

EXS PTO

Torus Plinth
18mm (W) x 150mm (H)
3050mm Lengths

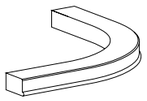
EXS PTO

Available Primed Ex.Stock Only.



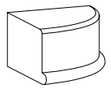
Under Cornice
50mm (W) x 30mm (H)
3050mm Lengths

EXS PTO



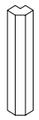
Curved Under Cornice
350mm (L) x 350mm (W)
x 30mm (H)

EXS PTO



Under Cornice Quadrant
53mm (L) x 53mm (W)
x 30mm (H)

EXS PTO



Corner Post
30mm (L) x 30mm (W)
x 720mm (H)

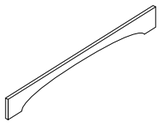
EXS PTO

MTM Corner Post
715mm (150 x 150mm Max)

MTM PTO

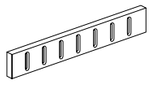
Radius Profile (R 48mm
70mm (W) x 50mm (H)
3050mm Lengths

EXS PTO



Arched Pelmet
2400mm (L) x 18mm (W)
x 200mm (H)

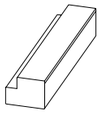
MTM PTO



Fluted Rail
18mm (W) x 60mm (H)
2500mm Lengths

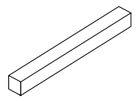
EXS PTO

Available Primed Ex.Stock Only.



Square Base Pilaster
70mm (W) x 50mm (H)
3050mm Lengths

EXS PTO

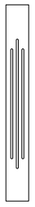


Square Base Pilaster Insert
965mm (L) x 18mm (W)
x18mm (H)

EXS PTO

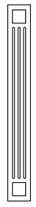
Plain Pilaster
100mm (W) x 900mm (H)
MTM up to 2500mm

MTM



Fluted Pilaster
100mm (W) x 900mm (H)
MTM up to 2500mm

MTM



Special Pilaster
100mm (W) x 900mm (H)
MTM up to 2500mm

MTM

Note: Sizes listed are Standard Sizes. See page 235 for full Painted Moulding Profile Technical Specifications.

Hartford | Accessories

MDF Painted | Ex.Stock and MTM

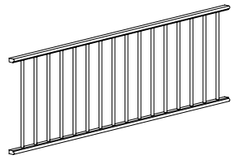
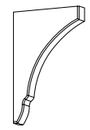


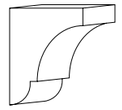
Plate Cot (Pair) /
1000mm (L) x 23mm (W) x 308mm (H)

EXS PTO



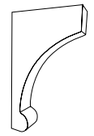
Shelf Bracket
100mm (L) x 18mm (W)
x 150mm (H)

EXS PTO



Corbel
125mm (L) x 90mm (W)
x 165mm (H)

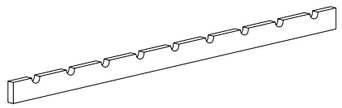
EXS PTO



French Mantle Corbel
350mm (L) x 90mm (W)
x 600mm (H)

EXS PTO

Available Primed Ex.Stock Only.



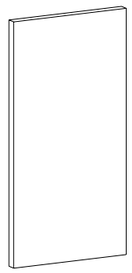
Wine Rack Rail
1200mm (L) x 18mm (W) x 60mm (H)

EXS PTO

Touch Up Paint
30ml or 1 Litre volumes.

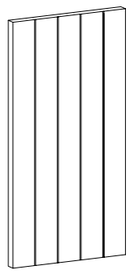
Panel	Size MM	Primed Ex.Stock	Painted To Order	Unfinished MTM*	Painted MTM
Plain Panel	18mm / 785 x 380mm	●	●	×	×
Plain Panel	18mm / 930 x650mm	●	●	×	×
Plain Panel	18mm / 930 x 1200mm	●	●	×	×
Plain Panel	18mm / 965 x 380mm	●	●	×	×
Plain Panel	18mm / 2400 x 650mm	●	●	×	×
Plain Panel	Made to Measure per m2	×	×	●	●
T&G Panel	Made to Measure per m2	×	×	●	●

***Unfinished MTM** - These items will be supplied as unfinished MDF.



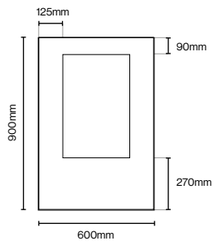
Plain Panel / 18mm Thick

EXS PTO MTM



T&G Panel / 18mm Thick

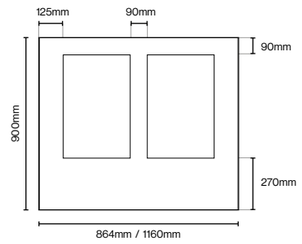
MTM



Single Feature Panel
900mm (H) x 600mm (W)

EXS PTO

Not available Primed. Standard Sizes Only.



Double Feature Panel
900mm (H) x 864mm (W) /
900mm (H) x 1160mm (W)

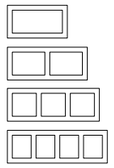
EXS PTO

Not available Primed. Standard Sizes Only.

Headboards
MTM per m2. Hartford Headboards are supplied as single panels as standard unless otherwise specified.

Height Range: 500mm - 900mm
Width Range: 915mm - 1830mm

MTM



Standard Size MM:	Panel Availability:
3ft Headboard / 915mm	Single Panel
4ft Headboard / 1208mm	Single & 2 Panel
4.6ft Headboard / 1371mm	Single, 2 & 3 Panel
5ft Headboard / 1510mm	Single, 2, 3 & 4 Panel
6ft Headboard / 1830mm	Single, 2, 3 & 4 Panel

EXS Available Ex.Stock in Primed

PTO Available Painted to Order standard size.

MTM Available Made to Measure Unfinished.

Wellington | MDF Matt Painted Door (Smooth)

Door Specification	
Description	Mock In-Frame Style Door with 90mm Stiles and Rails
Finish	Smooth Matt Painted Finish
Door Thickness	18mm Thick
Base Material	MDF Core

33 Painted Colours Smooth Surface

MTO — Available Made to Order

PTO — Available Painted to Order standard sizes.

MTM — Available Made to Measure Unfinished Only*

Available Primed / Unfinished*

Wellington | Colours / Finishes

Primed
Porcelano
Taupe Grey
Sea Breeze
Linen (NEW)
White
Cashmere
Sage
Light Blue
Ivory
Highland Grey
French Chalk (NEW)
Reed Green (NEW)
Denim
Mussel
Light Grey
Heritage Pink
Liberty Green
Eiffel Blue
Dakar
Dust Grey
French Lavender
Moss Green
Nautical
Stone Grey
Pebble
Foraged Fruit
Heritage Green
Marine Blue
Honeycomb (NEW)
Graphite
Heritage Red
Conifer
Indigo

Colours swatche shown are approximate. See Painted Swatch Book for true colour match.

MDF Painted | Ex.Stock and MTM

Wellington | Door and Drawer Sizes

Kitchen Door Sizes

Doors Sizes (PTO)		(MTM)	Curved Door sizes (PTO) (MTM)
115 x 596	570 x 446	1965X296	715 x 300
140 x 296	570 x 496	1965X396	
140 x 396	570 x 596	1965X496	
140 x 446	645 x 596	1965X596	**Plain Frame Sizes (PTO) (MTM)**
140 x 496	715 x 146	2145X296	
140 x 596	715 x 246	2145X396	355 x 496 (Glazed)
140 x 796	715 x 275	2145X496	715 x 396 (Glazed)
140 x 896	715 x 296	2145X596	715 x 496 (Glazed)
140 x 996	715 x 315		895 x 496 (Glazed)
175 x 396	715 x 346		1060 x 496 (Glazed)
175 x 496	715 x 396		
175 x 596	715 x 446		
283 x 496	715 x 496		
283 x 596	715 x 546		
283 x 796	715 x 596		
283 x 896	895 x 296		
283 x 996	895 x 396		
355 x 496	895 x 446		
355 x 596	895 x 496		
355 x 760	895 x 596		
355 x 796	980 x 596		
355 x 896	1245 x 296		
355 x 996	1245 x 396		
450 x 596	1245 x 496		
495 x 396	1245 x 596		
495 x 596			
570 x 296			
570 x 396			

Non-Standard Kitchen Door Sizes - Priced next door size up.
Angled Kitchen Door Sizes - Priced as door size plus 50%.
Primed MTM Sizes are not available.
***Unfinished MTM** -These doors will be supplied as raw MDF.

Curved Kitchen Doors available any height up to 2250mm
Non-Standard Curved Kitchen Door Sizes - Priced next door size up.

Standard Kitchen Frame Sizes - Supplied Glazed.
MTM Plain Kitchen Frames - Priced as door size plus 35% (Supplied Unglazed).

Drilling - Additional charge per hole.

Bedroom Door Sizes

Doors and Drawer Sizes (MTM)		Curved Door Sizes (MTM)
215 x 296	1495 x 496	1495 x 300
215 x 396	1495 x 596	1595 x 300
215 x 446	1595 x 296	2150 x 300
215 x 496	1595 x 396	2250 x 300
215 x 546	1595 x 446	
215 x 596	1595 x 496	
215 x 796	1595 x 596	
215 x 896	1735 x 296	
215 x 996	1735 x 396	
415 x 296	1735 x 446	
415 x 396	1735 x 496	
415 x 446	1735 x 596	
415 x 496	2150 x 296	
415 x 596	2150 x 396	
535 x 296	2150 x 446	
535 x 396	2150 x 496	
535 x 446	2150 x 596	
535 x 496	2250 x 296	
535 x 596	2250 x 396	
650 x 296	2250 x 446	
650 x 396	2250 x 496	
650 x 446	2250 x 596	
650 x 496	2400 x 296	
650 x 596	2400 x 396	
1495 x 296	2400 x 446	
1495 x 396	2400 x 496	
1495 x 446	2400 x 596	

Non-Standard Bedroom Door Sizes - Priced next door size up.
Angled Bedroom Door Sizes - Priced as door size plus 50%.
Primed MTM Sizes are not available.
***Unfinished MTM** -These doors will be supplied as raw MDF.

Curved Bedroom Doors available any height up to 2250mm
Non-Standard Curved Bedroom Door Sizes - Priced next door size up.

MTM Plain Bedroom Frames - Priced as door size plus 35% (Supplied Unglazed).

Drilling - Additional charge per hole.

PTO Available Painted to Order standard sizes.

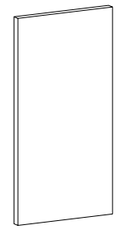
MTM Available Made to Measure *Unfinished.

Wellington | Handleless Rail System Door Sizes

Handleless Rail System Door Sizes

Kitchen Door Sizes (MTM)		Bedroom Door Sizes (MTM)		
160 x 296	490 x 296	1400 x 263	1500 x 413	2150 x 563
160 x 396	490 x 396	1400 x 281	1500 x 431	2150 x 581
160 x 446	490 x 446	1400 x 313	1500 x 463	2250 x 263
160 x 496	490 x 496	1400 x 331	1500 x 481	2250 x 281
160 x 596	490 x 596	1400 x 363	1500 x 513	2250 x 313
160 x 796	685 x 146	1400 x 381	1500 x 531	2250 x 331
160 x 896	685 x 296	1400 x 413	1500 x 563	2250 x 363
160 x 996	685 x 315	1400 x 431	1500 x 581	2250 x 381
325 x 496	685 x 346	1400 x 463	2150 x 263	2250 x 413
325 x 596	685 x 396	1400 x 481	2150 x 281	2250 x 431
325 x 796	685 x 446	1400 x 513	2150 x 313	2250 x 463
325 x 896	685 x 496	1400 x 531	2150 x 331	2250 x 481
325 x 996	685 x 596	1400 x 563	2150 x 363	2250 x 513
		1400 x 581	2150 x 381	2250 x 531
		1500 x 263	2150 x 413	2250 x 563
		1500 x 281	2150 x 431	2250 x 581
		1500 x 313	2150 x 463	
		1500 x 331	2150 x 481	
		1500 x 363	2150 x 513	
		1500 x 381	2150 x 531	

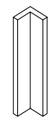
Drilling - Additional charge per hole.



Plain Panel - Standard Sizes

18mm / 785 x 380mm
18mm / 930 x 650mm
18mm / 930 x 1200mm
18mm / 965 x 380mm
18mm / 2400 x 650mm

MTM



Internal Corner Post

MTM

External Corner Post

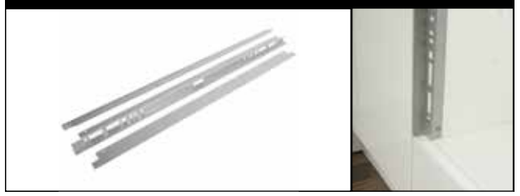
MTM

Save time & money with **automatic pricing** through our online ordering service.

Order online at **weborders.osdoors.com**

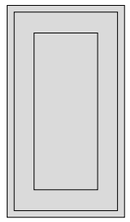
Important: Always ensure doors are shielded from heat sources through the use of heat deflectors.

See page 218 for full range of heat deflector sizes.

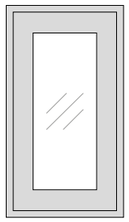


MDF Painted | Ex.Stock and MTM

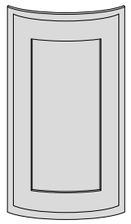
Wellington | Door Specifications



Wellington Kitchen Door

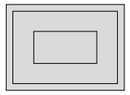


Wellington Kitchen Frame (Glazed)

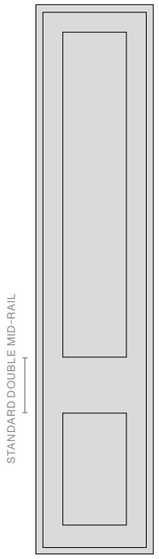


Wellington Kitchen Curved Door

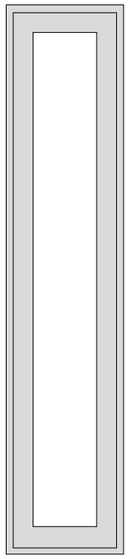
Wellington Drawer



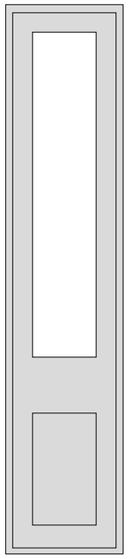
Wellington Pan Drawer



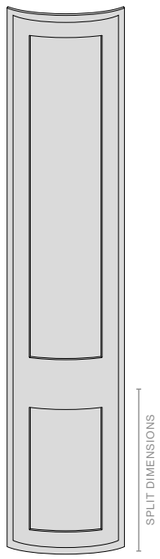
Wellington Bedroom Door



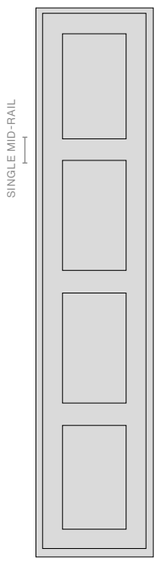
Wellington Bedroom Full Open Frame (Unglazed)



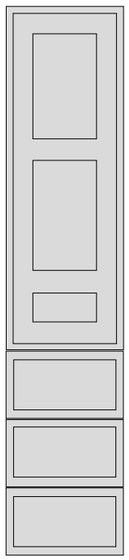
Wellington Bedroom Top Open Frame (Unglazed)



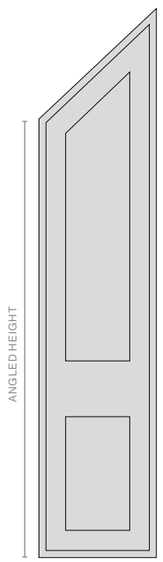
Wellington Bedroom Curved Door



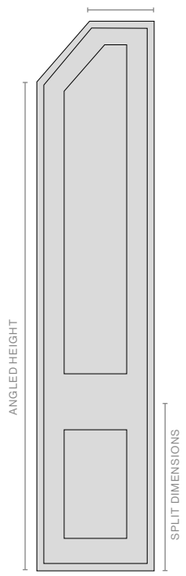
Wellington Bedroom 4 Panel Door (5 Panel Door also available)



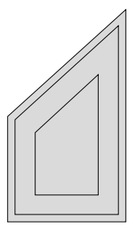
Wellington Bedroom 3 Panel Stable Door



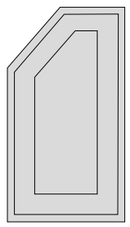
Wellington Bedroom Angled Door



Wellington Bedroom Angled Flat Top Door



Wellington Kitchen Angled Door



Wellington Kitchen Angled Flat Top Door

Wellington Kitchen Doors:

Kitchen Door sizes between 250mm - 1734mm high are supplied single panel as standard. Minimum Kitchen Door width is 246mm.

Wellington Drawers:

Drawer sizes between 100mm - 282mm high are supplied as flat panels as standard. Minimum Drawer width is 246mm.

Pan Drawer sizes between 250mm - 282mm high are supplied as single panels as standard. Minimum Pan Drawer width is 246mm.

Please note it's important to specify either Door, Drawer or Pan Drawer when ordering to ensure your order is processed correctly.

Wellington Frames:

Full Open Frames between 250mm - 1734mm high are supplied as single panel as standard.

Top Open Frames between 1735mm - 2400mm high are supplied with a double mid-rail which position is variable for each order (please specify required dimensions of split dimensions). The mid rail is measured from the base of the door to the centre of the mid rail unless otherwise specified.

It's important to specify either Full Open Frame or Top Open Frame when ordering to ensure your order is processed correctly.

Standard Kitchen Frame sizes are supplied glazed. Non standard Kitchen and Bedroom Frame sizes are supplied unglazed. Unglazed frames are rebated on the reverse side and supplied with a glazing gasket.

Angled Frames are not available.

Wellington Curved Doors:

Curved doors are made to suit 300mm x 300mm cabinets only. Height availability ranges from 570mm up to 2250mm. Curved Door sizes between 1735mm - 2250mm high are supplied as 2 panel with a double mid-rail which position is variable for each order (please specify required dimensions of split dimensions). The mid rail is measured from the base of the door to the centre of the mid rail unless otherwise specified. Minimum Curved Door width is 246mm.

Concave doors are not available.

Wellington Bedroom Doors:

Bedroom Door sizes are supplied unfinished only.

Bedroom Door sizes between 1735mm - 2400mm high are supplied as 2 panel with a double mid-rail which position is variable for each order (please specify required dimensions of split dimensions). The mid-rail is measured from the base of the door to the centre of the mid-rail unless otherwise specified.

If you require a 4 or 5 panel door this must be clearly stated when ordering. Both 4 and 5 panel doors will be supplied with single mid rails as standard.

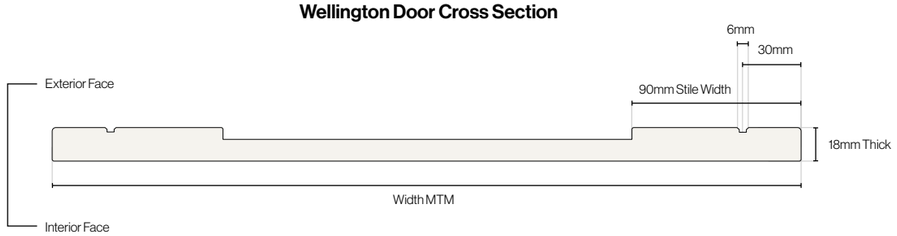
Minimum Bedroom Door width is 246mm.

Drilling:

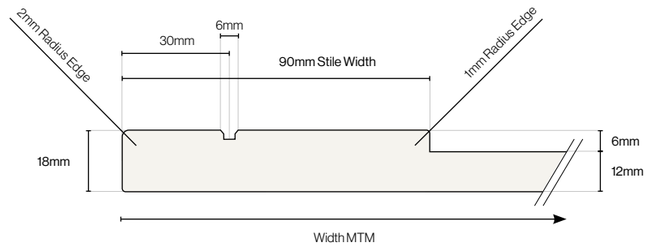
All door styles are supplied un-drilled unless requested by the customer. If drilling is required, drilling instructions must clearly state full dimensions for all holes required.

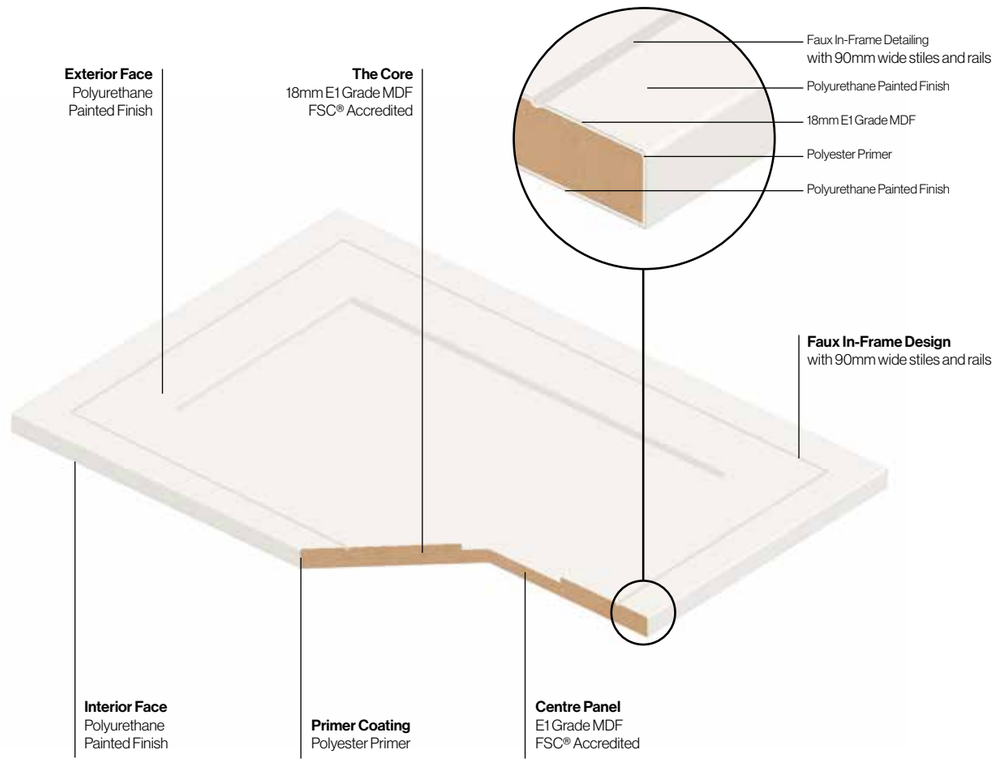
Wellington | Technical Specifications

Wellington Door Cross Section



Wellington Stile Cross Section





Wellington | Accessories

Classic Cornice
102mm (W) x 70mm (H)
3050mm Lengths

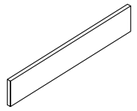
EXS PTO

Curved Classic Cornice
419mm (L) x 419mm (W)
x 70mm (H)

EXS PTO

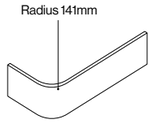
Classic Cornice Quadrant
98mm (L) x 98mm (W)
x 70mm (H)

EXS PTO



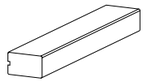
Plain Plinth
18mm (W) x 150mm (H)
3050mm Lengths

EXS PTO



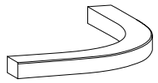
Curved Plain Plinth
540mm (L) x 232mm (W)
x 150mm (H)

EXS PTO



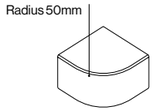
Modern Cornice / Pelmet
50mm (W) x 30mm (H)
3050mm Lengths

EXS PTO



Curved Modern Cornice / Pelmet
350mm (L) x 350mm (W)
x 30mm (H)

EXS PTO



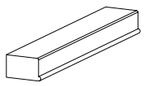
Modern Cornice / Pelmet Quadrant
50mm (L) x 50mm (W) x 30mm (H)

EXS PTO

Torus Plinth
18mm (W) x 150mm (H)
3050mm Lengths

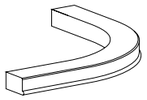
EXS PTO

Available Primed Ex.Stock Only.



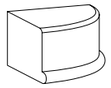
Under Cornice
50mm (W) x 30mm (H)
3050mm Lengths

EXS PTO



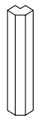
Curved Under Cornice
350mm (L) x 350mm (W)
x 30mm (H)

EXS PTO



Under Cornice Quadrant
53mm (L) x 53mm (W)
x 30mm (H)

EXS PTO



Corner Post
30mm (L) x 30mm (W)
x 720mm (H)

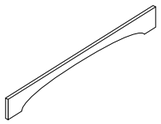
EXS PTO

MTM Corner Post
715mm (150 x 150mm Max)

MTM PTO

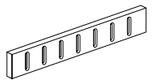
Radius Profile (R 48mm
70mm (W) x 50mm (H)
3050mm Lengths

EXS PTO



Arched Pelmet
2400mm (L) x 18mm (W)
x 200mm (H)

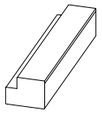
MTM PTO



Fluted Rail
18mm (W) x 60mm (H)
2500mm Lengths

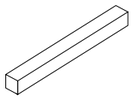
EXS PTO

Available Primed Ex.Stock Only.



Square Base Pilaster
70mm (W) x 50mm (H)
3050mm Lengths

EXS PTO

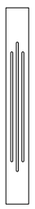


Square Base Pilaster Insert
965mm (L) x 18mm (W)
x18mm (H)

EXS PTO

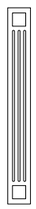
Plain Pilaster
100mm (W) x 900mm (H)
MTM up to 2500mm

MTM



Fluted Pilaster
100mm (W) x 900mm (H)
MTM up to 2500mm

MTM



Special Pilaster
100mm (W) x 900mm (H)
MTM up to 2500mm

MTM

Note: Sizes listed are Standard Sizes. See page 235 for full Painted Moulding Profile Technical Specifications.

Wellington | Accessories

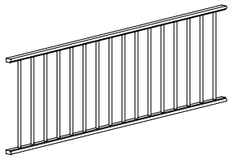
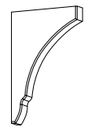


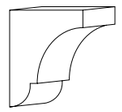
Plate Cot (Pair) /
1000mm (L) x 23mm (W) x 308mm (H)

EXS PTO



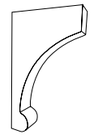
Shelf Bracket
100mm (L) x 18mm (W)
x 150mm (H)

EXS PTO



Corbel
125mm (L) x 90mm (W)
x 165mm (H)

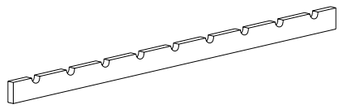
EXS PTO



French Mantle Corbel
350mm (L) x 90mm (W)
x 600mm (H)

EXS PTO

Available Primed Ex.Stock Only.



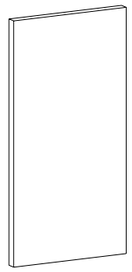
Wine Rack Rail
1200mm (L) x 18mm (W) x 60mm (H)

EXS PTO

Touch Up Paint
30ml or 1 Litre volumes.

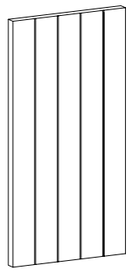
Panel	Size MM	Primed Ex.Stock	Painted To Order	Unfinished MTM*	Painted MTM
Plain Panel	18mm / 785 x 380mm	●	●	×	×
Plain Panel	18mm / 930 x650mm	●	●	×	×
Plain Panel	18mm / 930 x 1200mm	●	●	×	×
Plain Panel	18mm / 965 x 380mm	●	●	×	×
Plain Panel	18mm / 2400 x 650mm	●	●	×	×
Plain Panel	Made to Measure per m2	×	×	●	●
T&G Panel	Made to Measure per m2	×	×	●	●

***Unfinished MTM** - These items will be supplied as unfinished MDF.



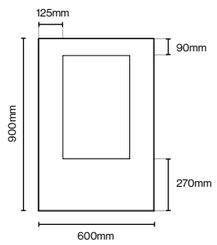
Plain Panel / 18mm Thick

EXS PTO MTM



T&G Panel / 18mm Thick

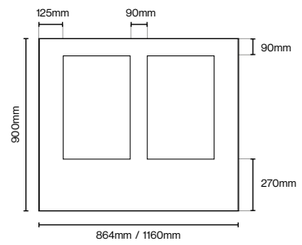
MTM



Single Feature Panel
900mm (H) x 600mm (W)

EXS PTO

Not available Primed. Standard Sizes Only.



Double Feature Panel
900mm (H) x 864mm (W) /
900mm (H) x 1160mm (W)

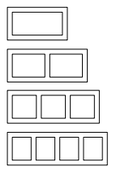
EXS PTO

Not available Primed. Standard Sizes Only.

Headboards
MTM per m2. Hartford Headboards are supplied as single panels as standard unless otherwise specified.

Height Range: 500mm - 900mm
Width Range: 915mm - 1830mm

MTM



Standard Size MM:	Panel Availability:
3ft Headboard / 915mm	Single Panel
4ft Headboard / 1208mm	Single & 2 Panel
4.6ft Headboard / 1371mm	Single, 2 & 3 Panel
5ft Headboard / 1510mm	Single, 2, 3 & 4 Panel
6ft Headboard / 1830mm	Single, 2, 3 & 4 Panel

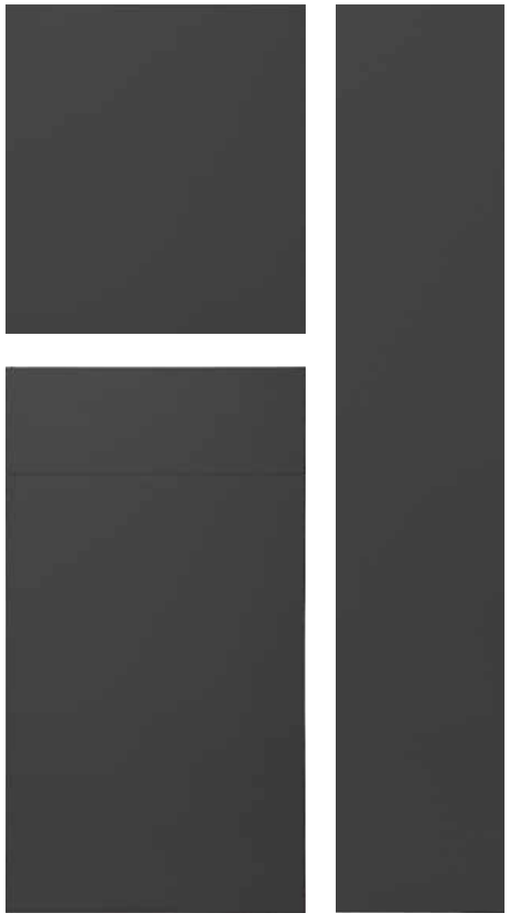
EXS Available Primed / Ex.Stock Colours. Ready for 48h despatch.

PTO Available Painted to Order standard size.

MTM Available Made to Measure Unfinished.

MDF Painted | Ex.Stock and MTM

Belair | MDF Matt Painted Door (Smooth)



Door Specification	
Description	Plain Slab Style Door
Finish	Smooth Matt Painted Finish
Door Thickness	18mm Thick
Base Material	MDF Core
Edge	Paint-able 1mm ABS Edging

33 Painted Colours

PTO — Available Painted to Order standard sizes.

MTM — Available Made to Measure

Available Unfinished*

Smooth Surface

Belair | Kitchen Door Sizes

Primed
Porcelano
Taupe Grey
Sea Breeze

NEW Linen
White
Cashmere
Sage
Light Blue

Ivory
Highland Grey
NEW French Chalk
NEW Reed Green
Denim

Mussel
Light Grey
Heritage Pink
Liberty Green
Eiffel Blue

Dakar
Dust Grey
French Lavender
Moss Green
Nautical

Stone Grey
Pebble
Foraged Fruit
Heritage Green
Marine Blue

NEW Honeycomb
Graphite
Heritage Red
Conifer
Indigo

Colours swatche shown are approximate. See Painted Swatch Book for true colour match.

MDF Painted | Ex.Stock and MTM

Belair | Door and Drawer Sizes

Kitchen Door Sizes

Doors and Drawer Sizes PTO		MTM	Curved Door sizes MTM
115 x 596	570 x 496	1965X296	715 x 300
140 x 296	570 x 596	1965X396	895 x 300
140 x 396	645 x 596	1965X496	1245 x 300
140 x 446	715 x 146	1965X596	1965 x 300
140 x 496	715 x 246	2145X296	
140 x 596	715 x 275	2145X396	
140 x 796	715 x 296	2145X496	
140 x 896	715 x 315	2145X596	
140 x 996	715 x 346		
175 x 396	715 x 396		
175 x 496	715 x 446		
175 x 596	715 x 496		
283 x 496	715 x 546		
283 x 596	715 x 596		
283 x 796	895 x 296		
283 x 896	895 x 396		
283 x 996	895 x 446		
355 x 496	895 x 496		
355 x 596	895 x 596		
355 x 760	980 x 596		
355 x 796	1060 x 396		
355 x 896	1060 x 496		
355 x 996	1060 x 596		
450 x 596	1245 x 296		
495 x 396	1245 x 396		
495 x 596	1245 x 496		
570 x 296	1245 x 596		
570 x 396			
570 x 446			

Non-Standard Kitchen Door Sizes - Priced next door size up.
Angled Kitchen Door Sizes - Priced as door size plus 50%.
Primed MTM Sizes are not available.
Unfinished MTM -These doors will be supplied as raw MDF.

Curved Kitchen Doors available any height up to 2250mm
Non-Standard Curved Kitchen Door Sizes - Priced next door size up.

MTM Plain Kitchen Frames - Priced as door size plus 35% (Supplied Unglazed).

Drilling - Additional charge per hole.

Bedroom Door Sizes

Doors and Drawer Sizes PTO MTM		Curved Door Sizes MTM
215 x 296	1495 x 596	1495 x 300
215 x 396	1595 x 296	1595 x 300
215 x 446	1595 x 396	2150 x 300
215 x 496	1595 x 446	2250 x 300
215 x 546	1595 x 496	
215 x 596	1595 x 596	
215 x 796	1735 x 296	
215 x 896	1735 x 396	
215 x 996	1735 x 446	
415 x 296	1735 x 496	
415 x 396	1735 x 596	
415 x 446	2150 x 296	
415 x 496	2150 x 396	
415 x 596	2150 x 446	
535 x 296	2150 x 496	
535 x 396	2150 x 596	
535 x 446	2250 x 296	
535 x 496	2250 x 396	
535 x 596	2250 x 446	
650 x 296	2250 x 496	
650 x 396	2250 x 596	
650 x 446	2400 x 296	
650 x 496	2400 x 396	
650 x 596	2400 x 446	
1495 x 296	2400 x 496	
1495 x 396	2400 x 596	
1495 x 446		
1495 x 496		

Non-Standard Bedroom Door Sizes - Priced next door size up.
Angled Bedroom Door Sizes - Priced as door size plus 50%.
Primed MTM Sizes are not available.
Unfinished MTM -These doors will be supplied as raw MDF.

Curved Bedroom Doors available any height up to 2250mm
Non-Standard Curved Bedroom Door Sizes - Priced next door size up.

MTM Plain Bedroom Frames - Priced as door size plus 35% (Supplied Unglazed).

Drilling - Additional charge per hole.

PTO Available Painted to Order standard sizes.

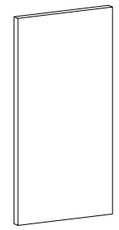
MTM Available Made to Measure Unfinished + Painted.

Belair | Handleless Rail System Door Sizes

Handleless Rail System Door Sizes

Kitchen Door Sizes MTM		Bedroom Door Sizes MTM		
160 x 296	490 x 296	1400 x 263	1500 x 413	2150 x 563
160 x 396	490 x 396	1400 x 281	1500 x 431	2150 x 581
160 x 446	490 x 446	1400 x 313	1500 x 463	2250 x 263
160 x 496	490 x 496	1400 x 331	1500 x 481	2250 x 281
160 x 596	490 x 596	1400 x 363	1500 x 513	2250 x 313
160 x 796	685 x 146	1400 x 381	1500 x 531	2250 x 331
160 x 896	685 x 296	1400 x 413	1500 x 563	2250 x 363
160 x 996	685 x 315	1400 x 431	1500 x 581	2250 x 381
325 x 496	685 x 346	1400 x 463	2150 x 263	2250 x 413
325 x 596	685 x 396	1400 x 481	2150 x 281	2250 x 431
325 x 796	685 x 446	1400 x 513	2150 x 313	2250 x 463
325 x 896	685 x 496	1400 x 531	2150 x 331	2250 x 481
325 x 996	685 x 596	1400 x 563	2150 x 363	2250 x 513
		1400 x 581	2150 x 381	2250 x 531
		1500 x 263	2150 x 413	2250 x 563
		1500 x 281	2150 x 431	2250 x 581
		1500 x 313	2150 x 463	
		1500 x 331	2150 x 481	
		1500 x 363	2150 x 513	
		1500 x 381	2150 x 531	

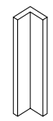
Drilling - Additional charge per hole.



Plain Panel - Standard Sizes

18mm / 785 x 380mm
18mm / 930 x 650mm
18mm / 930 x 1200mm
18mm / 965 x 380mm
18mm / 2400 x 650mm

MTM



Internal Corner Post

MTM

External Corner Post

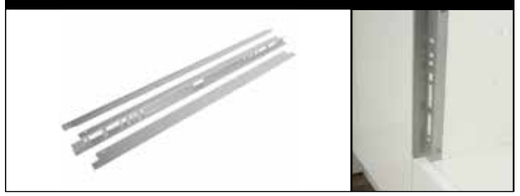
MTM

Save time & money with **automatic pricing** through our online ordering service.

Order online at **weborders.osdoors.com**

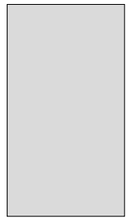
Important: Always ensure doors are shielded from heat sources through the use of heat deflectors.

See page 218 for full range of heat deflector sizes.

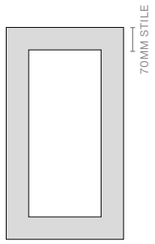


MDF Painted | Ex.Stock and MTM

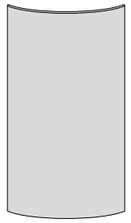
Belair | Door Specifications



Belair Kitchen Door



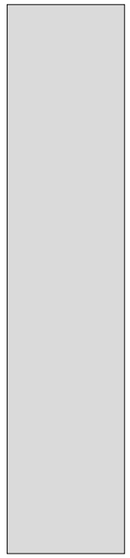
Belair Kitchen Frame (Unglazed) 70mm stile



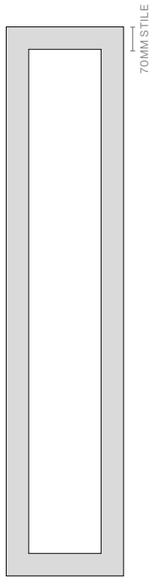
Belair Kitchen Curved Door

Belair Drawer

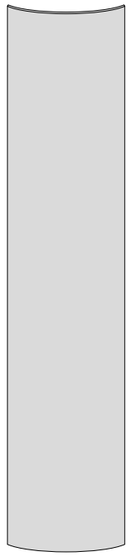
Belair Pan Drawer



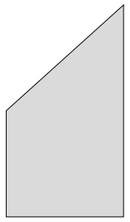
Belair Bedroom Door



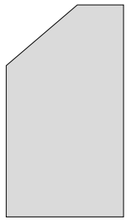
Belair Bedroom Full Open Frame



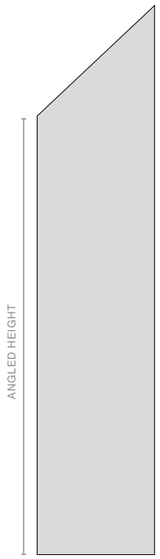
Belair Bedroom Curved Door



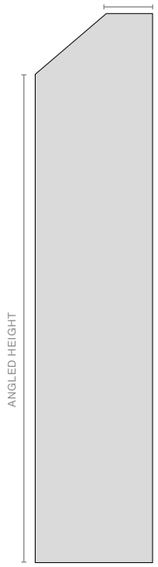
Belair Kitchen Angled Door



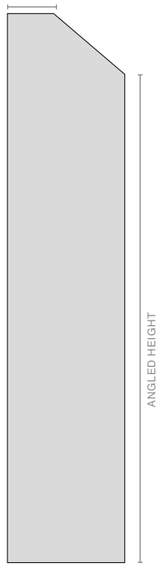
Belair Kitchen Angled Flat Top Door



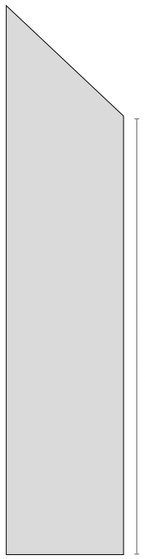
Belair Bedroom Angled Left Hand Door



Belair Bedroom Angled Flat Top Left Hand Door



Belair Bedroom Angled Flat Top Right Hand Door



Belair Bedroom Angled Right Hand Door

Belair Kitchen Doors:

Door sizes between 250mm - 1734mm high are supplied flat panel as standard. Minimum Kitchen Door width is 246mm.

Belair Drawers:

Drawer sizes between 100mm - 282mm high are supplied flat panel as standard. Minimum Drawer width is 246mm.

Pan Drawer sizes between 250mm - 282mm high are supplied flat panel as standard. Minimum Pan Drawer width is 246mm.

Please note it's important to specify either Door, Drawer or Pan Drawer when ordering to ensure your order is processed correctly.

Belair Frames:

Frames between 250mm - 2400mm high are supplied flat panel Full Open Frames with a 70mm stile as standard.

Top Open Frames between 1735mm - 2400mm high are supplied with a double mid-rail which position is variable for each order (please specify required dimensions of split dimensions).The mid rail is measured from the base of the door to the centre of the mid rail unless otherwise specified.

If you require a Top Open Frame this must be clearly stated when ordering, and full details on sizes required must be included.

Belair Curved Doors:

Curved doors are made to suit 300mm x 300mm cabinets only. Height availability ranges from 570mm up to 2250mm.

Belair Bedroom Doors:

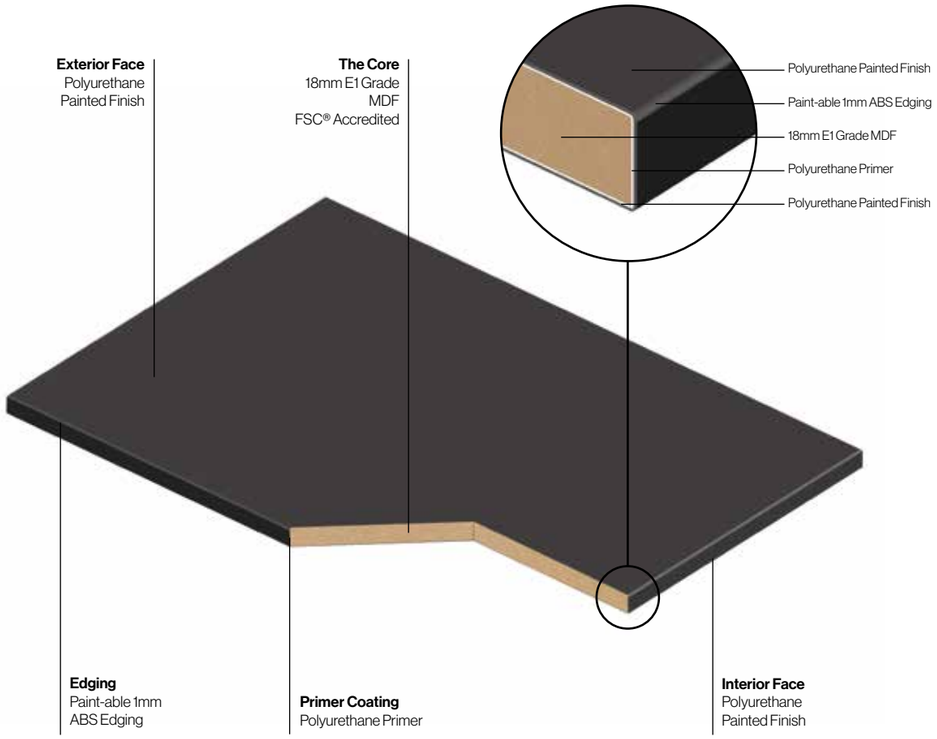
Bedroom Door sizes are supplied unfinished only.

Bedroom Door sizes between 1735mm - 2400mm high are supplied flat panel as standard. Minimum Bedroom Door width is 246mm.

Drilling:

All door styles are supplied un-drilled unless requested by the customer. If drilling is required, drilling instructions must clearly state full dimensions for all holes required.

Belair | Technical Specifications

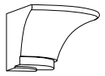


Classic Cornice
102mm (W) x 70mm (H)
3050mm Lengths

EXS PTO

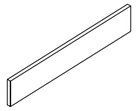
Curved Classic Cornice
419mm (L) x 419mm (W)
x 70mm (H)

EXS PTO



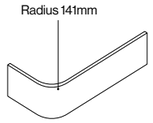
Classic Cornice Quadrant
98mm (L) x 98mm (W)
x 70mm (H)

EXS PTO



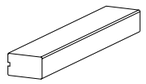
Plain Plinth
18mm (W) x 150mm (H)
3050mm Lengths

EXS PTO



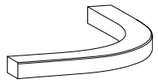
Curved Plain Plinth
540mm (L) x 232mm (W)
x 150mm (H)

EXS PTO



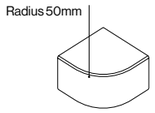
Modern Cornice / Pelmet
50mm (W) x 30mm (H)
3050mm Lengths

EXS PTO



Curved Modern Cornice / Pelmet
350mm (L) x 350mm (W)
x 30mm (H)

EXS PTO



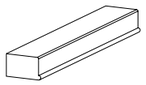
Modern Cornice / Pelmet Quadrant
50mm (L) x 50mm (W) x 30mm (H)

EXS PTO

Torus Plinth
18mm (W) x 150mm (H)
3050mm Lengths

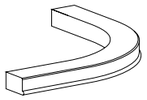
EXS PTO

Available Primed Ex.Stock Only.



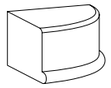
Under Cornice
50mm (W) x 30mm (H)
3050mm Lengths

EXS PTO



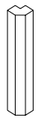
Curved Under Cornice
350mm (L) x 350mm (W)
x 30mm (H)

EXS PTO



Under Cornice Quadrant
53mm (L) x 53mm (W)
x 30mm (H)

EXS PTO



Corner Post
30mm (L) x 30mm (W)
x 720mm (H)

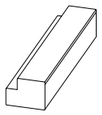
EXS PTO

MTM Corner Post
715mm (150 x 150mm Max)

MTM

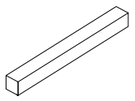
Radius Profile (R 48mm
70mm (W) x 50mm (H)
3050mm Lengths

EXS PTO



Square Base Pilaster
70mm (W) x 50mm (H)
3050mm Lengths

EXS PTO

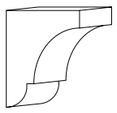


Square Base Pilaster Insert
965mm (L) x 18mm (W)
x 18mm (H)

EXS PTO

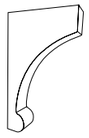
Shelf Bracket
100mm (L) x 18mm (W)
x 150mm (H)

EXS PTO



Corbel
125mm (L) x 90mm (W)
x 165mm (H)

EXS PTO



French Mantle Corbel
350mm (L) x 90mm (W)
x 600mm (H)

EXS PTO

Note: Sizes listed are Standard Sizes. See page 235 for full Painted Moulding Profile Technical Specifications.

Belair | Accessories

MDF Painted | Ex.Stock and MTM

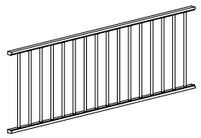
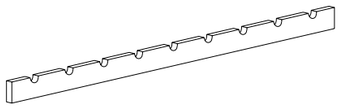


Plate Cot (Pair) /
1000mm (L) x 23mm (W) x 308mm (H)

EXS PTO



Wine Rack Rail
1200mm (L) x 18mm (W) x 60mm (H)

EXS PTO

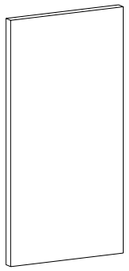
Touch Up Paint
30ml or 1 Litre volumes.

Headboard
MTM per m2. / Supplied as a flat panel

MTM

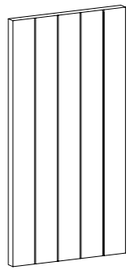
Panel	Size MM	Primed Ex.Stock	Painted To Order	Unfinished MTM*	Painted MTM
Plain Panel	18mm / 785 x 380mm	●	●	×	×
Plain Panel	18mm / 930 x650mm	●	●	×	×
Plain Panel	18mm / 930 x 1200mm	●	●	×	×
Plain Panel	18mm / 965 x 380mm	●	●	×	×
Plain Panel	18mm / 2400 x 650mm	●	●	×	×
Plain Panel	Made to Measure per m2	×	×	●	●
T&G Panel	Made to Measure per m2	×	×	●	●

***Unfinished MTM** - These items will be supplied as unfinished MDF.



Plain Panel / 18mm Thick

EXS PTO MTM



T&G Panel / 18mm Thick

MTM

EXS Available Primed Ex.Stock.

PTO Available Painted to Order standard sizes.

MTM Available Made to Measure Unfinished.

Gladstone | MDF Matt Painted Door (Smooth)

Door Specification	
Description	Faux In-frame slab door style with 28mm border
Finish	Smooth Matt Painted Finish
Door Thickness	18mm Thick
Base Material	MDF Core
Edge	1mm ABS Edge

33 Painted Colours

PTO — Available Painted to Order standard sizes.

MTM — Available Made to Measure

Available Primed / Unfinished*

Smooth Surface

Gladstone | Colours / Finishes

Primed
Porcelano
Taupe Grey
Sea Breeze
NEW Linen
White
Cashmere
Sage
Light Blue
Ivory
Highland Grey
NEW French Chalk
NEW Reed Green
Denim
Mussel
Light Grey
Heritage Pink
Liberty Green
Eiffel Blue
Dakar
Dust Grey
French Lavender
Moss Green
Nautical
Stone Grey
Pebble
Foraged Fruit
Heritage Green
Marine Blue
NEW Honeycomb
Graphite
Heritage Red
Conifer
Indigo

Colours swatche shown are approximate. See Painted Swatch Book for true colour match.

MDF Painted | Ex.Stock and MTM

Gladstone | Door and Drawer Sizes

Kitchen Door Sizes

Doors and Drawer Sizes (PTO)		(MTM)	Curved Door sizes (MTM)
115 x 596	570 x 496	1965X296	715 x 300
140 x 296	570 x 596	1965X396	895 x 300
140 x 396	645 x 596	1965X496	1245 x 300
140 x 446	715 x 146	1965X596	1965 x 300
140 x 496	715 x 246	2145X296	
140 x 596	715 x 275	2145X396	
140 x 796	715 x 296	2145X496	
140 x 896	715 x 315	2145X596	
140 x 996	715 x 346		
175 x 396	715 x 396		
175 x 496	715 x 446		
175 x 596	715 x 496		
283 x 496	715 x 546		
283 x 596	715 x 596		
283 x 796	895 x 296		
283 x 896	895 x 396		
283 x 996	895 x 446		
355 x 496	895 x 496		
355 x 596	895 x 596		
355 x 760	980 x 596		
355 x 796	1060 x 396		
355 x 896	1060 x 496		
355 x 996	1060 x 596		
450 x 596	1245 x 296		
495 x 396	1245 x 396		
495 x 596	1245 x 496		
570 x 296	1245 x 596		
570 x 396			
570 x 446			

Non-Standard Kitchen Door Sizes - Priced next door size up.
Angled Kitchen Door Sizes - Priced as door size plus 50%.
Primed MTM Sizes are not available.
Unfinished MTM -These doors will be supplied as raw MDF.

Curved Kitchen Doors available any height up to 2250mm
Non-Standard Curved Kitchen Door Sizes - Priced next door size up.

MTM Plain Kitchen Frames - Priced as door size plus 35% (Supplied Unglazed).

Drilling - Additional charge per hole.

Bedroom Door Sizes

Doors and Drawer Sizes (PTO) (MTM)		Curved Door Sizes (MTM)
215 x 296	1495 x 596	1495 x 300
215 x 396	1595 x 296	1595 x 300
215 x 446	1595 x 396	2150 x 300
215 x 496	1595 x 446	2250 x 300
215 x 546	1595 x 496	
215 x 596	1595 x 596	
215 x 796	1735 x 296	
215 x 896	1735 x 396	
215 x 996	1735 x 446	
415 x 296	1735 x 496	
415 x 396	1735 x 596	
415 x 446	2150 x 296	
415 x 496	2150 x 396	
415 x 596	2150 x 446	
535 x 296	2150 x 496	
535 x 396	2150 x 596	
535 x 446	2250 x 296	
535 x 496	2250 x 396	
535 x 596	2250 x 446	
650 x 296	2250 x 496	
650 x 396	2250 x 596	
650 x 446	2400 x 296	
650 x 496	2400 x 396	
650 x 596	2400 x 446	
1495 x 296	2400 x 496	
1495 x 396	2400 x 596	
1495 x 446		
1495 x 496		

Non-Standard Bedroom Door Sizes - Priced next door size up.
Angled Bedroom Door Sizes - Priced as door size plus 50%.
Primed MTM Sizes are not available.
Unfinished MTM -These doors will be supplied as raw MDF.

Curved Bedroom Doors available any height up to 2250mm
Non-Standard Curved Bedroom Door Sizes - Priced next door size up.

MTM Plain Bedroom Frames - Priced as door size plus 35% (Supplied Unglazed).

Drilling - Additional charge per hole.

PTO Available Painted to Order standard sizes.

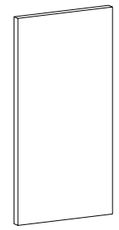
MTM Available Made to Measure Unfinished + Painted.

Gladstone | Handleless Rail System Door Sizes

Handleless Rail System Door Sizes

Kitchen Door Sizes (MTM)		Bedroom Door Sizes (MTM)		
160 x 296	490 x 296	1400 x 263	1500 x 413	2150 x 563
160 x 396	490 x 396	1400 x 281	1500 x 431	2150 x 581
160 x 446	490 x 446	1400 x 313	1500 x 463	2250 x 263
160 x 496	490 x 496	1400 x 331	1500 x 481	2250 x 281
160 x 596	490 x 596	1400 x 363	1500 x 513	2250 x 313
160 x 796	685 x 146	1400 x 381	1500 x 531	2250 x 331
160 x 896	685 x 296	1400 x 413	1500 x 563	2250 x 363
160 x 996	685 x 315	1400 x 431	1500 x 581	2250 x 381
325 x 496	685 x 346	1400 x 463	2150 x 263	2250 x 413
325 x 596	685 x 396	1400 x 481	2150 x 281	2250 x 431
325 x 796	685 x 446	1400 x 513	2150 x 313	2250 x 463
325 x 896	685 x 496	1400 x 531	2150 x 331	2250 x 481
325 x 996	685 x 596	1400 x 563	2150 x 363	2250 x 513
		1400 x 581	2150 x 381	2250 x 531
		1500 x 263	2150 x 413	2250 x 563
		1500 x 281	2150 x 431	2250 x 581
		1500 x 313	2150 x 463	
		1500 x 331	2150 x 481	
		1500 x 363	2150 x 513	
		1500 x 381	2150 x 531	

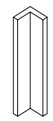
Drilling - Additional charge per hole.



Plain Panel - Standard Sizes

18mm / 785 x 380mm
18mm / 930 x 650mm
18mm / 930 x 1200mm
18mm / 965 x 380mm
18mm / 2400 x 650mm

MTM



Internal Corner Post

MTM

External Corner Post

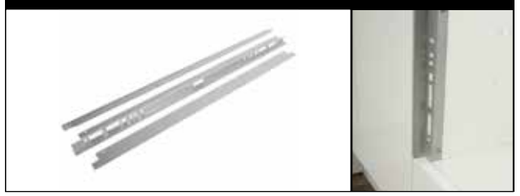
MTM

Save time & money with **automatic pricing** through our online ordering service.

Order online at **weborders.osdoors.com**

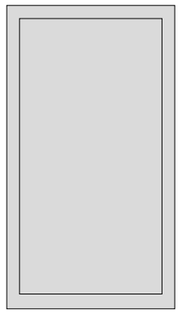
Important: Always ensure doors are shielded from heat sources through the use of heat deflectors.

See page 218 for full range of heat deflector sizes.

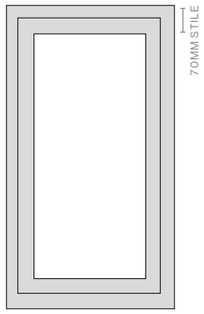


MDF Painted | Ex.Stock and MTM

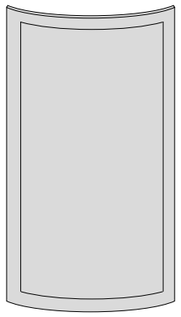
Gladstone | Door Specifications



Gladstone Kitchen Door



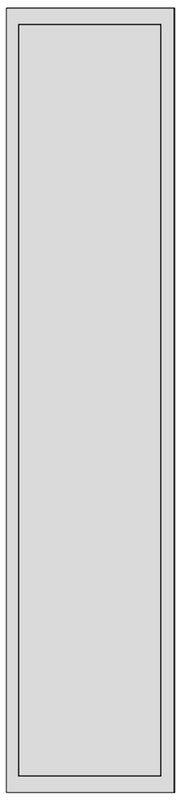
Gladstone Kitchen Frame
(Unglazed) 70mm stile



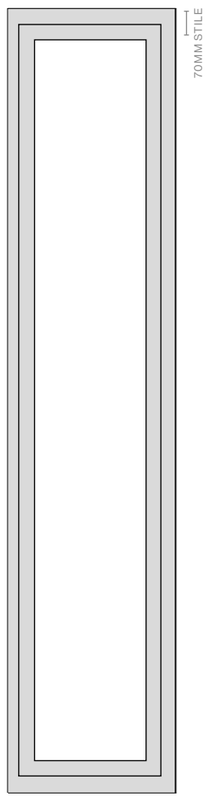
Gladstone Kitchen
Curved Door

Gladstone Pan Drawer

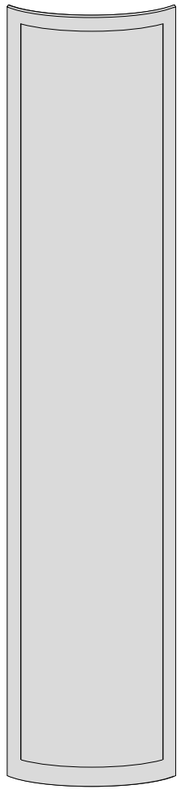
Gladstone Drawer



Gladstone
Bedroom Door



Gladstone Bedroom
Full Open Frame



Gladstone Bedroom
Curved Door

Gladstone Kitchen Doors:

Door sizes between 250mm - 1734mm high are supplied flat panel as standard. Minimum Kitchen Door width is 246mm.

Gladstone Drawers:

Drawer sizes between 100mm - 282mm high are supplied flat panel as standard. Minimum Drawer width is 246mm.

Pan Drawer sizes between 250mm - 282mm high are supplied flat panel as standard. Minimum Pan Drawer width is 246mm.

Please note it's important to specify either Door, Drawer or Pan Drawer when ordering to ensure your order is processed correctly.

Gladstone Frames:

Frames between 250mm - 2400mm high are supplied flat panel Full Open Frames with a 70mm stile as standard.

Top Open Frames between 1735mm - 2400mm high are supplied with a double mid-rail which position is variable for each order (please specify required dimensions of split dimensions).The mid rail is measured from the base of the door to the centre of the mid rail unless otherwise specified.

If you require a Top Open Frame this must be clearly stated when ordering, and full details on sizes required must be included.

Gladstone Curved Doors:

Curved doors are made to suit 300mm x 300mm cabinets only. Height availability ranges from 570mm up to 2250mm.

Gladstone Bedroom Doors:

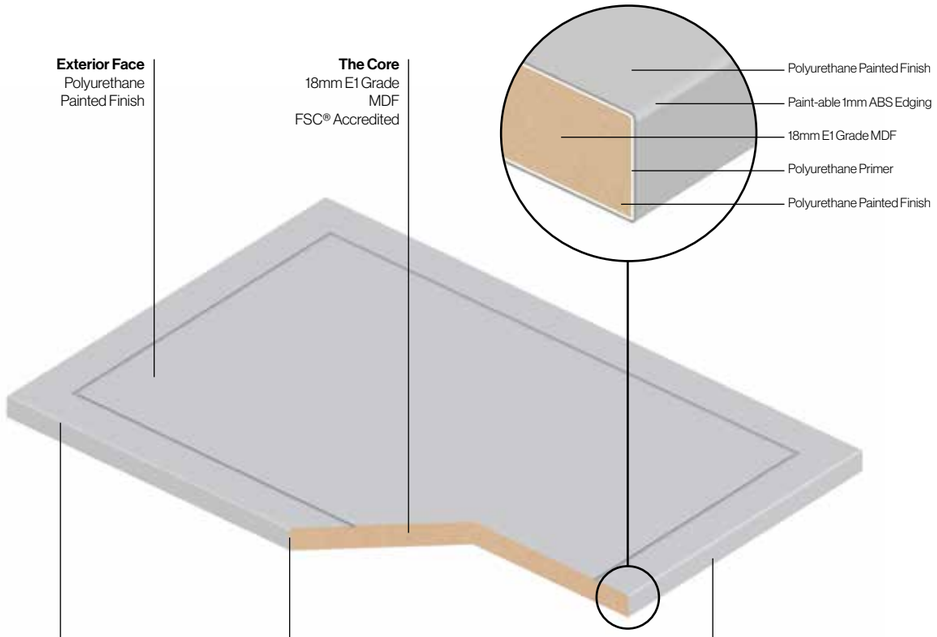
Bedroom Door sizes are supplied unfinished only.

Bedroom Door sizes between 1735mm - 2400mm high are supplied flat panel as standard. Minimum Bedroom Door width is 246mm.

Drilling:

All door styles are supplied un-drilled unless requested by the customer. If drilling is required, drilling instructions must clearly state full dimensions for all holes required.

Gladstone | Technical Specifications

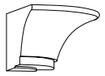


Classic Cornice
102mm (W) x 70mm (H)
3050mm Lengths

EXS PTO

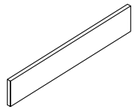
Curved Classic Cornice
419mm (L) x 419mm (W)
x 70mm (H)

EXS PTO



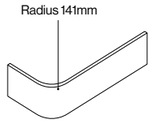
Classic Cornice Quadrant
98mm (L) x 98mm (W)
x 70mm (H)

EXS PTO



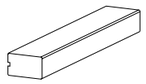
Plain Plinth
18mm (W) x 150mm (H)
3050mm Lengths

EXS PTO



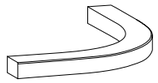
Curved Plain Plinth
540mm (L) x 232mm (W)
x 150mm (H)

EXS PTO



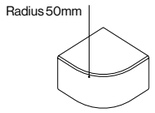
Modern Cornice / Pelmet
50mm (W) x 30mm (H)
3050mm Lengths

EXS PTO



Curved Modern Cornice / Pelmet
350mm (L) x 350mm (W)
x 30mm (H)

EXS PTO



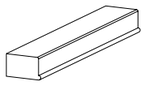
Modern Cornice /
Pelmet Quadrant
50mm (L) x 50mm (W) x 30mm (H)

EXS PTO

Torus Plinth
18mm (W) x 150mm (H)
3050mm Lengths

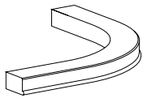
EXS PTO

Available Primed Ex.Stock Only.



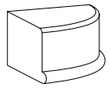
Under Cornice
50mm (W) x 30mm (H)
3050mm Lengths

EXS PTO



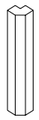
Curved Under Cornice
350mm (L) x 350mm (W)
x 30mm (H)

EXS PTO



Under Cornice Quadrant
53mm (L) x 53mm (W)
x 30mm (H)

EXS PTO



Corner Post
30mm (L) x 30mm (W)
x 720mm (H)

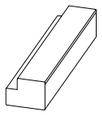
EXS PTO

MTM Corner Post
715mm (150 x 150mm Max)

MTM

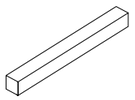
Radius Profile (R 48mm
70mm (W) x 50mm (H)
3050mm Lengths

EXS PTO



Square Base Pilaster
70mm (W) x 50mm (H)
3050mm Lengths

EXS PTO

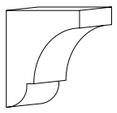


Square Base Pilaster Insert
965mm (L) x 18mm (W)
x 18mm (H)

EXS PTO

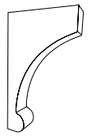
Shelf Bracket
100mm (L) x 18mm (W)
x 150mm (H)

EXS PTO



Corbel
125mm (L) x 90mm (W)
x 165mm (H)

EXS PTO



French Mantle Corbel
350mm (L) x 90mm (W)
x 600mm (H)

EXS PTO

Note: Sizes listed are Standard Sizes. See page 235 for full Painted Moulding Profile Technical Specifications.

Gladstone | Accessories

MDF Painted | Ex.Stock and MTM

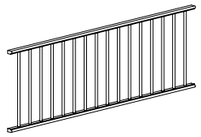
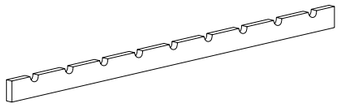


Plate Cot (Pair) /
1000mm (L) x 23mm (W) x 308mm (H)

EXS PTO



Wine Rack Rail
1200mm (L) x 18mm (W) x 60mm (H)

EXS PTO

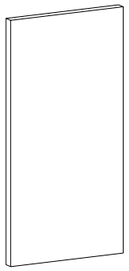
Touch Up Paint
30ml or 1 Litre volumes.

Headboard
MTM per m2. / Supplied as a flat panel

MTM

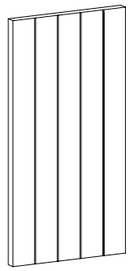
Panel	Size MM	Primed Ex.Stock	Painted To Order	Unfinished MTM*	Painted MTM
Plain Panel	18mm / 785 x 380mm	●	●	×	×
Plain Panel	18mm / 930 x650mm	●	●	×	×
Plain Panel	18mm / 930 x 1200mm	●	●	×	×
Plain Panel	18mm / 965 x 380mm	●	●	×	×
Plain Panel	18mm / 2400 x 650mm	●	●	×	×
Plain Panel	Made to Measure per m2	×	×	●	●
T&G Panel	Made to Measure per m2	×	×	●	●

***Unfinished MTM** - These items will be supplied as unfinished MDF.



Plain Panel / 18mm Thick

EXS PTO MTM



T&G Panel / 18mm Thick

MTM

EXS Available Primed Ex.Stock.

PTO Available Painted to Order standard sizes.

MTM Available Made to Measure Unfinished.

Crafted Aesthetic.

MTM Flexibility.

Choose Timber Painted.

6 YEAR
Limited Warranty

With our Painted Door Styles and a wide colour range to choose from, you can give your customers the kitchen they've always wanted.

Rainey
Solid Timber Painted
Page 172

Edison
Solid Timber Painted
Page 178

Monroe
Solid Timber Painted
Page 184

Brooklyn
Solid Timber Painted
Page 154

Brooklyn Oak
Solid Oak Stained / Lacquered
Page 160

Campbell
Solid Timber Painted
Page 166

Monroe
Solid Oak Stained / Lacquered
Page 190

Hyde
MDF Matt Painted (Grained)
Page 196

Pelham
Solid Oak Veneer
Stained / Lacquered
Page 204

Brooklyn Oak / Featured in Mocha Wood Stain

Brooklyn | Solid Timber Matt Painted Door

Door Specification	
Description	Plain Shaker Door with 25mm Stiles
Finish	Matt Painted Finish
Door Thickness	21mm Thick
Base Material	Solid Ash Frame with Veneered MDF Centre Panel
Edge	1mm Bevelled Edge.

EXS — Available Ex.Stock in Primed.

34 Painted Colours

MTO — Available Made to Order.

PTO — Available Painted to Order standard sizes.

MTM — Available Made to Measure Unfinished / Painted

Solid Ash Timber

Brooklyn Door

Brooklyn Drawer

Brooklyn Pan Drawer

Brooklyn | Colours / Finishes

Ex.Stock **Primed**	White	Porcelano	Taupe Grey	Sea Breeze
NEW Linen	Highland Grey	Cashmere	Sage	Light Blue
Ivory	Light Grey	NEW French Chalk	NEW Reed Green	Denim
Mussel	Dust Grey	Heritage Pink	Liberty Green	Eiffel Blue
Dakar	Pebble	French Lavender	Moss Green	Nautical
Stone Grey	Graphite	Foraged Fruit	Heritage Green	Marine Blue
NEW Honeycomb	NEW Carbon Black	Heritage Red	Conifer	Indigo

Colours swatche shown are approximate. See Painted Swatch Book for true colour match.

Solid Timber Painted | Ex.Stock and MTM

Brooklyn | Door and Drawer Sizes

Kitchen Door Sizes

Doors Sizes (PTO)					MTM
115 x 596	284 x 496	496 x 596	716 x 346	980 x 596	1965X296
140 x 296	284 x 596	570 x 296	716 x 396	1245 x 296	1965X396
140 x 396	284 x 796	570 x 396	716 x 446	1245 x 396	1965X496
140 x 446	284 x 896	570 x 446	716 x 496	1245 x 496	1965X596
140 x 496	284 x 996	570 x 496	716 x 546	1245 x 596	2145X296
140 x 596	356 x 496	570 x 596	716 x 596	1425 x 596	2145X396
140 x 796	356 x 596	645 x 596	896 x 296		2145X496
140 x 896	356 x 796	716 x 146	896 x 396		2145X596
140 x 996	356 x 896	716 x 256	896 x 446		
176 x 396	356 x 996	716 x 275	896 x 496		
176 x 496	450 x 596	716 x 296	896 x 596		
176 x 596	496 x 396	716 x 315	980 x 596		

Non-Standard Kitchen Door Sizes - Priced as MTM
Angled Doors are not available.

Primed MTM Sizes are not available.
MTM timber doors cannot be cancelled once ordered.
MTM Timber doors are non-returnable.

Curved Door are not available.
Concave Doors are not available.

Solid Timber Frames:
Frames are not available.

Drilling - Additional charge per hole.

Handleless Rail System / Door Sizes

Kitchen Door Sizes (MTM)		
160 x 296	325 x 896	685 x 396
160 x 396	325 x 996	685 x 446
160 x 446	490 x 296	685 x 496
160 x 496	490 x 396	685 x 596
160 x 596	490 x 446	
160 x 796	490 x 496	
160 x 896	490 x 596	
160 x 996	685 x 146	
325 x 496	685 x 296	
325 x 596	685 x 315	
325 x 796	685 x 346	

Drilling - Additional charge per hole.

EXS Available Primed Ex.Stock

PTO Available Painted to Order standard size.

MTM Available Made to Measure Unfinished / Painted.

Brooklyn | Technical Specification

Solid Timber Doors:

Door sizes above 110mm are supplied as single panels as standard.
Maximum Door Width is 996mm
Minimum Door Width is 146mm.
Maximym Door Height is 2400mm.

Angled doors are not available.

Solid Timber Drawers:

Drawer sizes above 110mm are supplied as single panel as standard.
Maximum Drawer width is 1196mm.
Minimum Drawer width is 146mm.

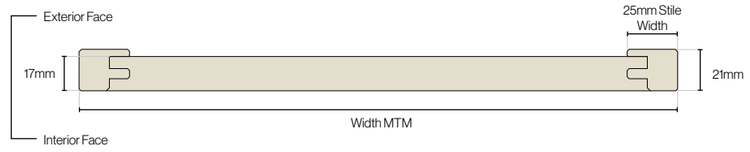
Solid Timber Frames:

Frames are not available.

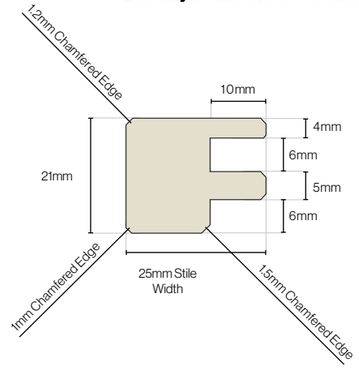
Drilling:

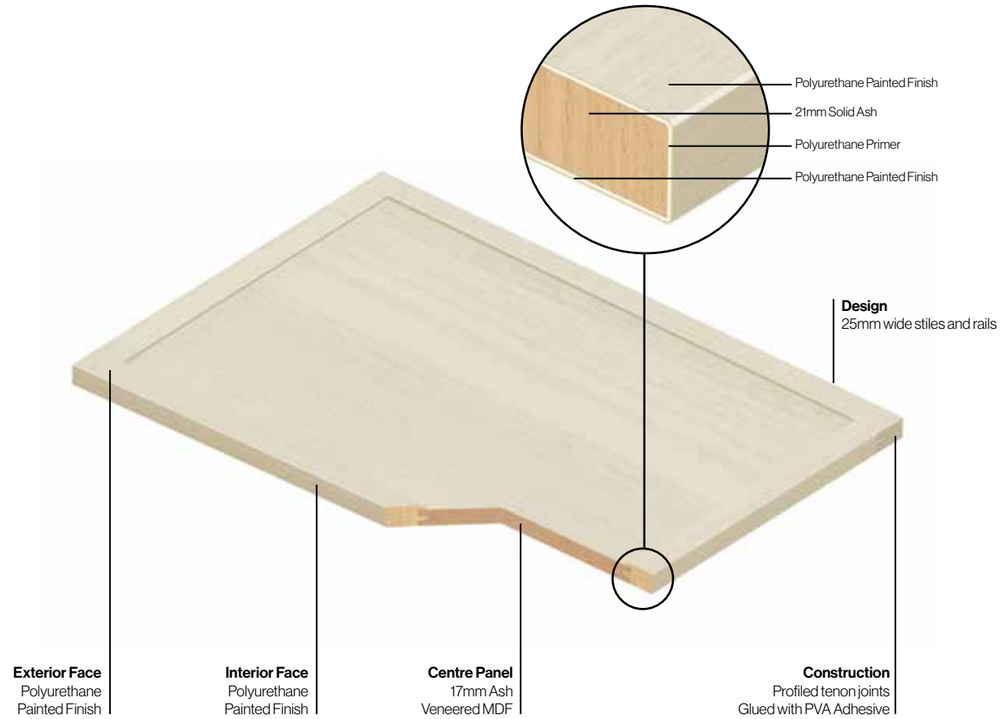
All door styles are supplied un-drilled unless requested by the customer. If drilling is required, drilling instructions must clearly state full dimensions for all holes required.

Brooklyn Door Cross Section

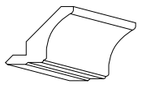


Brooklyn Stile Cross Section





Brooklyn | Accessories

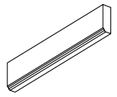


Classic Cornice (Grained)
76mm (W) x 63mm (H)
3050mm Lengths

EXS PTO

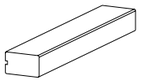
Classic Cornice Quadrant
84mm (L) x 84mm (W)
x 63mm (H)

EXS PTO



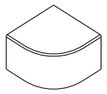
Tangent Light Pelmet
18mm (W) x 57mm (H)
3050mm Lengths

EXS PTO



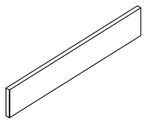
Modern Cornice / Pelmet
50mm (W) x 30mm (H)
3050mm Lengths

EXS PTO



Modern Cornice / Pelmet Quadrant
50mm (L) x 50mm (W)
x 30mm (H)

EXS PTO



Plain Plinth
18mm (W) x 150mm (H)
2850mm Lengths

EXS PTO

Torus Plinth
18mm (W) x 150mm (H)
3050mm Lengths

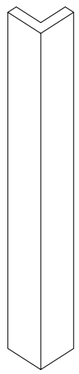
EXS PTO

Turned Pilaster
30mm (L) x 30mm (W)
x 720mm (H)

EXS PTO

Corner Post
30mm (L) x 30mm (W)
x 720mm (H)

EXS PTO

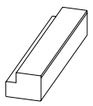


MTM Corner Post
715mm (150 x 150mm Max)

MTM

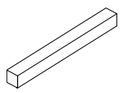
Radius Profile
(R 48mm) 70mm (W) x 50mm (H)
3050mm Lengths

EXS PTO



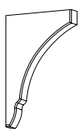
Square Profile Pilaster
3050mm (L) x 70mm (W)
x 50mm (H)

EXS PTO



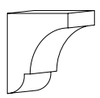
Square Profile Pilaster Insert
3050mm (L) x 19mm (W)
x 19mm (H)

EXS PTO



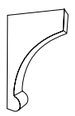
Shelf Bracket
100mm (L) x 18mm (W)
x 150mm (H)

EXS PTO



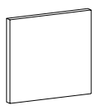
Corbel
125mm (L) x 90mm (W)
x 165mm (H)

EXS PTO



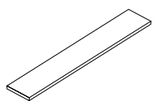
French Mantle Corbel
350mm (L) x 90mm (W)
x 600mm (H)

EXS PTO



Corbel Back Panel
284mm (W) x 18mm (W)
x 296mm (H)

EXS PTO



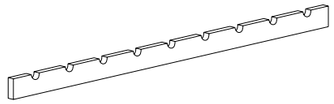
Mantle Shelf
1784mm (L)x 180mm (W)
x 18mm (H)

EXS PTO

Note: Sizes listed are Standard Sizes. See page 235 for full Painted Moulding Profile Technical Specifications.

Solid Timber Painted | Ex.Stock and MTM

Brooklyn | Accessories



Wine Rack Rail
1200mm (L) x 18mm (W) x 60mm (H)

EXS PTO

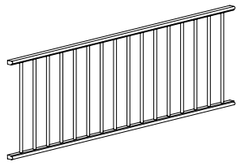
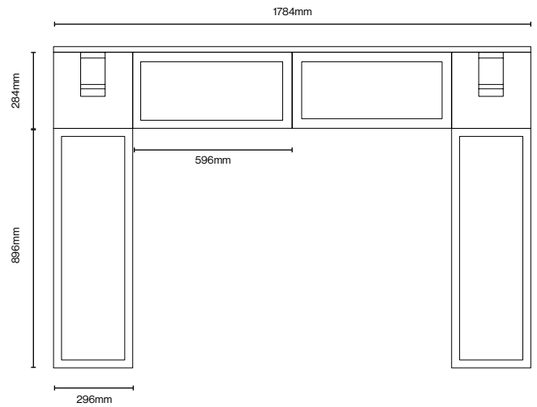


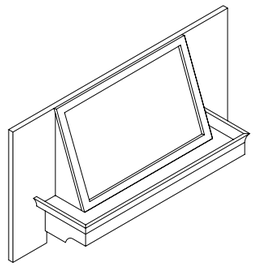
Plate Cot (Pair)
1000mm (L) x 23mm (W) x 308mm (H)

EXS PTO

Touch Up Paint
30ml or 1 Litre volumes.

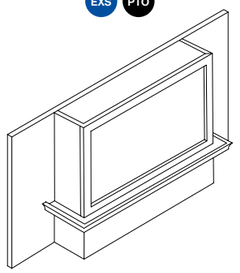


Brooklyn Overmantle Kit
Includes: 2 x Classic Corbels / 2 x Corbel back Panels / 2 x Doors 896 x 296mm / 2 x Drawers 284 x 596mm / 1 x Mantle Shelf



Modern Canopy
1000mm (W) x 228mm (D) x 525mm (H)

EXS PTO

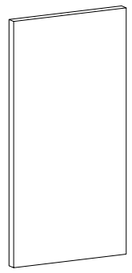


Classic Canopy
1000mm (W) x 215mm (D) x 485mm (H)

MTM

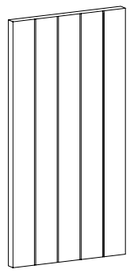
Panel	Size MM	Primed Ex.Stock	Painted To Order	Unfinished MTM*	Painted MTM
Plain Panel	18mm / 785 x 380mm	●	●	×	×
Plain Panel	18mm / 930 x650mm	●	●	×	×
Plain Panel	18mm / 930 x 1200mm	●	●	×	×
Plain Panel	18mm / 965 x 380mm	●	●	×	×
Plain Panel	18mm / 2400 x 650mm	●	●	×	×
Plain Panel	Made to Measure per m2	×	×	●	●
T&G Panel	Made to Measure per m2	×	×	●	●

***Unfinished MTM** - These items will be supplied as unfinished MDF.



Plain Panel / 18mm Thick

EXS PTO MTM



T&G Panel / 18mm Thick

EXS PTO MTM

EXS Available Primed Ex.Stock.

PTO Available Painted to Order standard sizes.

MTM Available Made to Measure Unfinished / Painted.

Brooklyn Oak | Solid Timber Stained and Lacquered Door

Door Specification	
Description	Plain Shaker Door with 25mm Stiles
Finish	Stained and Lacquered
Door Thickness	21mm Thick
Base Material	Solid Oak Frame with Veneered Centre Panel
Edge	1mm Bevelled Edge.

6 Wood Stains

STO
Available Stained to Order

MTM
Available Made to Measure

Solid OakTimber

Brooklyn Oak Door

Brooklyn Oak Drawer

Brooklyn Oak Pan Drawer

Brooklyn Oak | Finishes / Wood Stains

Washed Oak
Wood Stain

Blonde Oak
Wood Stain

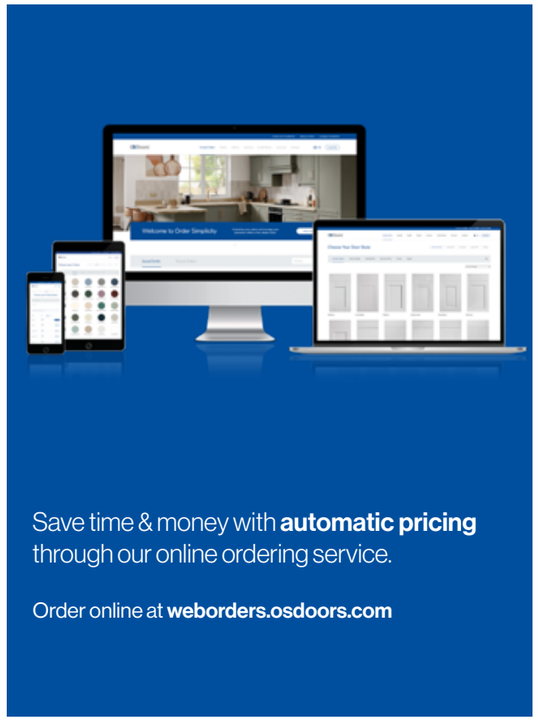
Pewter Oak
Wood Stain

Mocha Oak
Wood Stain

Smoked Oak
Wood Stain

Charred Oak
Wood Stain

Every effort has been made to ensure conformity of grain and colour. However due to the natural characteristics of timber, variations in colour and grain structure are to be expected with this product.



Brooklyn Oak | Door and Drawer Sizes

Kitchen Door Sizes

Doors Sizes		STO	MTM
115 x 596	496 x 596	980 x 596	1965X296
140 x 296	570 x 296	1245 x 296	1965X396
140 x 396	570 x 396	1245 x 396	1965X496
140 x 446	570 x 446	1245 x 496	1965X596
140 x 496	570 x 496	1245 x 596	2145X296
140 x 596	570 x 596	1425x596	2145X396
140 x 796	645 x 596		2145X496
140 x 896	716 x 146		2145X596
140 x 996	716 x 256		
176 x 396	716 x 275		
176 x 496	716 x 296		
176 x 596	716 x 315		
284 x 496	716 x 346		
284 x 596	716 x 396		
284 x 796	716 x 446		
284 x 896	716 x 496		
284 x 996	716 x 546		
356 x 496	716 x 596		
356 x 596	896 x 296		
356 x 796	896 x 396		
356 x 896	896 x 446		
356 x 996	896 x 496		
450 x 596	896 x 596		
496 x 396	980 x 596		

Non-Standard Kitchen Door Sizes - Priced as MTM
Angled Doors are not available.

Primed MTM Sizes are not available.
MTM timber doors cannot be cancelled once ordered.
MTM Timber doors are non-returnable.

Curved Door are not available.
Concave Doors are not available.

Solid Timber Frames:
Frames are not available.

Drilling - Additional charge per hole.

Handleless Rail System / Door Sizes

Kitchen Door Sizes		MTM
160 x 296	325 x 896	685 x 396
160 x 396	325 x 996	685 x 446
160 x 446	490 x 296	685 x 496
160 x 496	490 x 396	685 x 596
160 x 596	490 x 446	
160 x 796	490 x 496	
160 x 896	490 x 596	
160 x 996	685 x 146	
325 x 496	685 x 296	
325 x 596	685 x 315	
325 x 796	685 x 346	

Drilling - Additional charge per hole.

STO Available Stained to Order

MTM Available Made to Measure.

Brooklyn Oak | Technical Specification

Solid Timber Doors:

Door sizes above 110mm are supplied as single panels as standard.
Maximum Door Width is 996mm
Minimum Door Width is 146mm.
Maximym Door Height is 2400mm.

Angled doors are not available.

Solid Timber Drawers:

Drawer sizes above 110mm are supplied as single panel as standard.
Maximum Drawer width is 1196mm.
Minimum Drawer width is 146mm.

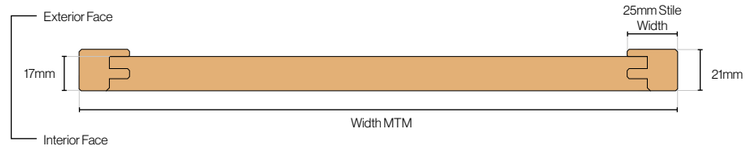
Solid Timber Frames:

Frames are not available.

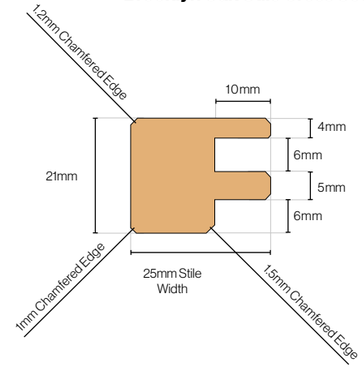
Drilling:

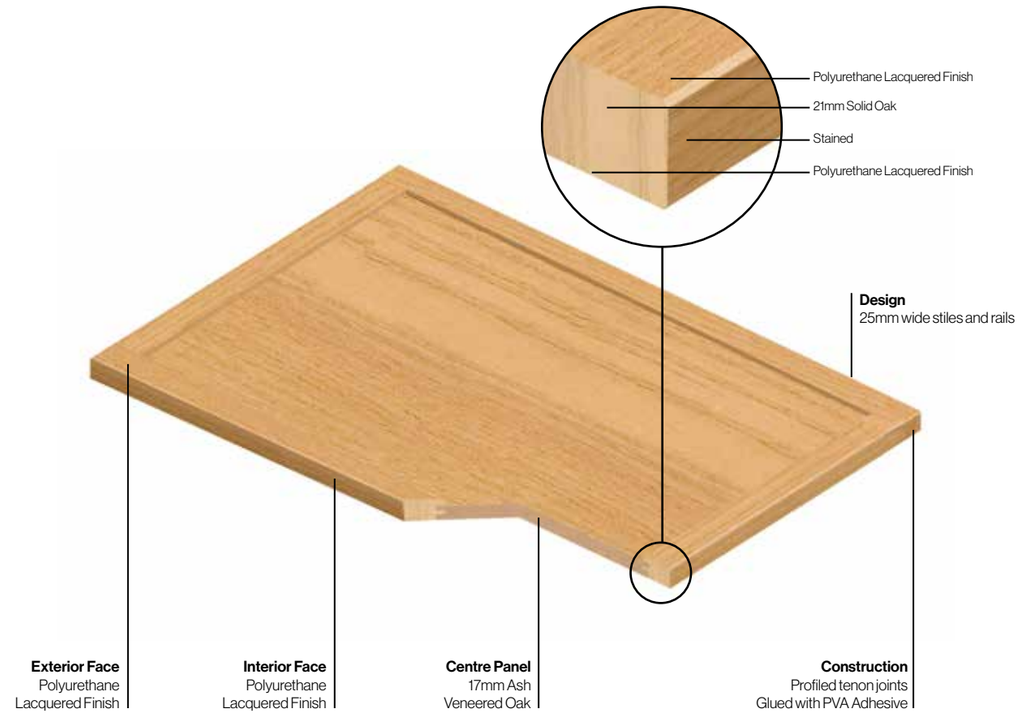
All door styles are supplied un-drilled unless requested by the customer. If drilling is required, drilling instructions must clearly state full dimensions for all holes required.

Brooklyn Oak Door Cross Section

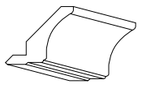


Brooklyn Oak Stile Cross Section





Brooklyn Oak | Accessories

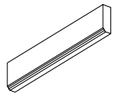


Classic Cornice (Grained)
76mm (W) x 63mm (H)
3050mm Lengths

EXS STO

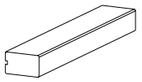
Classic Cornice Quadrant
84mm (L) x 84mm (W)
x 63mm (H)

EXS STO



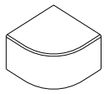
Tangent Light Pelmet
18mm (W) x 57mm (H)
3050mm Lengths

EXS STO



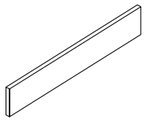
Modern Cornice / Pelmet
50mm (W) x 30mm (H)
3050mm Lengths

EXS STO



Modern Cornice / Pelmet Quadrant
50mm (L) x 50mm (W)
x 30mm (H)

EXS STO



Plain Plinth
18mm (W) x 150mm (H)
3050mm Lengths

EXS STO

Torus Plinth
18mm (W) x 150mm (H)
3050mm Lengths

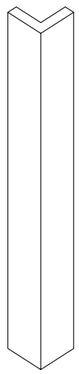
EXS STO

Turned Pilaster
30mm (L) x 30mm (W)
x 720mm (H)

EXS STO

Corner Post
30mm (L) x 30mm (W)
x 720mm (H)

EXS STO

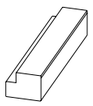


MTM Corner Post
715mm (150 x 150mm Max)

MTM

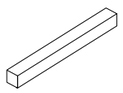
Radius Profile
(R 48mm) 70mm (W) x 50mm (H)
3050mm Lengths

EXS STO



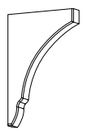
Square Profile Pilaster
3050mm (L) x 70mm (W)
x 50mm (H)

EXS STO



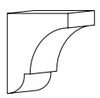
Square Profile Pilaster Insert
3050mm (L) x 19mm (W)
x 19mm (H)

EXS STO



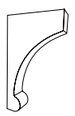
Shelf Bracket
100mm (L) x 18mm (W)
x 150mm (H)

EXS STO



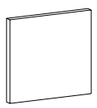
Corbel
125mm (L) x 90mm (W)
x 165mm (H)

EXS STO



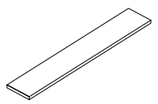
French Mantle Corbel
350mm (L) x 90mm (W)
x 600mm (H)

EXS STO



Corbel Back Panel
284mm (W) x 18mm (W)
x 296mm (H)

EXS STO



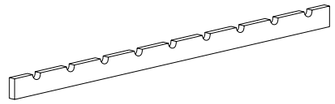
Mantle Shelf
1784mm (L)x 180mm (W)
x 18mm (H)

EXS STO

Note: Sizes listed are Standard Sizes. See page 235 for full Painted Moulding Profile Technical Specifications.

Solid Timber Painted | Ex.Stock and MTM

Brooklyn Oak | Accessories



Wine Rack Rail
1200mm (L) x 18mm (W) x 60mm (H)

EXS STO

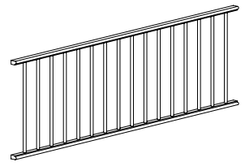
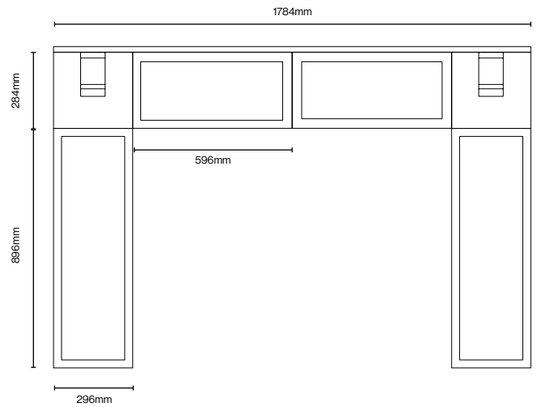
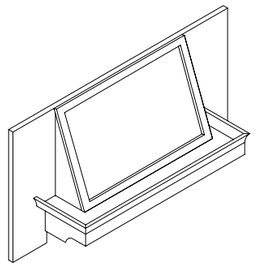


Plate Cot (Pair)
1000mm (L) x 23mm (W) x 308mm (H)

EXS STO

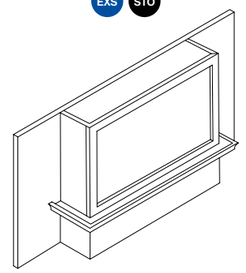


Brooklyn Oak Overmantle Kit
Includes: 2 x Classic Corbels / 2 x Corbel back Panels / 2 x Doors 896 x 296mm / 2 x Drawers 284 x 596mm / 1 x Mantle Shelf



Modern Canopy
1000mm (W) x 228mm (D) x 525mm (H)

EXS STO

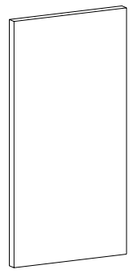


Classic Canopy
1000mm (W) x 215mm (D) x 485mm (H)

MTM STO

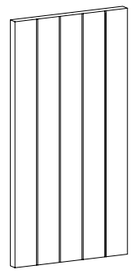
Panel	Size MM	Primed Ex.Stock	Painted To Order	Unfinished MTM*	Painted MTM
Plain Panel	18mm / 785 x 380mm	●	●	×	×
Plain Panel	18mm / 930 x650mm	●	●	×	×
Plain Panel	18mm / 930 x 1200mm	●	●	×	×
Plain Panel	18mm / 965 x 380mm	●	●	×	×
Plain Panel	18mm / 2400 x 650mm	●	●	×	×
Plain Panel	Made to Measure per m2	×	×	●	●
T&G Panel	Made to Measure per m2	×	×	●	●

***Unfinished MTM** - These items will be supplied unfinished.



Plain Panel / 18mm Thick

EXS STO MTM



T&G Panel / 18mm Thick

EXS STO MTM

STO Available Stained to Order

MTM Available Made to Measure.

Campbell | Solid Timber Matt Painted Door

Door Specification	
Description	Plain Shaker Door with 75mm Stiles
Finish	Matt Painted Finish
Door Thickness	20mm Thick
Base Material	Solid Ash Frame with Veneered Centre Panel
Edge	1mm Bevelled Edge.

34 Painted Colours

MTO — **Available Made to Order.**

PTO — **Available Painted to Order standard sizes.**

MTM — **Available Made to Measure**

Solid Ash Timber

Campbell Door

Campbell Frame

Campbell Pan Drawer

Campbell Drawer

Campbell | Colours / Finishes

Primed
White
Porcelano
Taupe Grey
Sea Breeze
NEW Linen
Highland Grey
Cashmere
Sage
Light Blue
Ivory
Light Grey
NEW French Chalk
NEW Reed Green
Denim
Mussel
Dust Grey
Heritage Pink
Liberty Green
Eiffel Blue
Dakar
Pebble
French Lavender
Moss Green
Nautical
Stone Grey
Graphite
Foraged Fruit
Heritage Green
Marine Blue
NEW Honeycomb
NEW Carbon Black
Heritage Red
Conifer
Indigo

Colours swatche shown are approximate. See Painted Swatch Book for true colour match.

Solid Timber Painted | Ex.Stock and MTM

Campbell | Door and Drawer Sizes

Kitchen Door Sizes

Doors Sizes (PTO)		MTM	Plain Frame Sizes (PTO) (MTM)
115 x 596	570 x 446	1965X296	716 x 396 (Glazed)
140 x 296	570 x 496	1965X396	716 x 496 (Glazed)
140 x 396	570 x 596	1965X496	896 x 496 (Glazed)
140 x 446	645 x 596	1965X596	1060 x 496 (Glazed)
140 x 496	716 x 146	2145X296	
140 x 596	716 x 256	2145X396	
140 x 796	716 x 275	2145X496	
140 x 896	716 x 296	2145X596	
140 x 996	716 x 315		
176 x 396	716 x 346		
176 x 496	716 x 396		
176 x 596	716 x 446		
284 x 496	716 x 496		
284 x 596	716 x 546		
284 x 796	716 x 596		
284 x 896	896 x 296		
284 x 996	896 x 396		
356 x 496	896 x 446		
356 x 596	896 x 496		
356 x 796	896 x 596		
356 x 896	980 x 596		
356 x 996	1245 x 296		
450 x 596	1245 x 396		
496 x 396	1245 x 496		
496 x 596	1245 x 596		
570 x 296	1425 x 596		
570 x 396			

Non-Standard Kitchen Door Sizes - Priced as MTM
Angled Doors are not available.

Primed MTM Sizes are not available.
MTM timber doors cannot be cancelled once ordered.
MTM Timber doors are non-returnable.

Curved Doors are not available.
Concave Doors are not available.

Standard Plain Frame Sizes - Supplied Glazed.
Non Standard Plain Frame Sizes - Supplied Unglazed.
Non Standard Plain Frame Sizes - Priced as door size plus 35%.
Non Standard Top Open Feature Frame Sizes - Priced as door size plus 35%.
Georgian Frame Sizes are not available.

Drilling - Additional charge per hole.

Handleless Rail System / Door Sizes

Kitchen Door Sizes (MTM)		
160 x 296	325 x 596	685 x 146
160 x 396	325 x 796	685 x 296
160 x 446	325 x 896	685 x 315
160 x 496	325 x 996	685 x 346
160 x 596	490 x 296	685 x 396
160 x 796	490 x 396	685 x 446
160 x 896	490 x 446	685 x 496
160 x 996	490 x 496	685 x 596
325 x 496	490 x 596	

Drilling - Additional charge per hole.

MTO Available Made to Order.

PTO Available Painted to Order standard size.

MTM Available Made to Measure Unfinished / Painted.

Campbell | Technical Specification

Solid Timber Doors:

Door sizes between 283mm - 1245mm high are supplied as single panels as standard.
Maximum Door Width is 996mm
Minimum Door Width is 246mm.
Maximym Door Height is 2400mm.

Stile width will be reduced as necessary for Doors sized below 296mm wide.

Angled doors are not available.

Solid Timber Drawers:

Drawer sizes between 50mm - 200mm high are supplied as flat panels as standard.
Maximum Drawer width is 1196mm.
Minimum Drawer width is 100mm.

Pan Drawer sizes between 283mm - 400mm high are supplied as single panels as standard.
Maximum Pan Drawer width is 1196mm.
Minimum Pan Drawer width is 246mm.

Stile width will be reduced as necessary for Pan Drawers sized below 296mm wide.

Please note it's important to specify either Door, Drawer or Pan Drawer when ordering to ensure your order is processed correctly.

Solid Timber Frames:

Plain Frame sizes between 283mm - 1245mm high are supplied as single panels as standard.
Maximum Plain Frame width is 996mm.
Minimum Plain Frame width is 246mm.

Stile width will be reduced as necessary for Plain Frames sized below 296mm wide.

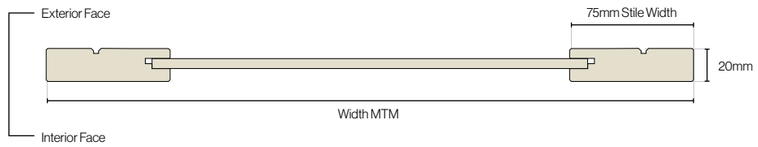
Standard Kitchen Frame sizes are supplied glazed. Non Standard Kitchen and Bedroom Frame sizes are supplied unglazed. Unglazed frames are rebated on the reverse side and supplied with a glazing gasket.

MTM Georgian Frames not available.
Angled Frames are not available.

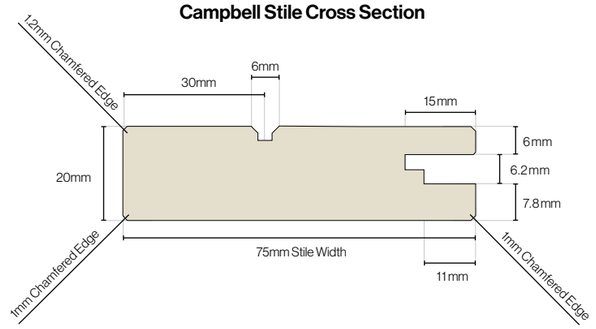
Drilling:

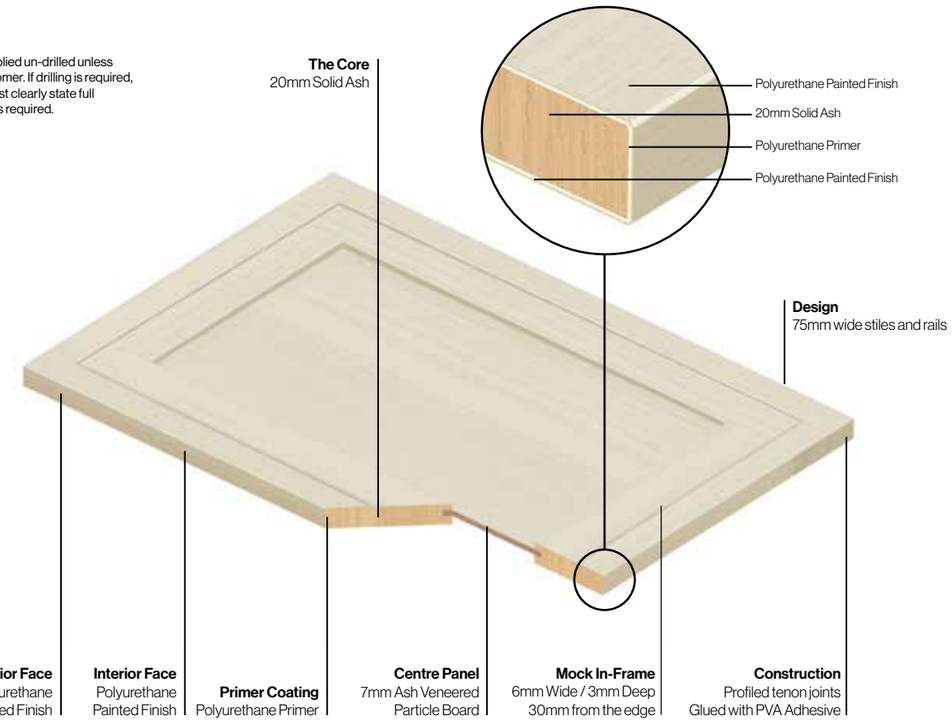
All door styles are supplied un-drilled unless requested by the customer. If drilling is required, drilling instructions must clearly state full dimensions for all holes required.

Campbell Door Cross Section

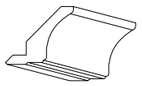


Campbell Stile Cross Section





Solid Timber Painted | Ex.Stock and MTM

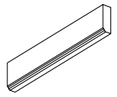


Classic Cornice (Grained)
76mm (W) x 63mm (H)
3050mm Lengths

EXS PTO

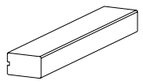
Classic Cornice Quadrant
84mm (L) x 84mm (W)
x 63mm (H)

EXS PTO



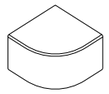
Tangent Light Pelmet
18mm (W) x 57mm (H)
3050mm Lengths

EXS PTO



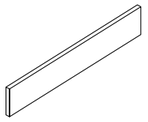
Modern Cornice / Pelmet
50mm (W) x 30mm (H)
3050mm Lengths

EXS PTO



Modern Cornice / Pelmet Quadrant
50mm (L) x 50mm (W)
x 30mm (H)

EXS PTO



Plain Plinth
18mm (W) x 150mm (H)
2850mm Lengths

EXS PTO

Torus Plinth
18mm (W) x 150mm (H)
3050mm Lengths

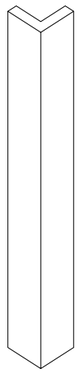
EXS PTO

Turned Pilaster
30mm (L) x 30mm (W)
x 720mm (H)

EXS PTO

Corner Post
30mm (L) x 30mm (W)
x 720mm (H)

EXS PTO

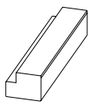


MTM Corner Post
715mm (150 x 150mm Max)

MTM

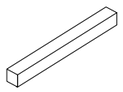
Radius Profile
(R 48mm) 70mm (W) x 50mm (H)
3050mm Lengths

EXS PTO



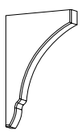
Square Profile Pilaster
3050mm (L) x 70mm (W)
x 50mm (H)

EXS PTO



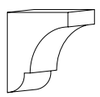
Square Profile Pilaster Insert
3050mm (L) x 19mm (W)
x 19mm (H)

EXS PTO



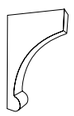
Shelf Bracket
100mm (L) x 18mm (W)
x 150mm (H)

EXS PTO



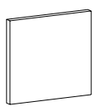
Corbel
125mm (L) x 90mm (W)
x 165mm (H)

EXS PTO



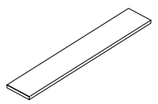
French Mantle Corbel
350mm (L) x 90mm (W)
x 600mm (H)

EXS PTO



Corbel Back Panel
284mm (W) x 18mm (W)
x 296mm (H)

EXS PTO



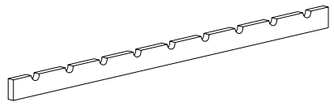
Mantle Shelf
1784mm (L) x 180mm (W)
x 18mm (H)

EXS PTO

Note: Sizes listed are Standard Sizes. See page 235 for full Painted Moulding Profile Technical Specifications.

Campbell | Accessories

Solid Timber Painted | Ex.Stock and MTM



Wine Rack Rail
1200mm (L) x 18mm (W) x 60mm (H)

EXS PTO

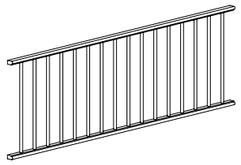
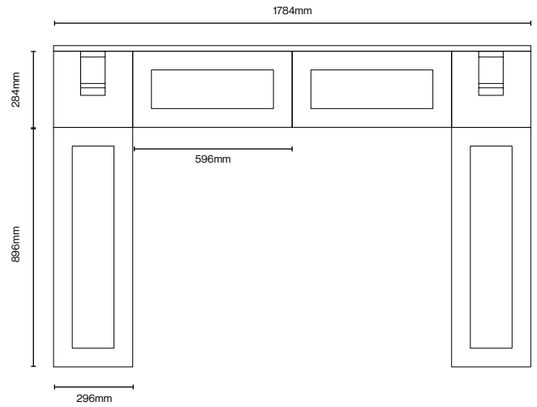


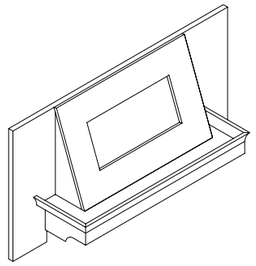
Plate Cot (Pair)
1000mm (L) x 23mm (W) x 308mm (H)

EXS PTO

Touch Up Paint
30ml or 1 Litre volumes.

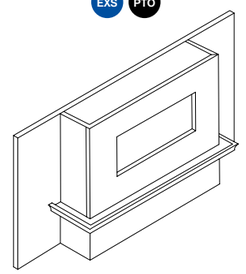


Campbell Overmantle Kit
Includes: 2 x Classic Corbels / 2 x Corbel back Panels / 2 x Doors 896 x 296mm / 2 x Drawers 284 x 596mm / 1 x Mantle Shelf



Modern Canopy
1000mm (W) x 228mm (D) x 525mm (H)

EXS PTO

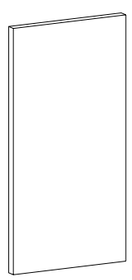


Classic Canopy
1000mm (W) x 215mm (D) x 485mm (H)

MTM

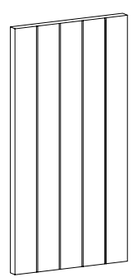
Panel	Size MM	Primed Ex.Stock	Painted To Order	Unfinished MTM*	Painted MTM
Plain Panel	18mm / 785 x 380mm	●	●	×	×
Plain Panel	18mm / 930 x650mm	●	●	×	×
Plain Panel	18mm / 930 x 1200mm	●	●	×	×
Plain Panel	18mm / 965 x 380mm	●	●	×	×
Plain Panel	18mm / 2400 x 650mm	●	●	×	×
Plain Panel	Made to Measure per m2	×	×	●	●
T&G Panel	Made to Measure per m2	×	×	●	●

***Unfinished MTM** - These items will be supplied as unfinished MDF.



Plain Panel / 18mm Thick

EXS PTO MTM



T&G Panel / 18mm Thick

EXS PTO MTM

MTO Available Made to Order.

PTO Available Painted to Order standard size.

MTM Available Made to Measure Unfinished / Painted.

Rainey | Solid Timber Matt Painted Door

Door Specification	
Description	Beaded Shaker Door with 84mm Stiles
Finish	Matt Painted Finish
Door Thickness	20mm Thick
Base Material	Solid Ash Core with Veneered Centre Panel

34 Painted Colours

MTO — Available Made to Order.

PTO — Available Painted to Order standard sizes.

MTM — Available Made to Measure

Solid Ash Timber

Rainey Door

Rainey Georgian Frame

Rainey Pan Drawer

Rainey Drawer

Rainey | Colours / Finishes

- Primed
- White
- Porcelano
- Taupe Grey
- Sea Breeze
- Linen (NEW)
- Highland Grey
- Cashmere
- Sage
- Light Blue
- Ivory
- Light Grey
- French Chalk (NEW)
- Reed Green (NEW)
- Denim
- Mussel
- Dust Grey
- Heritage Pink
- Liberty Green
- Eiffel Blue
- Dakar
- Pebble
- French Lavender
- Moss Green
- Nautical
- Stone Grey
- Graphite
- Foraged Fruit
- Heritage Green
- Marine Blue
- Honeycomb (NEW)
- Carbon Black (NEW)
- Heritage Red
- Conifer
- Indigo

Colours swatche shown are approximate. See Painted Swatch Book for true colour match.

Rainey | Door and Drawer Sizes

Kitchen Door Sizes

Doors Sizes	PTO	MTM	Plain Frame Sizes (MTM)
115 x 596	570 x 446	1965X296	716 x 396 (Unglazed)
140 x 296	570 x 496	1965X396	716 x 496 (Unglazed)
140 x 396	570 x 596	1965X496	896 x 496 (Unglazed)
140 x 446	645 x 596	1965X596	1060 x 496 (Unglazed)
140 x 496	716 x 146	2145X296	
140 x 596	716 x 256	2145X396	**Georgian Frame Sizes (PTO)**
140 x 796	716 x 275	2145X496	
140 x 896	716 x 296	2145X596	716 x 396 (Glazed)
140 x 996	716 x 315		716 x 496 (Glazed)
176 x 396	716 x 346		896 x 496 (Glazed)
176 x 496	716 x 396		1060 x 496 (Glazed)
176 x 596	716 x 446		
284 x 496	716 x 496		
284 x 596	716 x 546		
284 x 796	716 x 596		
284 x 896	896 x 296		
284 x 996	896 x 396		
356 x 496	896 x 446		
356 x 596	896 x 496		
356 x 796	896 x 596		
356 x 896	980 x 596		
356 x 996	1245 x 296		
450 x 596	1245 x 396		
496 x 396	1245 x 496		
496 x 596	1245 x 596		
570 x 296	1425 x 596		
570 x 396			

Non-Standard Kitchen Door Sizes - Priced as MTM
Angled Doors are not available.

Primed MTM Sizes are not available.
MTM timber doors cannot be cancelled once ordered.
MTM Timber doors are non-returnable.

Curved Doors are not available.
Concave Doors are not available.

Standard Georgian Frame Sizes - Supplied Glazed.
Non Standard Georgian Frame Sizes are not available.
Non Standard Plain Frame Sizes - Supplied Unglazed.
Non Standard Plain Frame Sizes - Priced as door size plus 35%.
Non Standard Top Open Feature Frame Sizes - Priced as door size plus 35%.

Drilling - Additional charge per hole.

Handleless Rail System / Door Sizes

Kitchen Door Sizes (MTM)		
160 x 296	325 x 596	685 x 146
160 x 396	325 x 796	685 x 296
160 x 446	325 x 896	685 x 315
160 x 496	325 x 996	685 x 346
160 x 596	490 x 296	685 x 396
160 x 796	490 x 396	685 x 446
160 x 896	490 x 446	685 x 496
160 x 996	490 x 496	685 x 596
325 x 496	490 x 596	

Drilling - Additional charge per hole.

MTO Available Made to Order. PTO Available Painted to Order standard size. MTM Available Made to Measure Unfinished / Painted.

Rainey | Technical Specification

Solid Timber Doors:

Door sizes between 283mm - 1245mm high are supplied as single panels as standard.
Maximum Door Width is 996mm
Minimum Door Width is 246mm.
Maximym Door Height is 2400mm.

Stile width will be reduced as necessary for Doors sized below 296mm wide.

Angled doors are not available.

Solid Timber Drawers:

Drawer sizes between 50mm - 200mm high are supplied as flat panels as standard.
Maximum Drawer width is 1196mm.
Minimum Drawer width is 100mm.

Pan Drawer sizes between 283mm - 400mm high are supplied as single panels as standard.
Maximum Pan Drawer width is 1196mm.
Minimum Pan Drawer width is 246mm.

Stile width will be reduced as necessary for Pan Drawers sized below 296mm wide.

Please note it's important to specify either Door, Drawer or Pan Drawer when ordering to ensure your order is processed correctly.

Solid Timber Frames:

Plain Frame sizes between 283mm - 1245mm high are supplied as single panels as standard.
Maximum Plain Frame width is 996mm.
Minimum Plain Frame width is 246mm.

Stile width will be reduced as necessary for Plain Frames sized below 296mm wide.

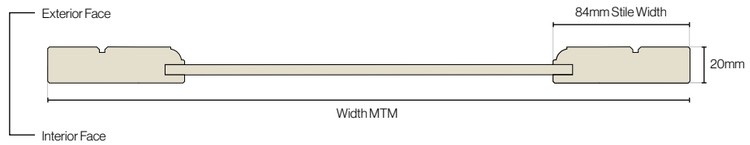
Standard Kitchen Frame sizes are supplied glazed. Non Standard Kitchen and Bedroom Frame sizes are supplied unglazed. Unglazed frames are rebated on the reverse side and supplied with a glazing gasket.

MTM Georgian Frames not available.
Angled Frames are not available.

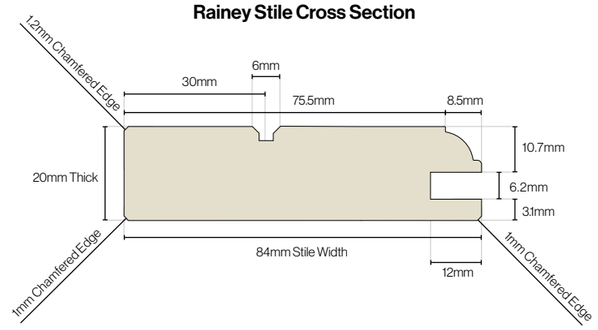
Drilling:

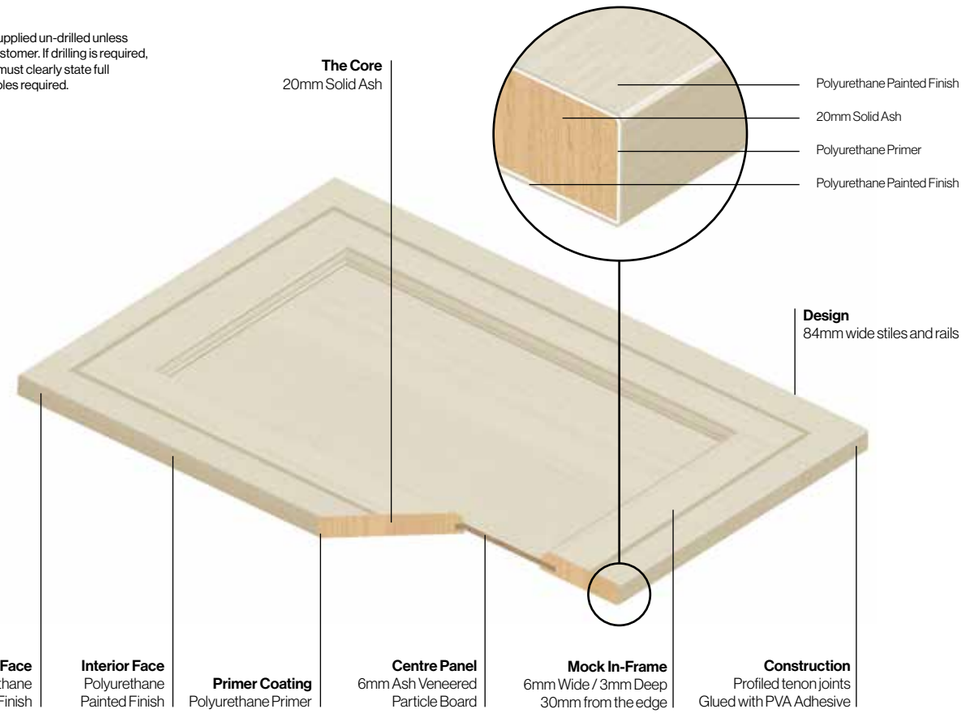
All door styles are supplied un-drilled unless requested by the customer. If drilling is required, drilling instructions must clearly state full dimensions for all holes required.

Rainey Door Cross Section

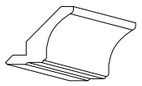


Rainey Stile Cross Section





Solid Timber Painted | Ex.Stock and MTM

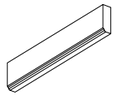


Classic Cornice (Grained)
76mm (W) x 63mm (H)
3050mm Lengths

EXS PTO

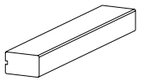
Classic Cornice Quadrant
84mm (L) x 84mm (W)
x 63mm (H)

EXS PTO



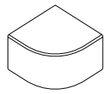
Tangent Light Pelmet
18mm (W) x 57mm (H)
3050mm Lengths

EXS PTO



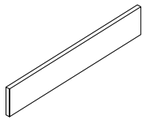
Modern Cornice / Pelmet
50mm (W) x 30mm (H)
3050mm Lengths

EXS PTO



Modern Cornice / Pelmet Quadrant
50mm (L) x 50mm (W)
x 30mm (H)

EXS PTO



Plain Plinth
18mm (W) x 150mm (H)
2850mm Lengths

EXS PTO

Torus Plinth
18mm (W) x 150mm (H)
3050mm Lengths

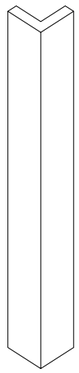
EXS PTO

Turned Pilaster
30mm (L) x 30mm (W)
x 720mm (H)

EXS PTO

Corner Post
30mm (L) x 30mm (W)
x 720mm (H)

EXS PTO

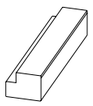


MTM Corner Post
715mm (150 x 150mm Max)

MTM

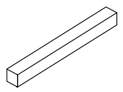
Radius Profile
(R 48mm) 70mm (W) x 50mm (H)
3050mm Lengths

EXS PTO



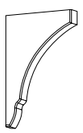
Square Profile Pilaster
3050mm (L) x 70mm (W)
x 50mm (H)

EXS PTO



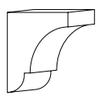
Square Profile Pilaster Insert
3050mm (L) x 19mm (W)
x 19mm (H)

EXS PTO



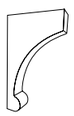
Shelf Bracket
100mm (L) x 18mm (W)
x 150mm (H)

EXS PTO



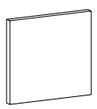
Corbel
125mm (L) x 90mm (W)
x 165mm (H)

EXS PTO



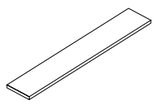
French Mantle Corbel
350mm (L) x 90mm (W)
x 600mm (H)

EXS PTO



Corbel Back Panel
284mm (W) x 18mm (W)
x 296mm (H)

EXS PTO



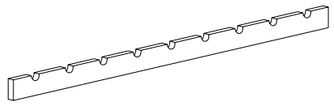
Mantle Shelf
1784mm (L) x 180mm (W)
x 18mm (H)

EXS PTO

Note: Sizes listed are Standard Sizes. See page 235 for full Painted Moulding Profile Technical Specifications.

Rainey | Accessories

Solid Timber Painted | Ex.Stock and MTM



Wine Rack Rail
1200mm (L) x 18mm (W) x 60mm (H)

EXS PTO

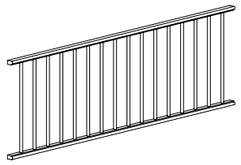
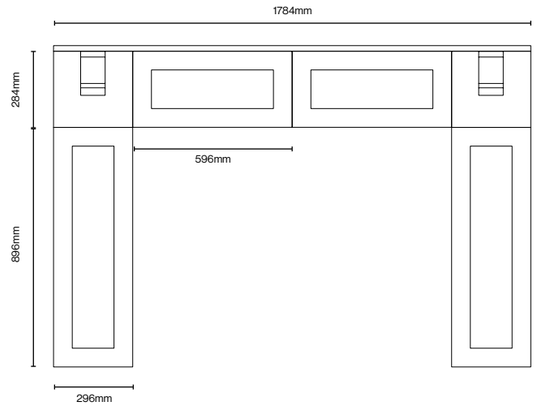


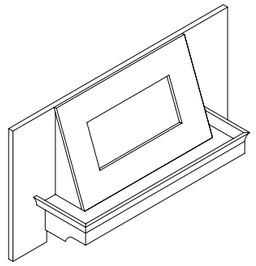
Plate Cot (Pair)
1000mm (L) x 23mm (W) x 308mm (H)

EXS PTO

Touch Up Paint
30ml or 1 Litre volumes.

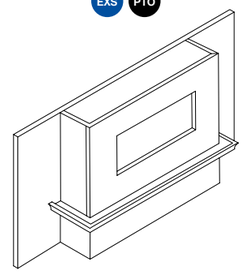


Rainey Overmantle Kit
Includes: 2 x Classic Corbels / 2 x Corbel back Panels / 2 x Doors 896 x 296mm / 2 x Drawers 284 x 596mm / 1 x Mantle Shelf



Modern Canopy
1000mm (W) x 228mm (D) x 525mm (H)

EXS PTO

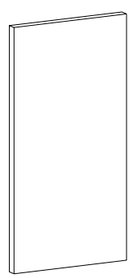


Classic Canopy
1000mm (W) x 215mm (D) x 485mm (H)

MTM

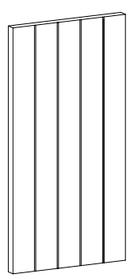
Panel	Size MM	Primed Ex.Stock	Painted To Order	Unfinished MTM*	Painted MTM
Plain Panel	18mm / 785 x 380mm	●	●	×	×
Plain Panel	18mm / 930 x650mm	●	●	×	×
Plain Panel	18mm / 930 x 1200mm	●	●	×	×
Plain Panel	18mm / 965 x 380mm	●	●	×	×
Plain Panel	18mm / 2400 x 650mm	●	●	×	×
Plain Panel	Made to Measure per m2	×	×	●	●
T&G Panel	Made to Measure per m2	×	×	●	●

***Unfinished MTM** - These items will be supplied as unfinished MDF.



Plain Panel / 18mm Thick

EXS PTO MTM



T&G Panel / 18mm Thick

EXS PTO MTM

MTO Available Made to Order.

PTO Available Painted to Order standard size.

MTM Available Made to Measure Unfinished / Painted.

Edison | Solid Timber Matt Painted Door

Door Specification	
Description	Beaded Shaker Door with 84mm Stiles
Finish	Matt Painted Finish
Door Thickness	20mm Thick
Base Material	Solid Ash Core with Veneered Centre Panel

EXS — Available Ex.Stock in 4 Colours + Primed

34 Painted Colours

PTO — Available Painted to Order standard sizes.

MTM — Available Made to Measure

Solid Ash Timber

Edison Door

Edison Georgian Frame

Edison Curved Door

Edison Pan Drawer

Edison Drawer

Edison | Colours / Finishes

Ex.Stock Primed	White	Porcelano	Ex.Stock Taupe Grey	Sea Breeze
NEW Linen	Highland Grey	Cashmere	Sage	Light Blue
Ivory	Light Grey	NEW French Chalk	NEW Reed Green	Denim
Mussel	Dust Grey	Heritage Pink	Liberty Green	Eiffel Blue
Dakar	Pebble	French Lavender	Moss Green	Nautical
Stone Grey	Graphite	Foraged Fruit	Heritage Green	Marine Blue
NEW Honeycomb	NEW Carbon Black	Heritage Red	Ex.Stock Conifer	Ex.Stock Indigo

Colours swatche shown are approximate. See Painted Swatch Book for true colour match.

Solid Timber Painted | Ex.Stock and MTM

Edison | Door and Drawer Sizes

Kitchen Door Sizes

Doors Sizes (EXS) (PTO)		(MTM)	Curved Door sizes (PTO)
115 x 596	570 x 446	1965X296	716 x 300
140 x 296	570 x 496	1965X396	896 x 300
140 x 396	570 x 596	1965X496	
140 x 446	645 x 596	1965X596	**Plain Frame Sizes (MTM)**
140 x 496	716 x 146	2145X296	716 x 396 (Unglazed)
140 x 596	716 x 256	2145X396	716 x 496 (Unglazed)
140 x 796	716 x 275	2145X496	896 x 496 (Unglazed)
140 x 896	716 x 296	2145X596	1060 x 496 (Unglazed)
140 x 996	716 x 315		
176 x 396	716 x 346		
176 x 496	716 x 396		
176 x 596	716 x 446		
284 x 496	716 x 496		**Georgian Frame Sizes (EXS) (PTO)**
284 x 596	716 x 546		
284 x 796	716 x 596		716 x 396 (Glazed)
284 x 896	896 x 296		716 x 496 (Glazed)
284 x 996	896 x 396		896 x 496 (Glazed)
356 x 496	896 x 446		1060 x 496 (Glazed)
356 x 596	896 x 496		
356 x 796	896 x 596		
356 x 896	980 x 596		
356 x 996	1245 x 296		
450 x 596	1245 x 396		
496 x 396	1245 x 496		
496 x 596	1245 x 596		
570 x 296	1425 x 596		
570 x 396			

Non-Standard Kitchen Door Sizes - Priced as MTM
Angled Doors are not available.

Primed MTM Sizes are not available.
MTM timber doors cannot be cancelled once ordered.
MTM Timber doors are non-returnable.

Non-Standard Curved Door Sizes are not available.
Concave Doors are not available.

Standard Georgian Frame Sizes - Supplied Glazed.
Non Standard Georgian Frame Sizes are not available.
Non Standard Plain Frame Sizes - Supplied Unglazed.
Non Standard Plain Frame Sizes - Priced as door size plus 35%.
Non Standard Top Open Feature Frame Sizes - Priced as door size plus 35%.

Drilling - Additional charge per hole.

Handleless Rail System / Door Sizes

Kitchen Door Sizes (MTM)		
160 x 296	325 x 596	685 x 146
160 x 396	325 x 796	685 x 296
160 x 446	325 x 896	685 x 315
160 x 496	325 x 996	685 x 346
160 x 596	490 x 296	685 x 396
160 x 796	490 x 396	685 x 446
160 x 896	490 x 446	685 x 496
160 x 996	490 x 496	685 x 596
325 x 496	490 x 596	

Drilling - Additional charge per hole.

EXS Available Primed Ex.Stock.

PTO Available Painted to Order standard size.

MTM Available Made to Measure Unfinished / Painted.

Edison | Technical Specification

Solid Timber Doors:

Door sizes between 283mm - 1245mm high are supplied as single panels as standard.
Maximum Door Width is 996mm
Minimum Door Width is 246mm.
Maximym Door Height is 2400mm.

Stile width will be reduced as necessary for Doors sized below 296mm wide.

Angled doors are not available.

Solid Timber Drawers:

Drawer sizes between 50mm - 200mm high are supplied as flat panels as standard.
Maximum Drawer width is 1196mm.
Minimum Drawer width is 100mm.

Pan Drawer sizes between 283mm - 400mm high are supplied as single panels as standard.
Maximum Pan Drawer width is 1196mm.
Minimum Pan Drawer width is 246mm.

Stile width will be reduced as necessary for Pan Drawers sized below 296mm wide.

Please note it's important to specify either Door, Drawer or Pan Drawer when ordering to ensure your order is processed correctly.

Solid Timber Frames:

Plain Frame sizes between 283mm - 1245mm high are supplied as single panels as standard.
Maximum Plain Frame width is 996mm.
Minimum Plain Frame width is 246mm.

Stile width will be reduced as necessary for Plain Frames sized below 296mm wide.

Standard Kitchen Frame sizes are supplied glazed. Non Standard Kitchen and Bedroom Frame sizes are supplied unglazed. Unglazed frames are rebated on the reverse side and supplied with a glazing gasket.

MTM Georgian Frames not available.
Angled Frames are not available.

Solid Timber Curved Doors:

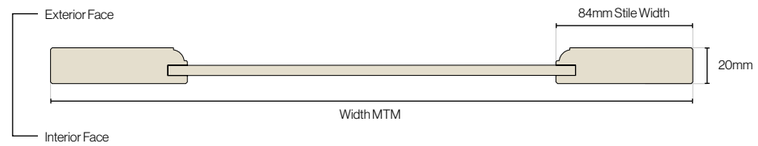
Solid Timber Curved doors are made to suit 300 x 300mm cabinets only. Solid Timber Curved Doors are available in standard listed sizes only.

MTM Solid Timber Doors are not available.
Concave doors are not available.

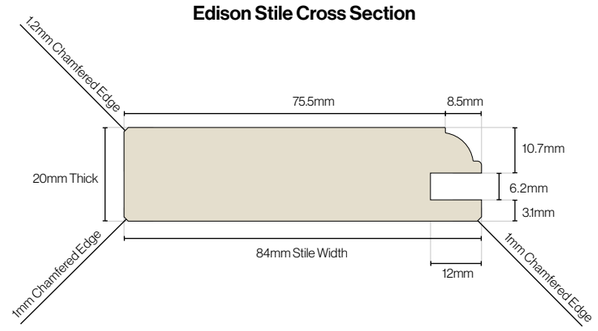
Drilling:

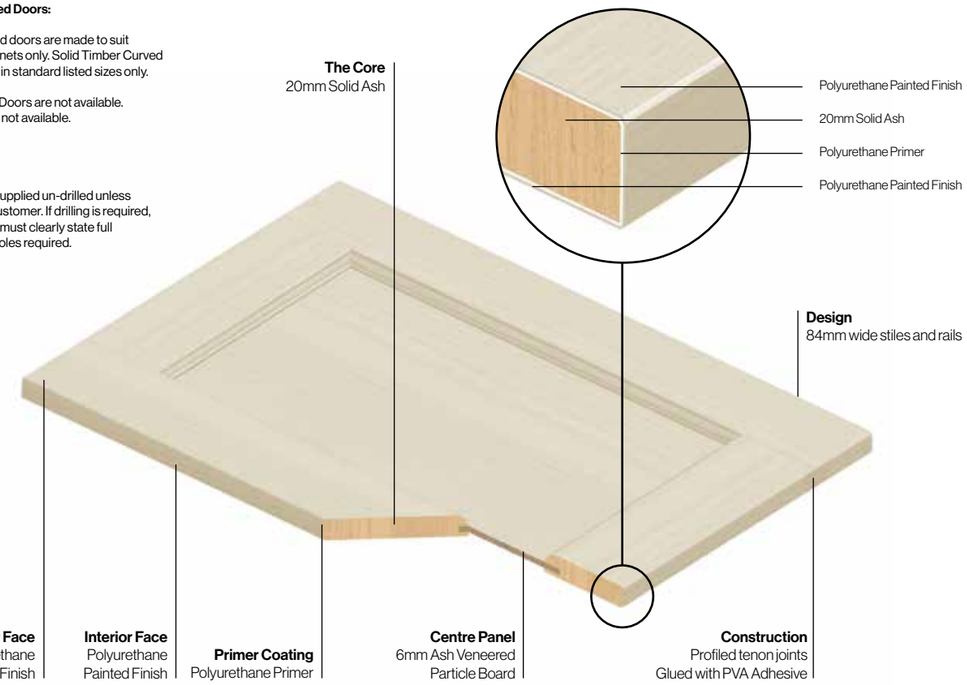
All door styles are supplied un-drilled unless requested by the customer. If drilling is required, drilling instructions must clearly state full dimensions for all holes required.

Edison Door Cross Section

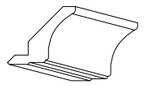


Edison Stile Cross Section



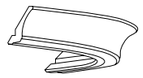


Solid Timber Painted | Ex.Stock and MTM



Classic Cornice (Grained)
76mm (W) x 63mm (H)
3050mm Lengths

EXS PTO

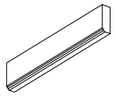


Curved Classic Cornice
364mm (L) x 364mm (W)
x 63mm (H)

PTO

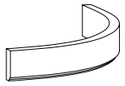
Classic Cornice Quadrant
84mm (L) x 84mm (W)
x 63mm (H)

PTO



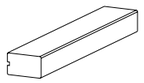
Tangent Light Pelmet
18mm (W) x 57mm (H)
3050mm Lengths

EXS PTO



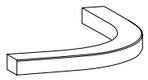
Curved Tangent Pelmet
300mm (L) x 300mm (W)
x 57mm (H)

PTO



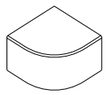
Modern Cornice / Pelmet
50mm (W) x 30mm (H)
3050mm Lengths

EXS PTO



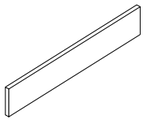
Curved Modern Cornice Pelmet
350mm (L) x 350mm (W)
x 30mm (H)

PTO



Modern Cornice / Pelmet Quadrant
50mm (L) x 50mm (W)
x 30mm (H)

PTO



Plain Plinth
18mm (W) x 150mm (H)
2850mm Lengths

EXS PTO

Curved Plain Plinth
540mm (L) x 232mm (W)
x 150mm (H)

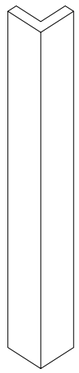
PTO

Turned Pilaster
30mm (L) x 30mm (W)
x 720mm (H)

PTO

Corner Post
30mm (L) x 30mm (W)
x 720mm (H)

EXS PTO



MTM Corner Post
715mm (150 x 150mm Max)

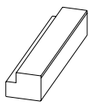
MTM

Torus Plinth
18mm (W) x 150mm (H)
3050mm Lengths

PTO

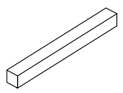
Radius Profile
(R 48mm) 70mm (W) x 50mm (H)
3050mm Lengths

PTO



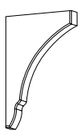
Square Profile Pilaster
3050mm (L) x 70mm (W)
x 50mm (H)

PTO



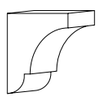
Square Profile Pilaster Insert
3050mm (L) x 19mm (W)
x 19mm (H)

PTO



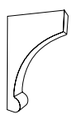
Shelf Bracket
100mm (L) x 18mm (W)
x 150mm (H)

PTO



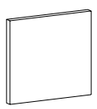
Corbel
125mm (L) x 90mm (W)
x 165mm (H)

PTO



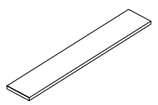
French Mantle Corbel
350mm (L) x 90mm (W)
x 600mm (H)

PTO



Corbel Back Panel
284mm (W) x 18mm (W)
x 296mm (H)

PTO



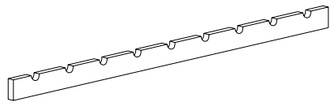
Mantle Shelf
1784mm (L) x 180mm (W)
x 18mm (H)

PTO

Note: Sizes listed are Standard Sizes. See page 235 for full Painted Moulding Profile Technical Specifications.

Edison | Accessories

Solid Timber Painted | Ex.Stock and MTM



Wine Rack Rail
1200mm (L) x 18mm (W) x 60mm (H)

PTO

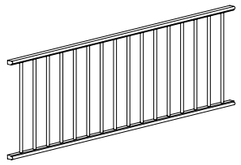
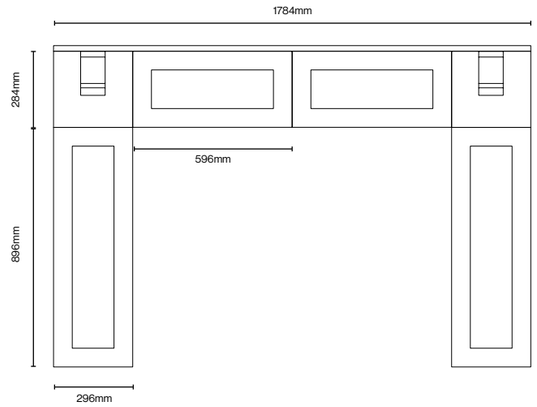


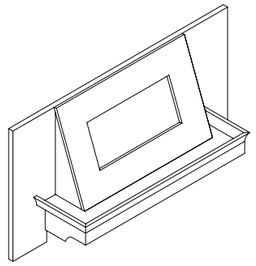
Plate Cot (Pair)
1000mm (L) x 23mm (W) x 308mm (H)

PTO

Touch Up Paint
30ml or 1 Litre volumes.

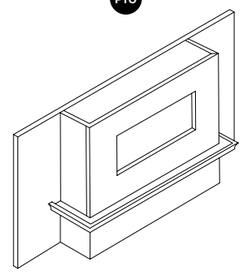


Edison Overmantle Kit
Includes: 2 x Classic Corbels / 2 x Corbel back Panels / 2 x Doors 896 x 296mm / 2 x Drawers 284 x 596mm / 1 x Mantle Shelf



Modern Canopy
1000mm (W) x 228mm (D) x 525mm (H)

PTO

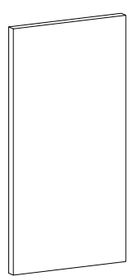


Classic Canopy
1000mm (W) x 215mm (D) x 485mm (H)

MTM

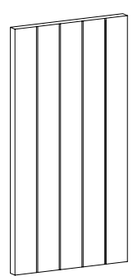
Panel	Size MM	Primed Ex.Stock	Painted To Order	Unfinished MTM*	Painted MTM
Plain Panel	18mm / 785 x 380mm	●	●	×	×
Plain Panel	18mm / 930 x650mm	●	●	×	×
Plain Panel	18mm / 930 x 1200mm	●	●	×	×
Plain Panel	18mm / 965 x 380mm	●	●	×	×
Plain Panel	18mm / 2400 x 650mm	●	●	×	×
Plain Panel	Made to Measure per m2	×	×	●	●
T&G Panel	Made to Measure per m2	×	×	●	●

***Unfinished MTM** - These items will be supplied as unfinished MDF.



Plain Panel / 18mm Thick

EXS PTO MTM



T&G Panel / 18mm Thick

EXS PTO MTM

EXS Available Primed Ex.Stock.

PTO Available Painted to Order standard sizes.

MTM Available Made to Measure Unfinished / Painted.

Monroe | Solid Timber Matt Painted Door

Door Specification	
Description	Plain Shaker Door with 75mm Stiles
Finish	Matt Painted Finish
Door Thickness	20mm Thick
Base Material	Solid Ash Core with Veneered Centre Panel
Edge	1mm Bevelled Edge.

EXS Available Ex.Stock in 4 Colours + Primed

34 Painted Colours

PTO Available Painted to Order standard sizes.

MTM Available Made to Measure

Solid Ash Timber

Monroe Door

Monroe Frame

Monroe Curved Door

Monroe Pan Drawer

Monroe Drawer

Monroe | Colours / Finishes

- Primed (Ex.Stock)
- White
- Porcelano
- Taupe Grey (Ex.Stock)
- Sea Breeze
- Linen (NEW)
- Highland Grey
- Cashmere
- Sage
- Light Blue
- Ivory
- Light Grey
- French Chalk (NEW)
- Reed Green (NEW)
- Denim
- Mussel
- Dust Grey
- Heritage Pink
- Liberty Green
- Eiffel Blue
- Dakar
- Pebble
- French Lavender
- Moss Green
- Nautical
- Stone Grey
- Graphite
- Foraged Fruit
- Heritage Green
- Marine Blue
- Honeycomb (NEW)
- Carbon Black (NEW)
- Heritage Red
- Conifer (Ex.Stock)
- Indigo (Ex.Stock)

Colours swatche shown are approximate. See Painted Swatch Book for true colour match.

Monroe | Door and Drawer Sizes

Kitchen Door Sizes

Doors Sizes EXS	PTO	MTM	Curved Door sizes PTO
115 x 596	570 x 446	1965X296	716 x 300
140 x 296	570 x 496	1965X396	896 x 300
140 x 396	570 x 596	1965X496	
140 x 446	645 x 596	1965X596	
140 x 496	716 x 146	2145X296	**Plain Frame Sizes** EXS PTO MTM
140 x 596	716 x 256	2145X396	
140 x 796	716 x 275	2145X496	716 x 396 (Glazed)
140 x 896	716 x 296	2145X596	716 x 496 (Glazed)
140 x 996	716 x 315		896 x 496 (Glazed)
176 x 396	716 x 346		1060 x 496 (Glazed)
176 x 496	716 x 396		
176 x 596	716 x 446		
284 x 496	716 x 496		
284 x 596	716 x 546		
284 x 796	716 x 596		
284 x 896	896 x 296		
284 x 996	896 x 396		
356 x 496	896 x 446		
356 x 596	896 x 496		
356 x 796	896 x 596		
356 x 896	980 x 596		
356 x 996	1245 x 296		
450 x 596	1245 x 396		
496 x 396	1245 x 496		
496 x 596	1245 x 596		
570 x 296	1425 x 596		
570 x 396			

Non-Standard Kitchen Door Sizes - Priced as MTM
Angled Doors are not available.

Primed MTM Sizes are not available.
MTM timber doors cannot be cancelled once ordered.
MTM Timber doors are non-returnable.

Non-Standard Curved Door Sizes are not available.
Concave Doors are not available.

Standard Plain Frame Sizes - Supplied Glazed.
Non Standard Plain Frame Sizes - Supplied Unglazed.
Non Standard Plain Frame Sizes - Priced as door size plus 35%.
Non Standard Top Open Feature Frame Sizes - Priced as door size plus 35%.
Georgian Frame Sizes are not available.

Drilling - Additional charge per hole.

Handleless Rail System / Door Sizes

Kitchen Door Sizes MTM		
160 x 296	325 x 596	685 x 146
160 x 396	325 x 796	685 x 296
160 x 446	325 x 896	685 x 315
160 x 496	325 x 996	685 x 346
160 x 596	490 x 296	685 x 396
160 x 796	490 x 396	685 x 446
160 x 896	490 x 446	685 x 496
160 x 996	490 x 496	685 x 596
325 x 496	490 x 596	

Drilling - Additional charge per hole.

EXS Available Primed Ex.Stock. PTO Available Painted to Order standard size. MTM Available Made to Measure Unfinished / Painted.

Monroe | Technical Specification

Solid Timber Doors:

Door sizes between 283mm - 1245mm high are supplied as single panels as standard.
Maximum Door Width is 996mm
Minimum Door Width is 246mm.
Maximym Door Height is 2400mm.

Stile width will be reduced as necessary for Doors sized below 296mm wide.

Angled doors are not available.

Solid Timber Drawers:

Drawer sizes between 50mm - 200mm high are supplied as flat panels as standard.
Maximum Drawer width is 1196mm.
Minimum Drawer width is 100mm.

Pan Drawer sizes between 283mm - 400mm high are supplied as single panels as standard.
Maximum Pan Drawer width is 1196mm.
Minimum Pan Drawer width is 246mm.

Stile width will be reduced as necessary for Pan Drawers sized below 296mm wide.

Please note it's important to specify either Door, Drawer or Pan Drawer when ordering to ensure your order is processed correctly.

Solid Timber Frames:

Plain Frame sizes between 283mm - 1245mm high are supplied as single panels as standard.
Maximum Plain Frame width is 996mm.
Minimum Plain Frame width is 246mm.

Stile width will be reduced as necessary for Plain Frames sized below 296mm wide.

Standard Kitchen Frame sizes are supplied glazed. Non Standard Kitchen and Bedroom Frame sizes are supplied unglazed. Unglazed frames are rebated on the reverse side and supplied with a glazing gasket.

MTM Georgian Frames not available.
Angled Frames are not available.

Solid Timber Curved Doors:

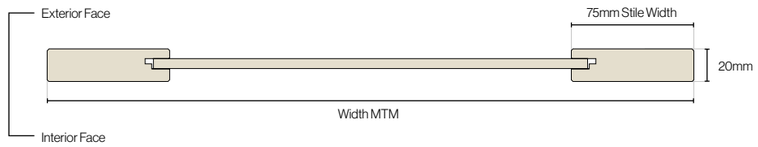
Solid Timber Curved doors are made to suit 300 x 300mm cabinets only. Solid Timber Curved Doors are available in standard listed sizes only.

MTM Solid Timber Doors are not available.
Concave doors are not available.

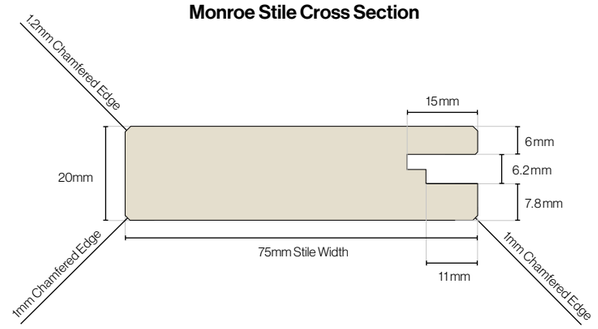
Drilling:

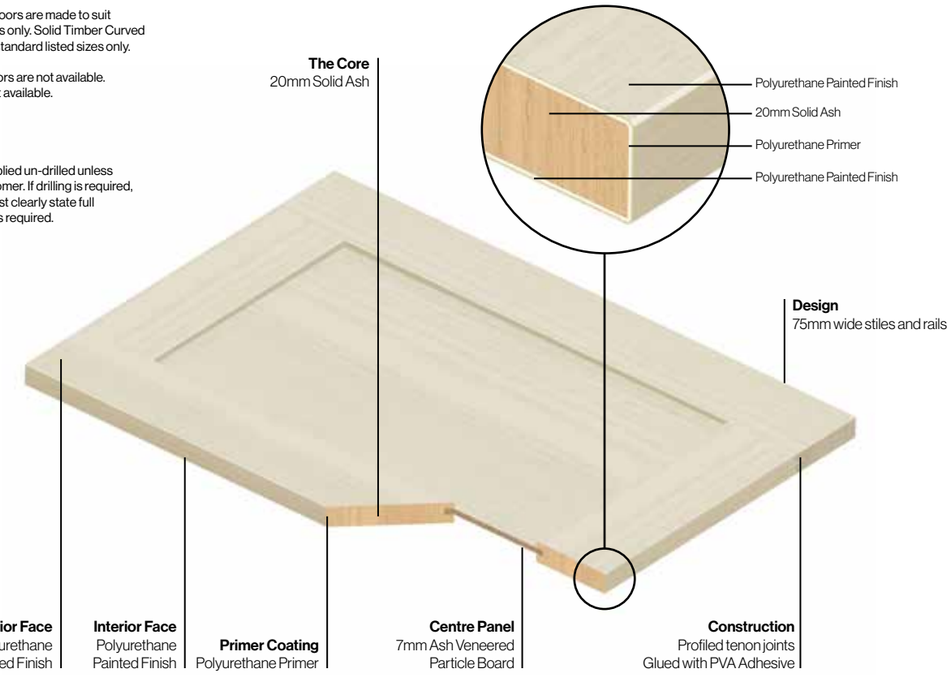
All door styles are supplied un-drilled unless requested by the customer. If drilling is required, drilling instructions must clearly state full dimensions for all holes required.

Monroe Door Cross Section



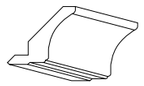
Monroe Stile Cross Section





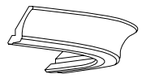
Solid Timber Painted | Ex.Stock and MTM

Monroe | Accessories



Classic Cornice (Grained)
76mm (W) x 63mm (H)
3050mm Lengths

EXS PTO

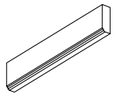


Curved Classic Cornice
364mm (L) x 364mm (W)
x 63mm (H)

PTO

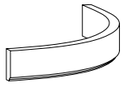
Classic Cornice Quadrant
84mm (L) x 84mm (W)
x 63mm (H)

PTO



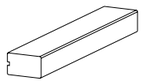
Tangent Light Pelmet
18mm (W) x 57mm (H)
3050mm Lengths

EXS PTO



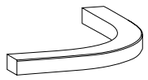
Curved Tangent Pelmet
300mm (L) x 300mm (W)
x 57mm (H)

PTO



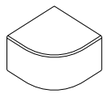
Modern Cornice / Pelmet
50mm (W) x 30mm (H)
3050mm Lengths

EXS PTO



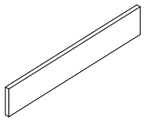
Curved Modern Cornice Pelmet
350mm (L) x 350mm (W)
x 30mm (H)

PTO



Modern Cornice / Pelmet Quadrant
50mm (L) x 50mm (W)
x 30mm (H)

PTO



Plain Plinth
18mm (W) x 150mm (H)
2850mm Lengths

EXS PTO

Curved Plain Plinth
540mm (L) x 232mm (W)
x 150mm (H)

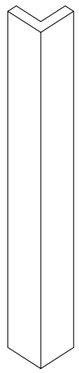
PTO

Turned Pilaster
30mm (L) x 30mm (W)
x 720mm (H)

PTO

Corner Post
30mm (L) x 30mm (W)
x 720mm (H)

EXS PTO



MTM Corner Post
715mm (150 x 150mm Max)

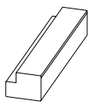
MTM

Torus Plinth
18mm (W) x 150mm (H)
3050mm Lengths

PTO

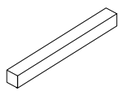
Radius Profile
(R 48mm) 70mm (W) x 50mm (H)
3050mm Lengths

PTO



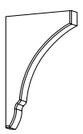
Square Profile Pilaster
3050mm (L) x 70mm (W)
x 50mm (H)

PTO



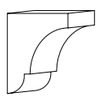
Square Profile Pilaster Insert
3050mm (L) x 19mm (W)
x 19mm (H)

PTO



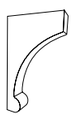
Shelf Bracket
100mm (L) x 18mm (W)
x 150mm (H)

PTO



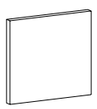
Corbel
125mm (L) x 90mm (W)
x 165mm (H)

PTO



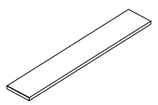
French Mantle Corbel
350mm (L) x 90mm (W)
x 600mm (H)

PTO



Corbel Back Panel
284mm (W) x 18mm (W)
x 296mm (H)

PTO



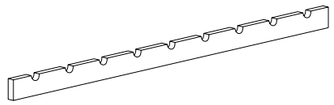
Mantle Shelf
1784mm (L) x 180mm (W)
x 18mm (H)

PTO

Note: Sizes listed are Standard Sizes. See page 235 for full Painted Moulding Profile Technical Specifications.

Solid Timber Painted | Ex.Stock and MTM

Monroe | Accessories



Wine Rack Rail
1200mm (L) x 18mm (W) x 60mm (H)

PTO

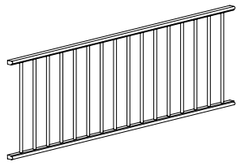
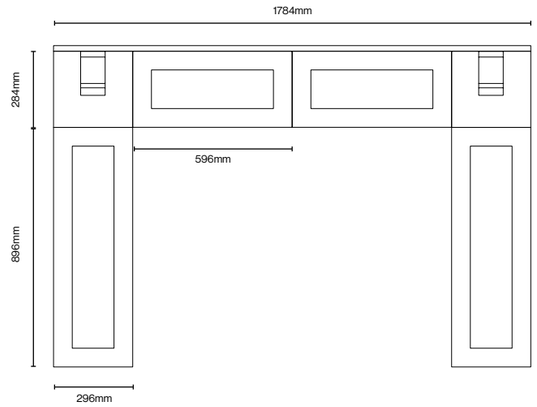


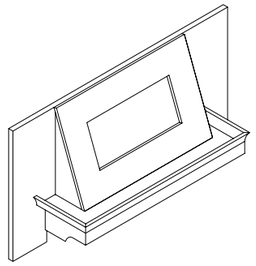
Plate Cot (Pair)
1000mm (L) x 23mm (W) x 308mm (H)

PTO

Touch Up Paint
30ml or 1 Litre volumes.

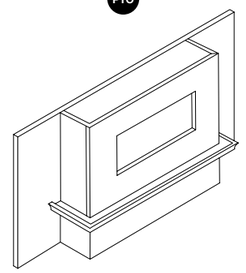


Monroe Overmantle Kit
Includes: 2 x Classic Corbels / 2 x Corbel back Panels / 2 x Doors 896 x 296mm / 2 x Drawers 284 x 596mm / 1 x Mantle Shelf



Modern Canopy
1000mm (W) x 228mm (D) x 525mm (H)

PTO

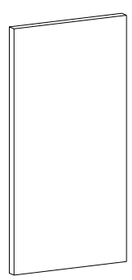


Classic Canopy
1000mm (W) x 215mm (D) x 485mm (H)

MTM

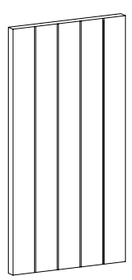
Panel	Size MM	Primed Ex.Stock	Painted To Order	Unfinished MTM*	Painted MTM
Plain Panel	18mm / 785 x 380mm	●	●	×	×
Plain Panel	18mm / 930 x650mm	●	●	×	×
Plain Panel	18mm / 930 x 1200mm	●	●	×	×
Plain Panel	18mm / 965 x 380mm	●	●	×	×
Plain Panel	18mm / 2400 x 650mm	●	●	×	×
Plain Panel	Made to Measure per m2	×	×	●	●
T&G Panel	Made to Measure per m2	×	×	●	●

***Unfinished MTM** - These items will be supplied as unfinished MDF.



Plain Panel / 18mm Thick

EXS PTO MTM



T&G Panel / 18mm Thick

EXS PTO MTM

EXS Available Primed Ex.Stock. PTO Available Painted to Order standard sizes. MTM Available Made to Measure Unfinished / Painted.

Monroe Oak | Solid Timber Stained and Lacquered Door

Door Specification	
Description	Plain Shaker Door with 75mm Stiles
Finish	Stained and Lacquered
Door Thickness	20mm Thick
Base Material	Solid Oak Core with Veneered Centre Panel
Edge	1mm Bevelled Edge.

6 Wood Stains

STO Available Stained to Order

MTM Available Made to Measure

Solid Oak Timber

Monroe Oak Door

Monroe Oak Drawer

Monroe Oak Pan Drawer

Monroe Oak | Finishes / Wood Stains

NEW

Washed Oak Wood Stain

NEW

Blonde Oak Wood Stain

NEW

Pewter Oak Wood Stain

NEW

Mocha Oak Wood Stain

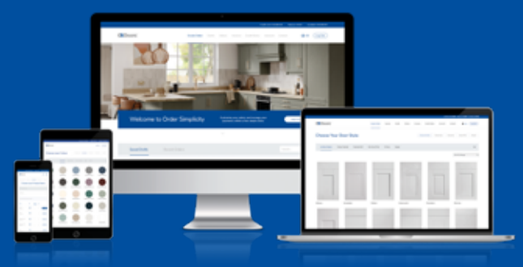
NEW

Smoked Oak Wood Stain

NEW

Charred Oak Wood Stain

Every effort has been made to ensure conformity of grain and colour. However due to the natural characteristics of timber, variations in colour and grain structure are to be expected with this product.



Save time & money with **automatic pricing** through our online ordering service.

Order online at **weborders.osdoors.com**

Monroe Oak | Door and Drawer Sizes

Kitchen Door Sizes

Doors Sizes (EXS, STO)		MTM	Plain Frame Sizes (EXS, STO, MTM)
115 x 596	570 x 446	1965X296	716 x 396 (Glazed)
140 x 296	570 x 496	1965X396	716 x 496 (Glazed)
140 x 396	570 x 596	1965X496	896 x 496 (Glazed)
140 x 446	645 x 596	1965X596	1060 x 496 (Glazed)
140 x 496	716 x 146	2145X296	
140 x 596	716 x 256	2145X396	
140 x 796	716 x 275	2145X496	
140 x 896	716 x 296	2145X596	
140 x 996	716 x 315		
176 x 396	716 x 346		
176 x 496	716 x 396		
176 x 596	716 x 446		
284 x 496	716 x 496		
284 x 596	716 x 546		
284 x 796	716 x 596		
284 x 896	896 x 296		
284 x 996	896 x 396		
356 x 496	896 x 446		
356 x 596	896 x 496		
356 x 796	896 x 596		
356 x 896	980 x 596		
356 x 996	1245 x 296		
450 x 596	1245 x 396		
496 x 396	1245 x 496		
496 x 596	1245 x 596		
570 x 296	1425 x 596		
570 x 396			

Non-Standard Kitchen Door Sizes - Priced as MTM.
Angled Doors are not available.

MTM timber doors cannot be cancelled once ordered.
MTM Timber doors are non-returnable.

Curved Doors are not available.
Concave Doors are not available.

Standard Plain Frame Sizes - Supplied Glazed.
Non Standard Plain Frame Sizes - Supplied Unglazed.
Non Standard Plain Frame Sizes - Priced as door size plus 35%.
Non Standard Top Open Feature Frame Sizes - Priced as door size plus 35%.
Georgian Frame Sizes are not available.

Drilling - Additional charge per hole.

Handleless Rail System / Door Sizes

Kitchen Door Sizes (MTM)		
160 x 296	325 x 596	685 x 146
160 x 396	325 x 796	685 x 296
160 x 446	325 x 896	685 x 315
160 x 496	325 x 996	685 x 346
160 x 596	490 x 296	685 x 396
160 x 796	490 x 396	685 x 446
160 x 896	490 x 446	685 x 496
160 x 996	490 x 496	685 x 596
325 x 496	490 x 596	

Drilling - Additional charge per hole.

STO Available Stained to Order

MTM Available Made to Measure.

Monroe Oak | Technical Specification

Solid Timber Doors:

Door sizes between 283mm - 1245mm high are supplied as single panels as standard.
Maximum Door Width is 996mm
Minimum Door Width is 246mm.
Maximum Door Height is 2400mm.

Stile width will be reduced as necessary for Doors sized below 296mm wide.

Angled doors are not available.

Solid Timber Drawers:

Drawer sizes between 50mm - 200mm high are supplied as flat panels as standard.
Maximum Drawer width is 1196mm.
Minimum Drawer width is 100mm.

Pan Drawer sizes between 283mm - 400mm high are supplied as single panels as standard.
Maximum Pan Drawer width is 1196mm.
Minimum Pan Drawer width is 246mm.

Stile width will be reduced as necessary for Pan Drawers sized below 296mm wide.

Please note it's important to specify either Door, Drawer or Pan Drawer when ordering to ensure your order is processed correctly.

Solid Timber Frames:

Plain Frame sizes between 283mm - 1245mm high are supplied as single panels as standard.
Maximum Plain Frame width is 996mm.
Minimum Plain Frame width is 246mm.

Stile width will be reduced as necessary for Plain Frames sized below 296mm wide.

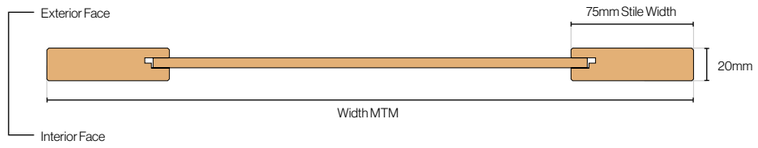
Standard Kitchen Frame sizes are supplied glazed. Non Standard Kitchen and Bedroom Frame sizes are supplied unglazed. Unglazed frames are rebated on the reverse side and supplied with a glazing gasket.

MTM Georgian Frames not available.
Angled Frames are not available.

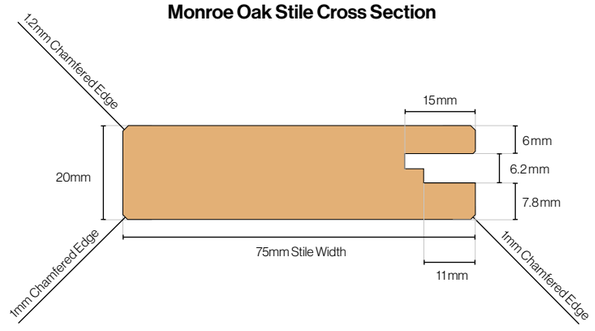
Drilling:

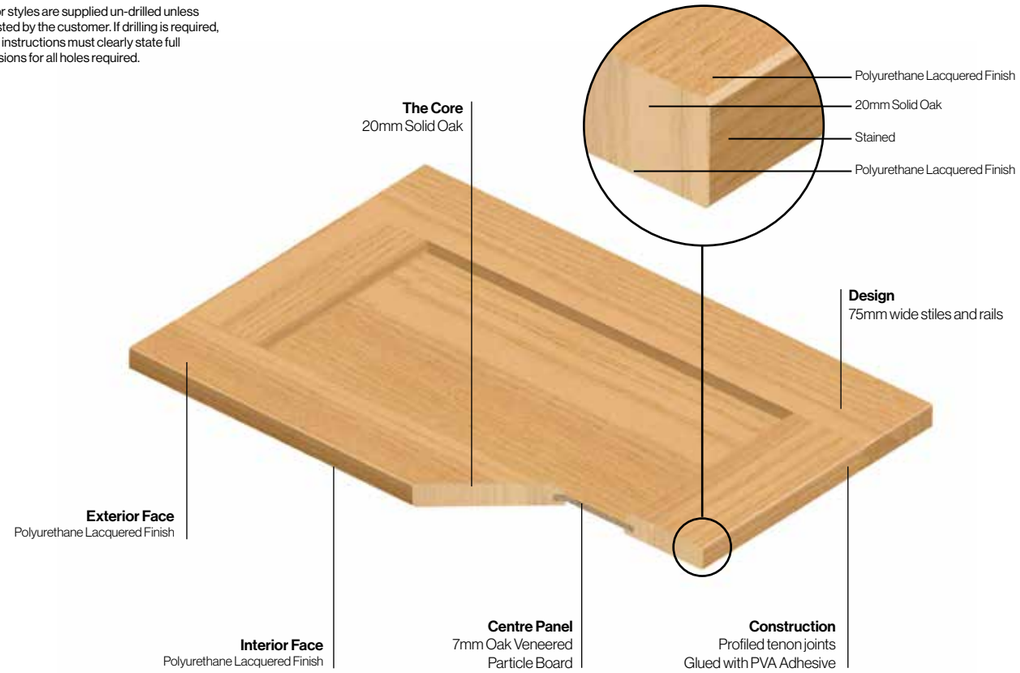
All door styles are supplied un-drilled unless requested by the customer. If drilling is required, drilling instructions must clearly state full dimensions for all holes required.

Monroe Oak Door Cross Section



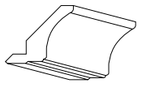
Monroe Oak Stile Cross Section





Solid Timber Painted | Ex.Stock and MTM

Monroe Oak | Accessories

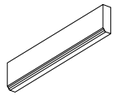


Classic Cornice (Grained)
76mm (W) x 63mm (H)
3050mm Lengths

EXS STO

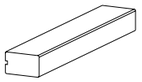
Classic Cornice Quadrant
84mm (L) x 84mm (W)
x 63mm (H)

EXS STO



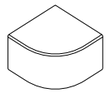
Tangent Light Pelmet
18mm (W) x 57mm (H)
3050mm Lengths

EXS STO



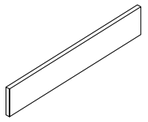
Modern Cornice / Pelmet
50mm (W) x 30mm (H)
3050mm Lengths

EXS STO



Modern Cornice / Pelmet Quadrant
50mm (L) x 50mm (W)
x 30mm (H)

EXS STO

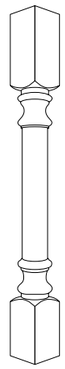


Plain Plinth
18mm (W) x 150mm (H)
3050mm Lengths

EXS STO

Torus Plinth
18mm (W) x 150mm (H)
3050mm Lengths

EXS STO

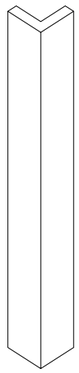


Turned Pilaster
30mm (L) x 30mm (W)
x 720mm (H)

STO

Corner Post
30mm (L) x 30mm (W)
x 720mm (H)

EXS STO

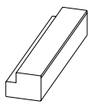


MTM Corner Post
715mm (150 x 150mm Max)

MTM

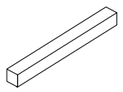
Radius Profile
(R 48mm) 70mm (W) x 50mm (H)
3050mm Lengths

EXS STO



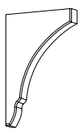
Square Profile Pilaster
3050mm (L) x 70mm (W)
x 50mm (H)

STO



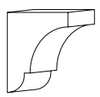
Square Profile Pilaster Insert
3050mm (L) x 19mm (W)
x 19mm (H)

STO



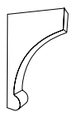
Shelf Bracket
100mm (L) x 18mm (W)
x 150mm (H)

STO



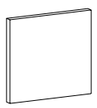
Corbel
125mm (L) x 90mm (W)
x 165mm (H)

STO



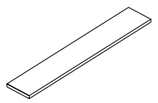
French Mantle Corbel
350mm (L) x 90mm (W)
x 600mm (H)

STO



Corbel Back Panel
284mm (W) x 18mm (W)
x 296mm (H)

STO



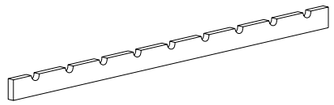
Mantle Shelf
1784mm (L) x 180mm (W)
x 18mm (H)

STO

Note: Sizes listed are Standard Sizes. See page 235 for full Painted Moulding Profile Technical Specifications.

Solid Timber Painted | Ex.Stock and MTM

Monroe Oak | Accessories



Wine Rack Rail
1200mm (L) x 18mm (W) x 60mm (H)

STO

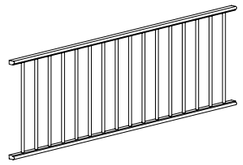
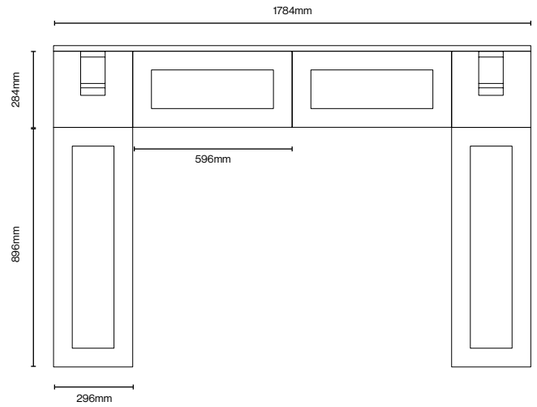
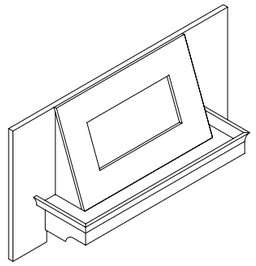


Plate Cot (Pair)
1000mm (L) x 23mm (W) x 308mm (H)

STO

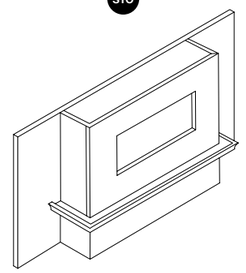


Monroe Overmantle Kit
Includes: 2 x Classic Corbels / 2 x Corbel back Panels / 2 x Doors 896 x 296mm / 2 x Drawers 284 x 596mm / 1 x Mantle Shelf



Modern Canopy
1000mm (W) x 228mm (D) x 525mm (H)

STO

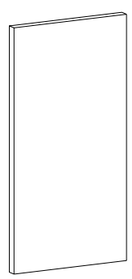


Classic Canopy
1000mm (W) x 215mm (D) x 485mm (H)

MTM

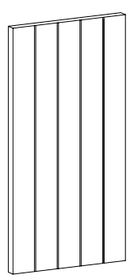
Panel	Size MM	Primed Ex.Stock	Painted To Order	Unfinished MTM*	Painted MTM
Plain Panel	18mm / 785 x 380mm	●	●	×	×
Plain Panel	18mm / 930 x650mm	●	●	×	×
Plain Panel	18mm / 930 x 1200mm	●	●	×	×
Plain Panel	18mm / 965 x 380mm	●	●	×	×
Plain Panel	18mm / 2400 x 650mm	●	●	×	×
Plain Panel	Made to Measure per m2	×	×	●	●
T&G Panel	Made to Measure per m2	×	×	●	●

***Unfinished MTM** - These items will be supplied as unfinished.



Plain Panel / 18mm Thick

EXS STO MTM



T&G Panel / 18mm Thick

EXS STO MTM

STO Available Stained to Order

MTM Available Made to Measure.

Hyde | Grained MDF Matt Painted Door

Door Specification	
Description	Embossed Wood Grain Effect, Slab Style Door
Finish	Matt Painted Finish
Door Thickness	18mm Thick
Base Material	MDF Core
Edge	Paint-able 1mm ABS Edging

34 Painted Colours

PTO — Available Painted to Order standard sizes.

MTM — Available Made to Measure

Available Unfinished*

Embossed Grain

Hyde | Colours / Finishes

Primed
White
Porcelano
Taupe Grey
Sea Breeze

NEW
Linen
Highland Grey
Cashmere
Sage
Light Blue

Ivory
Light Grey
NEW
French Chalk
NEW
Reed Green
Denim

Mussel
Dust Grey
Heritage Pink
Liberty Green
Eiffel Blue

Dakar
Pebble
French Lavender
Moss Green
Nautical

Stone Grey
Graphite
Foraged Fruit
Heritage Green
Marine Blue

NEW
Honeycomb
NEW
Carbon Black
Heritage Red
Conifer
Indigo

Colours swatche shown are approximate. See Painted Swatch Book for true colour match.

Solid Timber Painted | MDF Matt Painted (Grained)

Hyde | Door and Drawer Sizes

Kitchen Door Sizes

Doors Sizes (PTO)		(MTM)	Curved Door sizes (MTM)
115 x 596	570 x 496	1965X296	715 x 300
140 x 296	570 x 596	1965X396	895 x 300
140 x 396	645 x 596	1965X496	1245 x 300
140 x 446	715 x 146	1965X596	1965 x 300
140 x 496	715 x 246	2145X296	
140 x 596	715 x 275	2145X396	
140 x 796	715 x 296	2145X496	
140 x 896	715 x 315	2145X596	
140 x 996	715 x 346		
175 x 396	715 x 396		
175 x 496	715 x 446		
175 x 596	715 x 496		
283 x 496	715 x 546		
283 x 596	715 x 596		
283 x 796	895 x 296		
283 x 896	895 x 396		
283 x 996	895 x 446		
355 x 496	895 x 496		
355 x 596	895 x 596		
355 x 760	980 x 596		
355 x 796	1060 x 396		
355 x 896	1060 x 496		
355 x 996	1060 x 596		
450 x 596	1245 x 296		
495 x 396	1245 x 396		
495 x 596	1245 x 496		
570 x 296	1245 x 596		
570 x 396	1425x596		
570 x 446			

Non-Standard Kitchen Door Sizes - Priced next door size up.
Angled Kitchen Door Sizes - Priced as door size plus 50%.
Primed MTM Sizes are not available.
Unfinished MTM -These doors will be supplied as raw MDF.

Curved Kitchen Doors available any height up to 2250mm
Non-Standard Curved Kitchen Door Sizes - Priced next door size up.

MTM Plain Kitchen Frames - Priced as door size plus 35% (Supplied Unglazed).

Drilling - Additional charge per hole.

Bedroom Door Sizes

Doors and Drawer Sizes (PTO)	(MTM)	Curved Door Sizes (MTM)
215 x 296	1595 x 296	1495 x 300
215 x 396	1595 x 396	1595 x 300
215 x 446	1595 x 446	2150 x 300
215 x 496	1595 x 496	2250 x 300
215 x 546	1595 x 596	
215 x 596	1735 x 296	
215 x 796	1735 x 396	
215 x 896	1735 x 446	
215 x 996	1735 x 496	
415 x 296	1735 x 596	
415 x 396	2150 x 296	
415 x 446	2150 x 396	
415 x 496	2150 x 446	
415 x 596	2150 x 496	
535 x 296	2150 x 596	
535 x 396	2250 x 296	
535 x 446	2250 x 396	
535 x 496	2250 x 446	
535 x 596	2250 x 496	
650 x 296	2250 x 596	
650 x 396	2400 x 296	
650 x 446	2400 x 396	
650 x 496	2400 x 446	
650 x 596	2400 x 496	
495 x 296	2400 x 596	
1495 x 396		
1495 x 446		
1495 x 496		
1495 x 596		

Non-Standard Bedroom Door Sizes - Priced next door size up.
Angled Bedroom Door Sizes - Priced as door size plus 50%.
Primed MTM Sizes are not available.
Unfinished MTM -These doors will be supplied as raw MDF.

Curved Bedroom Doors available any height up to 2250mm
Non-Standard Curved Bedroom Door Sizes - Priced next door size up.

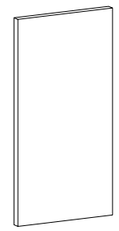
MTM Plain Bedroom Frames - Priced as door size plus 35% (Supplied Unglazed).

Drilling - Additional charge per hole.

PTO Available Painted to Order standard sizes.

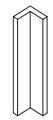
MTM Available Made to Measure Unfinished + Painted.

Hyde | Handleless Rail System Door Sizes



Plain Panel (18mm thick)
18mm / 785 x 380mm
18mm / 930 x 650mm
18mm / 930 x 1200mm
18mm / 965 x 380mm
18mm / 2400 x 650mm

MTM



Internal Corner Post

MTM

External Corner Post

MTM

Handleless Rail System Door Sizes

Kitchen Door Sizes (MTM)		Bedroom Door Sizes (MTM)		
160 x 296	490 x 296	1400 x 263	1500 x 413	2150 x 563
160 x 396	490 x 396	1400 x 281	1500 x 431	2150 x 581
160 x 446	490 x 446	1400 x 313	1500 x 463	2250 x 263
160 x 496	490 x 496	1400 x 331	1500 x 481	2250 x 281
160 x 596	490 x 596	1400 x 363	1500 x 513	2250 x 313
160 x 796	685 x 146	1400 x 381	1500 x 531	2250 x 331
160 x 896	685 x 296	1400 x 413	1500 x 563	2250 x 363
160 x 996	685 x 315	1400 x 431	1500 x 581	2250 x 381
325 x 496	685 x 346	1400 x 463	2150 x 263	2250 x 413
325 x 596	685 x 396	1400 x 481	2150 x 281	2250 x 431
325 x 796	685 x 446	1400 x 513	2150 x 313	2250 x 463
325 x 896	685 x 496	1400 x 531	2150 x 331	2250 x 481
325 x 996	685 x 596	1400 x 563	2150 x 363	2250 x 513
		1400 x 581	2150 x 381	2250 x 531
		1500 x 263	2150 x 413	2250 x 563
		1500 x 281	2150 x 431	2250 x 581
		1500 x 313	2150 x 463	
		1500 x 331	2150 x 481	
		1500 x 363	2150 x 513	
		1500 x 381	2150 x 531	

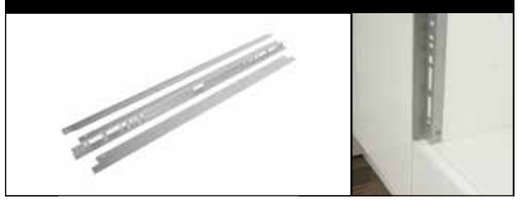
Drilling - Additional charge per hole.

Save time & money with **automatic pricing** through our online ordering service.

Order online at **weborders.osdoors.com**

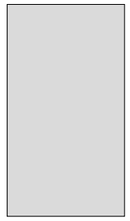
Important: Always ensure doors are shielded from heat sources through the use of heat deflectors.

See page 218 for full range of heat deflector sizes.

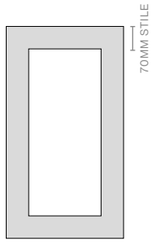


Solid Timber Painted | MDF Matt Painted (Grained)

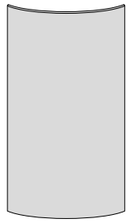
Hyde | Door Specifications



Hyde Kitchen Door



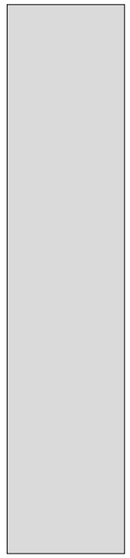
Hyde Kitchen Frame (Unglazed)



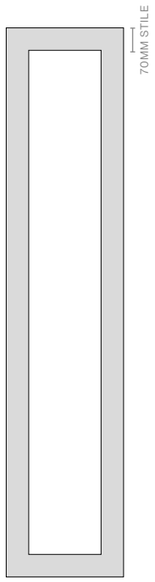
Hyde Kitchen Curved Door

Hyde Drawer

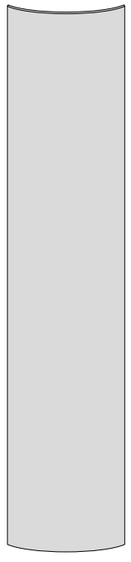
Hyde Pan Drawer



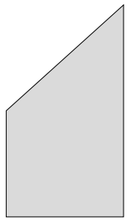
Hyde Bedroom Door



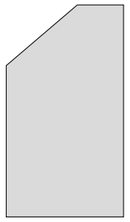
Hyde Bedroom Full Open Frame



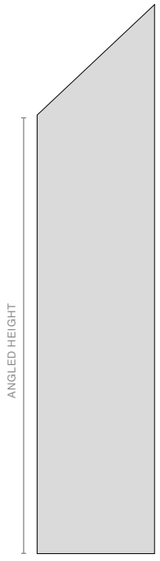
Hyde Bedroom Curved Door



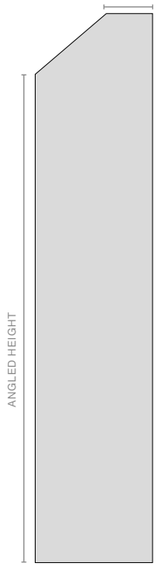
Hyde Kitchen Angled Door



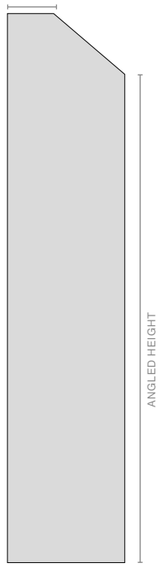
Hyde Kitchen Angled Flat Top Door



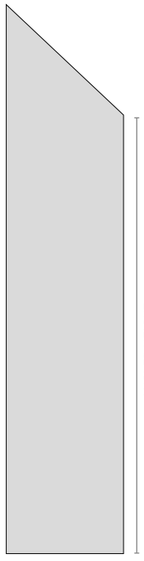
Hyde Bedroom Angled Left Hand Door



Hyde Bedroom Angled Flat Top Left Hand Door



Hyde Bedroom Angled Flat Top Right Hand Door



Hyde Bedroom Angled Right Hand Door

Hyde Kitchen Doors:

Kitchen Door sizes between 250mm - 1734mm high are supplied flat panel as standard. Minimum Kitchen Door width is 246mm.

Hyde Drawers:

Drawer sizes between 100mm - 282mm high are supplied flat panel as standard. Minimum Drawer width is 246mm.

Pan Drawer sizes between 250mm - 282mm high are supplied flat panel as standard. Minimum Pan Drawer width is 246mm.

Please note it's important to specify either Door, Drawer or Pan Drawer when ordering to ensure your order is processed correctly.

Hyde Frames:

Frames between 250mm - 2400mm high are supplied flat panel Full Open Frames with a 70mm stile as standard.

Top Open Frames between 1735mm - 2400mm high are supplied with a double mid rail which position is variable for each order (please specify required dimensions of split dimensions). The mid rail is measured from the base of the door to the centre of the mid rail unless otherwise specified.

If you require a Top Open Frame this must be clearly stated when ordering, and full details on sizes required must be included.

Hyde Curved Doors:

Curved doors are made to suit 300mm x 300mm cabinets only. Height availability ranges from 570mm up to 2250mm.

Hyde Bedroom Doors:

Bedroom Door sizes between 1735mm - 2400mm high are supplied flat panel as standard. Minimum Bedroom Door width is 246mm.

Hyde Direction:

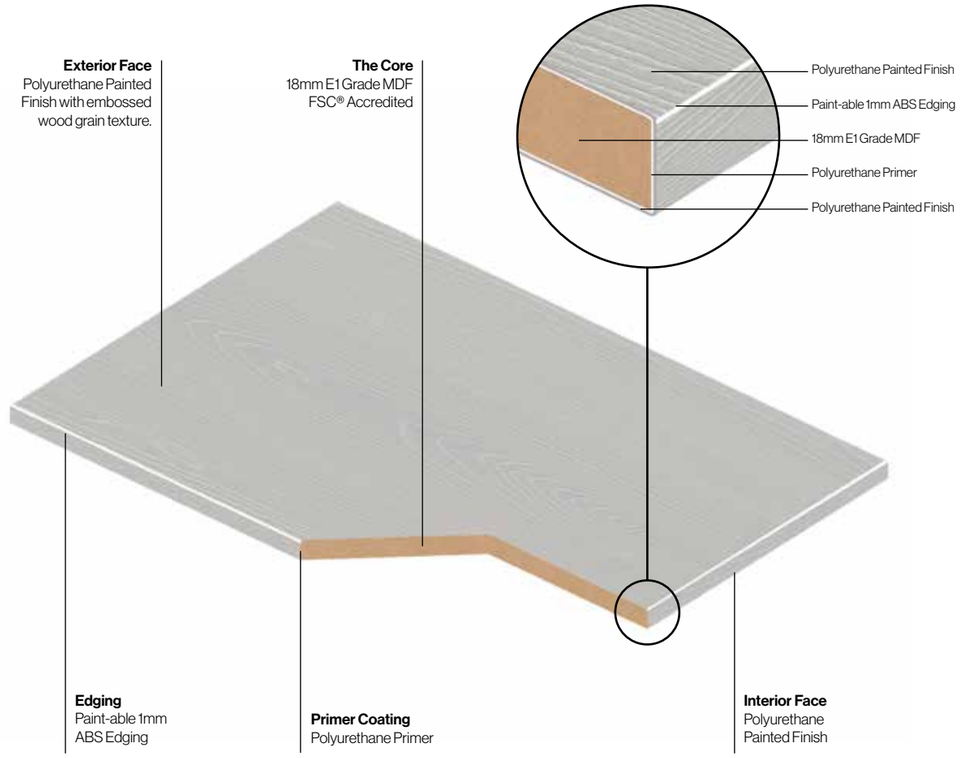
Door sizes between 250mm - 2400mm are supplied with vertical grain as standard. Horizontal grain (up to 1220mm only) is available on request.

Drawer sizes between 100mm - 282mm are supplied with horizontal grain as standard. Vertical grain is available on request.

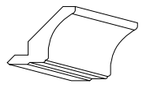
Drilling:

All door styles are supplied un-drilled unless requested by the customer. If drilling is required, drilling instructions must clearly state full dimensions for all holes required.

Hyde | Technical Specifications



Hyde | Accessories



Classic Cornice (Grained)
76mm (W) x 63mm (H)
3050mm Lengths

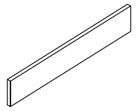
EXS PTO

Curved Classic Cornice
364mm (L) x 364mm (W)
x 63mm (H)

EXS PTO

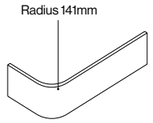
Classic Cornice Quadrant
84mm (L) x 84mm (W)
x 63mm (H)

EXS PTO



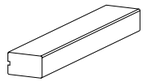
Plain Plinth
18mm (W) x 150mm (H)
3050mm Lengths

EXS PTO



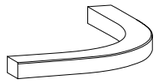
Curved Plain Plinth
540mm (L) x 232mm (W)
x 150mm (H)

EXS PTO



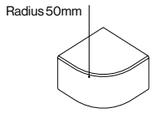
Modern Cornice / Pelmet
50mm (W) x 30mm (H)
3050mm Lengths

EXS PTO



Curved Modern Cornice / Pelmet
350mm (L) x 350mm (W)
x 30mm (H)

EXS PTO



Modern Cornice / Pelmet Quadrant
50mm (L) x 50mm (W) x 30mm (H)

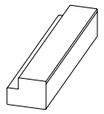
EXS PTO

Torus Plinth
18mm (W) x 150mm (H)
3050mm Lengths

EXS PTO

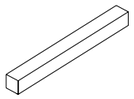
Radius Profile (R 48mm
70mm (W) x 50mm (H)
3050mm Lengths

EXS PTO



Square Profile Pilaster
3050mm (L) x 50mm (W)
x 70mm (H)

EXS PTO



Square Profile Pilaster Insert
3050mm (L) x 18mm (W)
x 18mm (H)

EXS PTO

Corner Post
30mm (L) x 30mm (W)
x 720mm (H)

EXS PTO

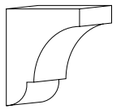
MTM Corner Post
715mm (150 x 150mm Max)

MTM

Touch Up Paint
30ml or 1 Litre volumes.

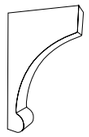
Shelf Bracket
100mm (L) x 18mm (W)
x 150mm (H)

EXS PTO



Corbel
125mm (L) x 90mm (W)
x 165mm (H)

EXS PTO



French Mantle Corbel
350mm (L) x 90mm (W)
x 600mm (H)

EXS PTO

Available Primed Ex.Stock Only.

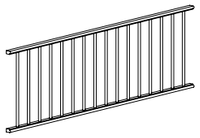
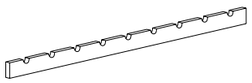


Plate Cot (Pair) /
1000mm (L) x 23mm (W) x 308mm (H)

EXS PTO



Wine Rack Rail
1200mm (L) x 18mm (W) x 60mm (H)

EXS PTO

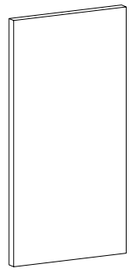
Note: Sizes listed are Standard Sizes. See page 235 for full Painted Moulding Profile Technical Specifications.

Solid Timber Painted | MDF Matt Painted (Grained)

Hyde | Accessories

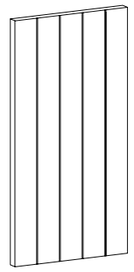
Panel	Size MM	Primed Ex.Stock	Painted To Order	Unfinished MTM*	Painted MTM
Plain Panel	18mm / 785 x 380mm	●	●	×	×
Plain Panel	18mm / 930 x650mm	●	●	×	×
Plain Panel	18mm / 930 x 1200mm	●	●	×	×
Plain Panel	18mm / 965 x 380mm	●	●	×	×
Plain Panel	18mm / 2400 x 650mm	●	●	×	×
Plain Panel	Made to Measure per m2	×	×	●	●
T&G Panel	Made to Measure per m2	×	×	●	●

***Unfinished Ex.Stock** - These items will be supplied as raw MDF.
***Unfinished MTM** - These items will be supplied as raw MDF.



Plain Panel / 18mm Thick

EXS PTO MTM



T&G Panel / 18mm Thick

MTM

Headboard
MTM per m2. / Supplied as a flat panel

MTM

Save time & money with **automatic pricing** through our online ordering service.

Order online at **weborders.osdoors.com**

EXS Available Primed Ex.Stock. Ready for 48h despatch.

PTO Available Painted to Order standard sizes.

MTM Available Made to Measure Unfinished.

Pelham Oak | Oak Veneered Door

Door Specification	
Description	Oak Veneered Slab Style Door
Finish	Stained and Lacquered
Door Thickness	18mm Thick
Base Material	MDF Core
Edge	1mm Veneered ABS Edging

6 Wood Stains

STO — Available Stained to Order

MTM — Available Made to Measure

Oak Veneered

Pelham Door

Pelham Drawer

Pelham Pan Drawer

Pelham Oak | Finishes / Wood Stains

NEW

Washed Oak Wood Stain

NEW

Blonde Oak Wood Stain

NEW

Pewter Oak Wood Stain

NEW

Mocha Oak Wood Stain

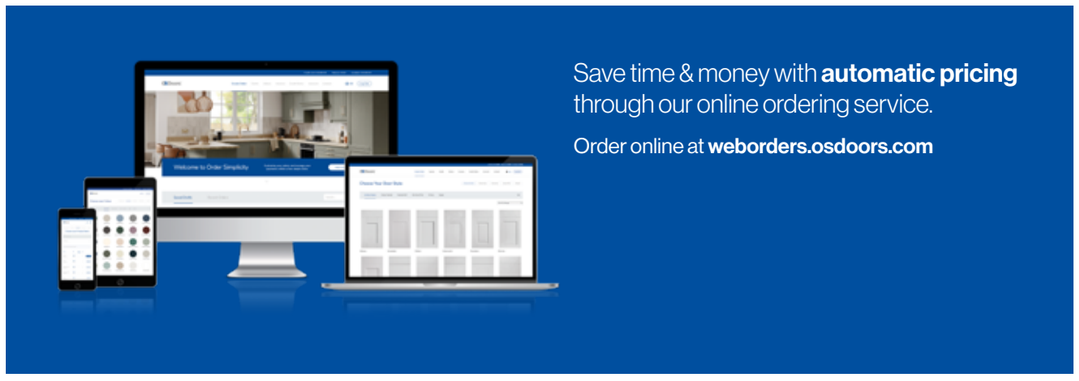
NEW

Smoked Oak Wood Stain

NEW

Charred Oak Wood Stain

Every effort has been made to ensure conformity of grain and colour. However due to the natural characteristics of timber, variations in colour and grain structure are to be expected with this product.



Pelham | Door and Drawer Sizes

Kitchen Door Sizes

Doors Sizes			STO	MTM
115 x 596	283 x 996	715 x 146	980 x 596	1965X296
140 x 296	355 x 496	715 x 246	1060 x 396	1965X396
140 x 396	355 x 596	715 x 275	1060 x 496	1965X496
140 x 446	355 x 760	715 x 296	1060 x 596	1965X596
140 x 496	355 x 796	715 x 315	1245 x 296	2145X296
140 x 596	355 x 896	715 x 346	1245 x 396	2145X396
140 x 796	355 x 996	715 x 396	1245 x 496	2145X496
140 x 896	450 x 596	715 x 446	1245 x 596	2145X596
140 x 996	495 x 396	715 x 496	1425x596	
175 x 396	495 x 596	715 x 546		
175 x 496	570 x 296	715 x 596		
175 x 596	570 x 396	895 x 296		
283 x 496	570 x 446	895 x 396		
283 x 596	570 x 496	895 x 446		
283 x 796	570 x 596	895 x 496		
283 x 896	645 x 596	895 x 596		

Non-Standard Kitchen Door Sizes - Priced next door size up.
Angled Kitchen Door Sizes - Priced as door size plus 50%.
Primed MTM Sizes are not available.
Unfinished MTM -These doors will be supplied as raw.

Curved Kitchen Doors are not available.
MTM Plain Kitchen Frames are not available.

Drilling - Additional charge per hole.

Bedroom Door Sizes

Doors and Drawer Sizes				MTM
215 x 296	535 x 446	1595 x 496	2250 x 596	
215 x 396	535 x 496	1595 x 596	2400 x 296	
215 x 446	535 x 596	1735 x 296	2400 x 396	
215 x 496	650 x 296	1735 x 396	2400 x 446	
215 x 546	650 x 396	1735 x 446	2400 x 496	
215 x 596	650 x 446	1735 x 496	2400 x 596	
215 x 796	650 x 496	1735 x 596		
215 x 896	650 x 596	2150 x 296		
215 x 996	495 x 296	2150 x 396		
415 x 296	1495 x 396	2150 x 446		
415 x 396	1495 x 446	2150 x 496		
415 x 446	1495 x 496	2150 x 596		
415 x 496	1495 x 596	2250 x 296		
415 x 596	1595 x 296	2250 x 396		
535 x 296	1595 x 396	2250 x 446		
535 x 396	1595 x 446	2250 x 496		

Non-Standard Bedroom Door Sizes - Priced next door size up.
Angled Bedroom Door Sizes - Priced as door size plus 50%.
Primed MTM Sizes are not available.
Unfinished MTM -These doors will be supplied as raw MDF.

Curved Kitchen Doors are not available.
MTM Plain Bedroom Frames are not available.

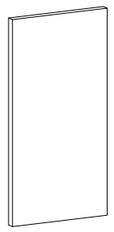
Drilling - Additional charge per hole.

Pelham | Handleless Rail System Door Sizes

Handleless Rail System Door Sizes

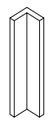
Kitchen Door Sizes		MTM	Bedroom Door Sizes				MTM
160 x 296	685 x 146		1400 x 263	1500 x 363	2150 x 431	2250 x 531	
160 x 396	685 x 296		1400 x 281	1500 x 381	2150 x 463	2250 x 563	
160 x 446	685 x 315		1400 x 313	1500 x 413	2150 x 481	2250 x 581	
160 x 496	685 x 346		1400 x 331	1500 x 431	2150 x 513		
160 x 596	685 x 396		1400 x 363	1500 x 463	2150 x 531		
160 x 796	685 x 446		1400 x 381	1500 x 481	2150 x 563		
160 x 896	685 x 496		1400 x 413	1500 x 513	2150 x 581		
160 x 996	685 x 596		1400 x 431	1500 x 531	2250 x 263		
325 x 496			1400 x 463	1500 x 563	2250 x 281		
325 x 596			1400 x 481	1500 x 581	2250 x 313		
325 x 796			1400 x 513	2150 x 263	2250 x 331		
325 x 896			1400 x 531	2150 x 281	2250 x 363		
325 x 996			1400 x 563	2150 x 313	2250 x 381		
490 x 296			1400 x 581	2150 x 331	2250 x 413		
490 x 396			1500 x 263	2150 x 363	2250 x 431		
490 x 446			1500 x 281	2150 x 381	2250 x 463		
490 x 496			1500 x 313	2150 x 413	2250 x 481		
490 x 596			1500 x 331	2150 x 431	2250 x 513		

Drilling - Additional charge per hole.



Plain Panel
18mm / 785 x 380mm
18mm / 930 x650mm
18mm / 930 x 1200mm
18mm / 965 x 380mm
18mm / 2400 x 650mm

MTM



Internal Corner Post

MTM

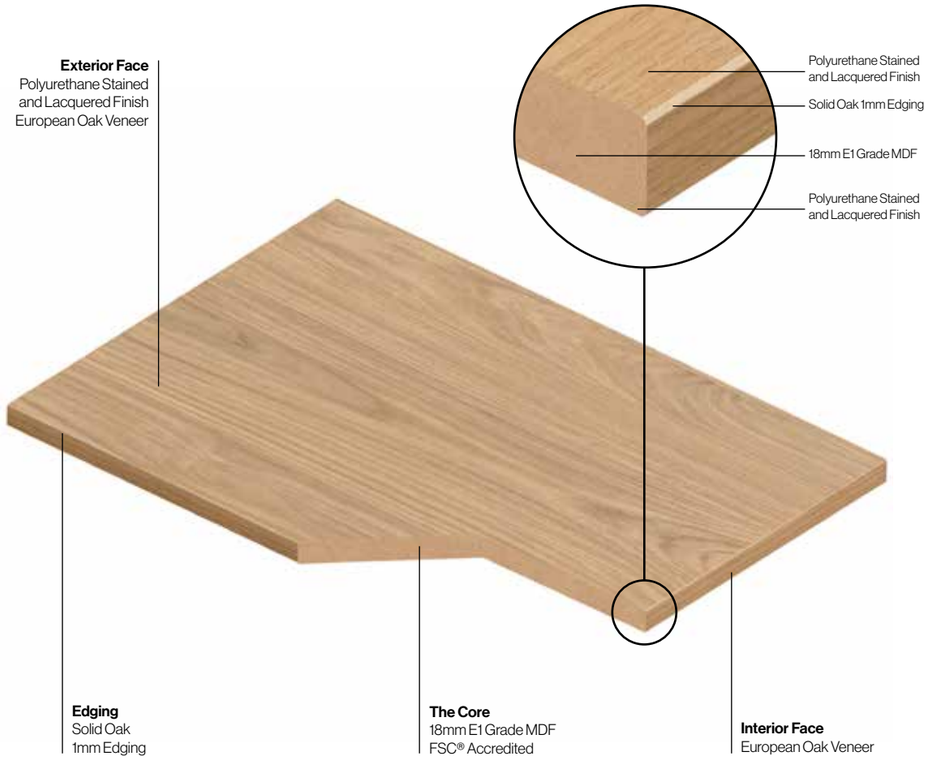
External Corner Post

MTM

STO Available Stained to Order

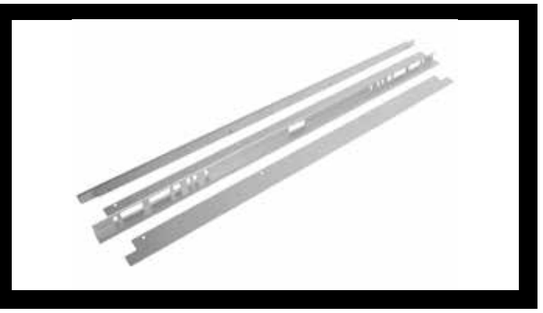
MTM Available Made to Measure

Pelham Oak | Technical Specifications

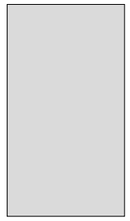


Important: Always ensure doors are shielded from heat sources through the use of heat deflectors.

See page 218 for full range of heat deflector sizes.



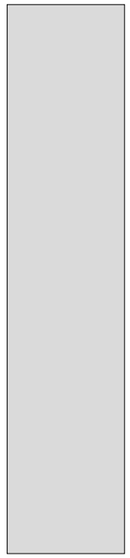
Pelham Oak | Door Specifications



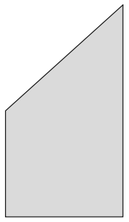
Pelham Kitchen Door

Pelham Drawer

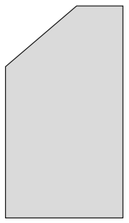
Pelham Pan Drawer



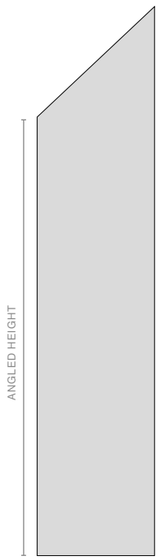
Pelham Bedroom Door



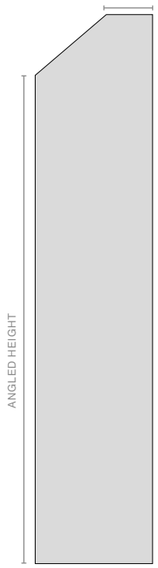
Pelham Kitchen Angled Door



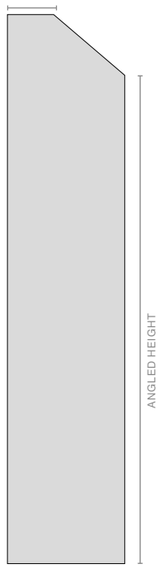
Pelham Kitchen Angled Flat Top Door



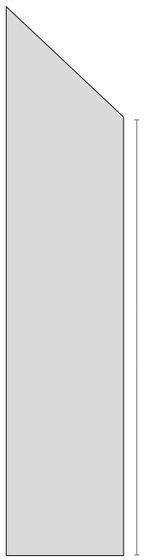
Pelham Bedroom Angled Left Hand Door



Pelham Bedroom Angled Flat Top Left Hand Door



Pelham Bedroom Angled Flat Top Right Hand Door



Pelham Bedroom Angled Right Hand Door

Pelham Kitchen Doors:

Kitchen Door sizes between 110mm - 2400mm high are supplied flat panel as standard. Minimum Kitchen Door width is 146mm.

Pelham Drawers:

Drawer sizes between 100mm - 282mm high are supplied flat panel as standard. Minimum Drawer width is 146mm.

Pan Drawer sizes between 250mm - 282mm high are supplied flat panel as standard. Minimum Pan Drawer width is 246mm.

Pelham Frames:

Frames between 250mm - 2400mm high are supplied flat panel Full Open Frames with a 70mm stile as standard.

Top Open Frames between 1735mm - 2400mm high is variable for each order (please specify required dimensions of split dimensions).

If you require a Top Open Frame this must be clearly stated when ordering, and full details on sizes required must be included.

Pelham Bedroom Doors:

Bedroom Door sizes between 1735mm - 2400mm high are supplied flat panel as standard. Minimum Bedroom Door width is 146mm.

Pelham Direction:

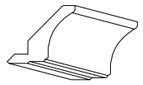
Door sizes between 110mm - 2400mm are supplied with vertical grain as standard. Horizontal grain (up to 1220mm only) is available on request.

Drawer sizes between 100mm - 282mm are supplied with vertical grain as standard. Horizontal grain is available on request.

Drilling:

All door styles are supplied un-drilled unless requested by the customer. If drilling is required, drilling instructions must clearly state full dimensions for all holes required.

Pelham Oak | Accessories

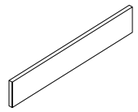


Classic Cornice (Grained)
76mm (W) x 63mm (H)
3050mm Lengths

EXS STO

Classic Cornice Quadrant
84mm (L) x 84mm (W)
x 63mm (H)

EXS STO

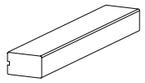


Plain Plinth
18mm (W) x 150mm (H)
3050mm Lengths

EXS STO

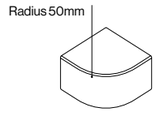
Torus Plinth
18mm (W) x 150mm (H)
3050mm Lengths

EXS STO



Modern Cornice / Pelmet
50mm (W) x 30mm (H)
3050mm Lengths

EXS STO

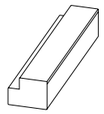


Modern Cornice / Pelmet Quadrant
50mm (L) x 50mm (W) x 30mm (H)

EXS STO

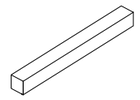
Radius Profile (R 48mm
70mm (W) x 50mm (H)
3050mm Lengths

EXS STO



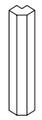
Square Profile Pilaster
3050mm (L) x 50mm (W)
x 70mm (H)

EXS STO



Square Profile Pilaster Insert
3050mm (L) x 18mm (W)
x 18mm (H)

EXS STO

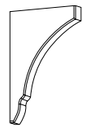


Corner Post
30mm (L) x 30mm (W)
x 720mm (H)

EXS STO

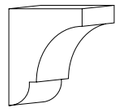
MTM Corner Post
715mm (150 x 150mm Max)

MTM



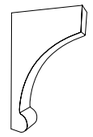
Shelf Bracket
100mm (L) x 18mm (W)
x 150mm (H)

EXS STO



Corbel
125mm (L) x 90mm (W)
x 165mm (H)

EXS STO



French Mantle Corbel
350mm (L) x 90mm (W)
x 600mm (H)

EXS STO

Available Primed Ex.Stock Only.

Headboard
MTM per m2. / Supplied as a flat panel

MTM

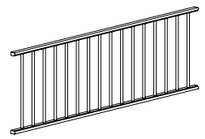
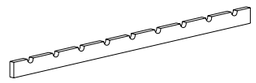


Plate Cot (Pair) /
1000mm (L) x 23mm (W) x 308mm (H)

EXS STO

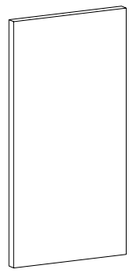


Wine Rack Rail
1200mm (L) x 18mm (W) x 60mm (H)

EXS STO

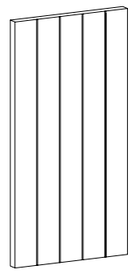
Panel	Size MM	Primed Ex.Stock	Painted To Order	Unfinished MTM*	Painted MTM
Plain Panel	18mm / 785 x 380mm	●	●	×	×
Plain Panel	18mm / 930 x650mm	●	●	×	×
Plain Panel	18mm / 930 x 1200mm	●	●	×	×
Plain Panel	18mm / 965 x 380mm	●	●	×	×
Plain Panel	18mm / 2400 x 650mm	●	●	×	×
Plain Panel	Made to Measure per m2	×	×	●	●
T&G Panel	Made to Measure per m2	×	×	●	●

***Unfinished MTM** - These items will be supplied as raw.



Plain Panel / 18mm Thick

EXS STO MTM



T&G Panel / 18mm Thick

MTM

LTO Available Lacquered to Order Standard

MTM Available Made to Measure.

Oak Veneered Door | MTM

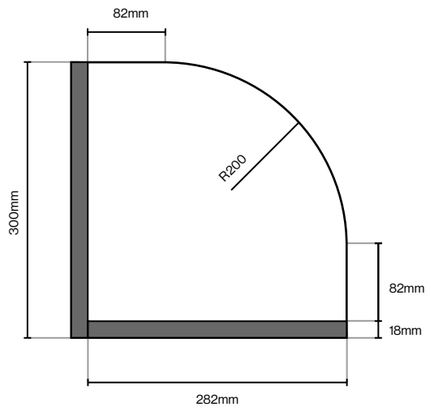
Painted | Curved Door Specifications

MDF Matt / Gloss Painted
Curved Door Specification
Arena / Parker / Belair / Hartford / Hyde

MDF Painted Curved Doors are made to suit 300mm x 300mm cabinets only.

Height availability ranges from 570mm up to 2250mm.

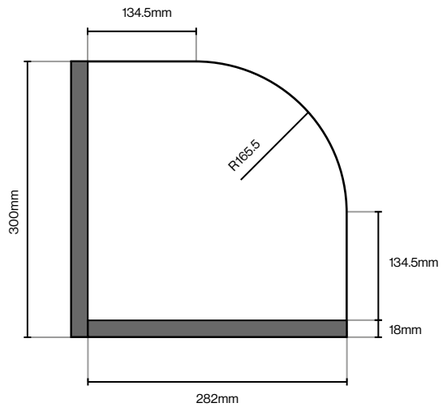
MDF Concave Doors are not available.



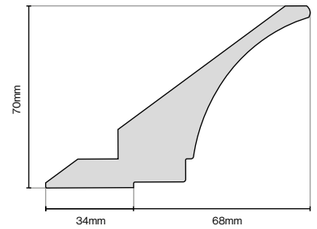
Solid Timber Painted
Curved Door Specification
Edison / Monroe / Albany / Hampton / Greenwich Ash / Greenwich Oak

Solid Timber Curved Doors are made to suit 300mm x 300mm cabinets only. Height availability 715mm ONLY.

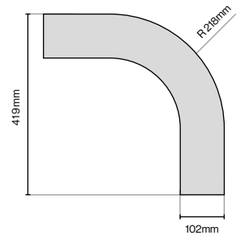
Solid Timber Concave Doors are not available.



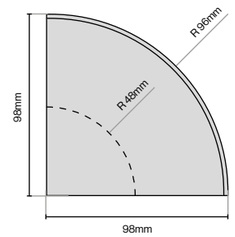
Painted | Moulding Specifications



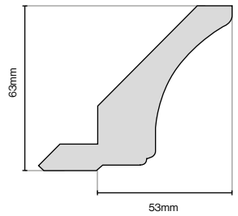
Classic Cornice (Smooth)
3050mm Lengths



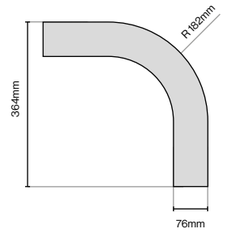
Curved Classic Cornice (Smooth)
419mm (L) x 419mm (W) x 70mm (H)



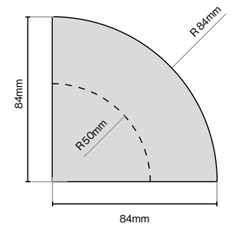
Classic Cornice Quadrant (Smooth)
98mm (L) x 98mm (W) x 70mm (H)



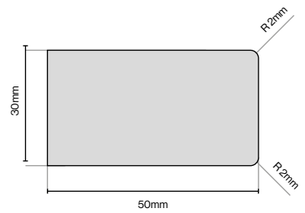
Classic Cornice (Grained)
3050mm Lengths



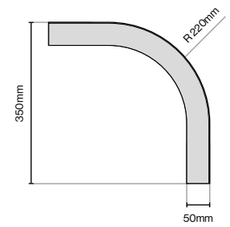
Curved Classic Cornice (Grained)
364mm (L) x 364mm (W) x 63mm (H)



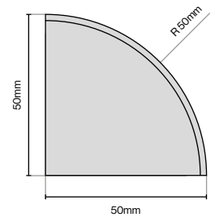
Classic Cornice Quadrant (Grained)
84mm (L) x 84mm (W) x 63mm (H)



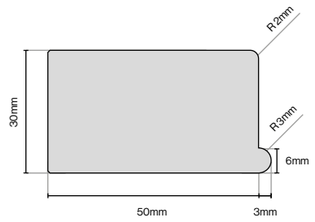
Modern Cornice / Pelmet
3050mm Lengths



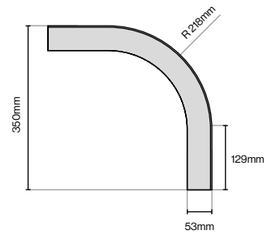
Curved Modern Cornice / Pelmet
350mm (L) x 350mm (W) x 30mm (H)



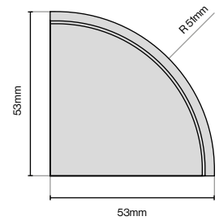
Modern Cornice / Pelmet Quadrant
50mm (L) x 50mm (W) x 30mm (H)



Under Cornice (Smooth)
3050mm Lengths

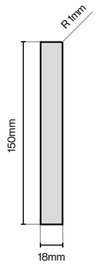


Curved Under Cornice (Smooth)
350mm (L) x 350mm (W) x 30mm (H)

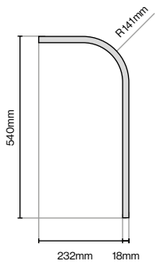


Under Cornice Quadrant (Smooth)
53mm (L) x 53mm (W) x 30mm (H)

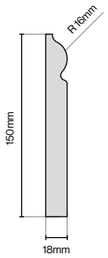
Painted | Technical Specifications



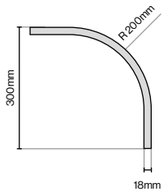
Plain Plinth
MDF - 3050mm Lengths
Soild Ash Timber - 2850mm Lenghts
Soild Oak Timber - 2440mm Lengths



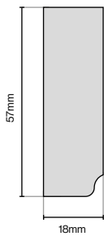
Curved Plain Plinth
540mm (L) x 250mm (W) x 150mm (H)



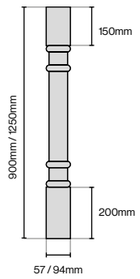
Torus Plinth
3050mm Lengths



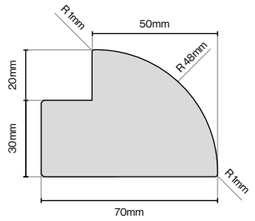
Curved Torus Plinth (Smooth)
300mm (L) x 300mm (W) x 150mm (H)



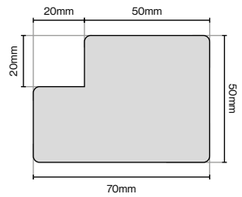
Tangent Light Pelmet
3050mm Lengths



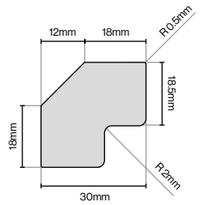
Turned Pilaster (Solid Timber)
900mm (H) x 94mm (W)
900mm (H) x 57mm (W)
1250mm (H) x 57mm (W)



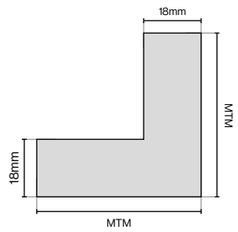
Radius Profile
3050mm Lengths



Square Pilaster
3050mm Lengths



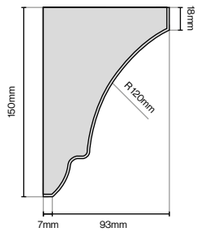
Corner Post
3050mm Lengths



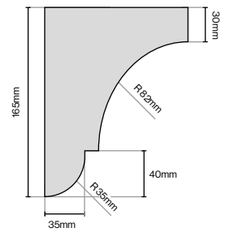
MTM Corner Post
715mm (150mm x 150mm Max)

Painted | Moulding Specifications

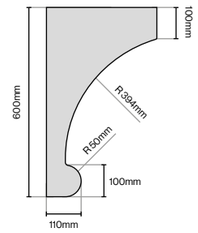
Painted | Technical Specifications



Shelf Bracket
100mm (L) x 18mm (W) x 150mm (H)



Classic Corbel
125mm (L) x 90mm (W) x 165mm (H)



French Mantle Corbel
350mm (L) x 90mm (H) x 600mm (H)

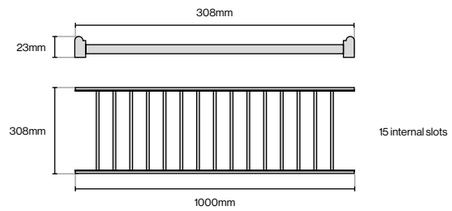
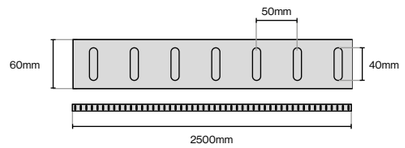
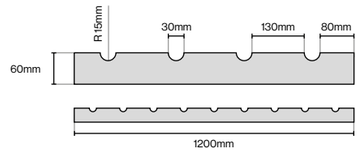


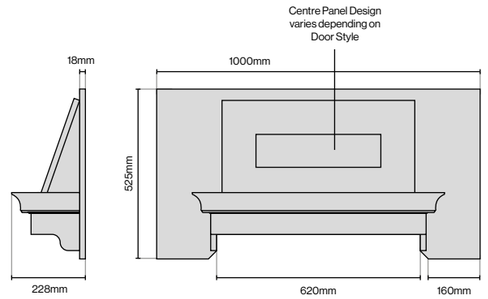
Plate Cot
1000mm (L) x 23mm (W) x 308mm (H)



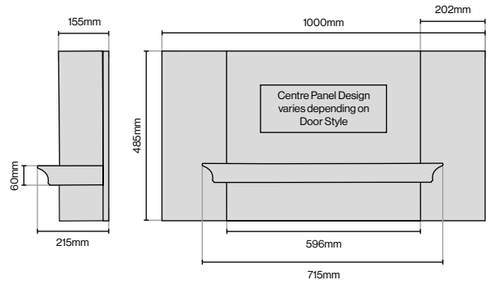
Fluted Rail
2500mm Lengths



Wine Rack Rail
1200mm (L) x 18mm (W) x 60mm (H)



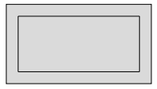
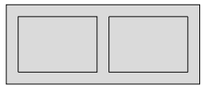
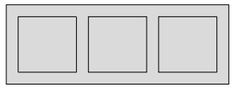
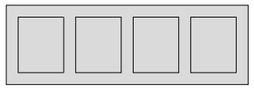
Modern Canopy
1000mm (W) x 228mm (D) x 525mm (H)



Classic Canopy
1000mm (W) x 215mm (D) x 485mm (H)

Painted | Bedroom Accessories Specifications

Painted Headboard Specifications

Headboard Type		Height Range MM	Height Range MM	Applicable Door Styles
Single Panel		500mm — 900mm	915mm — 1830mm	Hartford
2 Panel		500mm — 900mm	915mm — 1830mm	Hartford
3 Panel		500mm — 900mm	1371mm — 1830mm	Hartford
4 Panel		500mm — 900mm	1510mm — 1830mm	Hartford
Flat Panel		500mm — 900mm	915mm — 1830mm	Arena, Tenby, Belair, Hyde and Hartford

Headboards: All Headboards are supplied rectangular using the design of door style ordered.
All Headboards will be supplied as Single Panels / Flat Panels (Applicable to Door Style) as standard, unless otherwise specified (Door Design permitting).

Painted | RAL Colour Match References

RAL Colour Match References

O&S Doors Paint Colour	RAL Colour Match
White	RAL 9003
Linen	RAL 080 85 05
Ivory	RAL 100 90 10
Porcelano	RAL 110 90 05
Mussel	RAL 095 80 10
Pebble	RAL 080 70 05
Dakar	RAL 090 70 10
Taupe Grey	RAL 080 80 05
Cashmere	RAL 080 80 05
Stone Grey	RAL 060 60 05
Honeycomb	RAL 080 70 40
French Lavender	RAL 320 50 05
French Chalk	RAL 050 85 01
Heritage Pink	RAL 030 70 10
Foraged Fruit	RAL 320 20 10
Heritage Red	RAL 010 30 20
Sea Breeze	RAL 160 70 05
Sage	RAL 100 70 10
Reed Green	RAL 140 60 05
Moss Green	RAL 120 60 10
Liberty Green	RAL 180 50 10
Heritage Green	RAL 180 40 05
Conifer	RAL 160 30 05
Nautical	RAL 230 20 15
Light Blue	RAL 140 70 05
Denim	RAL 250 70 10
Eiffel Blue	RAL 260 40 20
Marine Blue	RAL 260 20 15
Indigo	RAL 280 20 05
Highland Grey	RAL 000 90 00

RAL Colour Match References

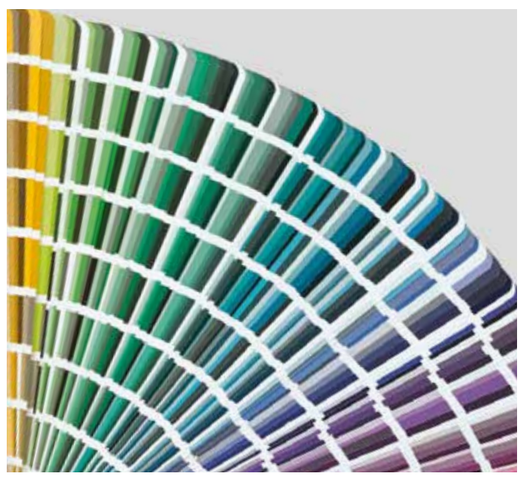
O&S Doors Paint Colour	RAL Colour Match
Light Grey	RAL 000 80 00
Dust Grey	RAL 000 60 00
Graphite	RAL 000 30 00
Carbon Black	RAL 000 15 00

Important Notice: These RAL Colour match references are suggested options only. They are the closest RAL colour match to our paint colour, but please note they are not exact matches. Customers are strongly advised to obtain paint swatch samples to confirm a satisfactory colour match.

O&S Doors Ltd do not accept responsibility for any subsequent dissatisfaction between our paint colours and externally sourced paint colour matches. The listed RAL Colour matches are correct at time of printing. Due to unforeseen changes to the supply chain O&S Doors Ltd reserve the right due to amend, alter or discontinue paint finishes without prior notice.

For closest colour match we recommend using paint supplied by O&S Doors Ltd.

Please note whilst every effort is made to manufacture painted products to a consistently high standard, there may be variations in the actual finish in certain circumstances. Samples are offered as a reference guide only and may be subject to slight variations.

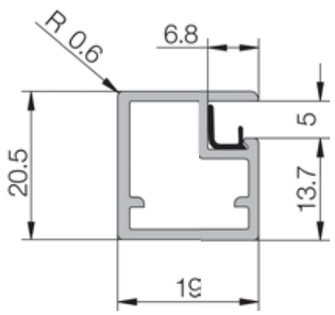


Aluminium Frames | Specifications

Brooklyn Oak featured in Mocha Wood Stain finish.

Frame Specifications	
Description	Aluminium Frame
Finish	Black
Thickness	20.5mm
Frame Material	Aluminium
Glazing	Toughened Reeded Glass
Hinge Requirement	Blum 70T950A

Available Frame Sizes
Frame Sizes EXS
715 x 396
895 396
715 x 496
895 x 496
1965 x 496
2145 x 496

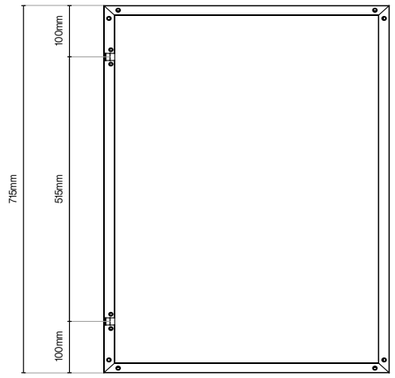


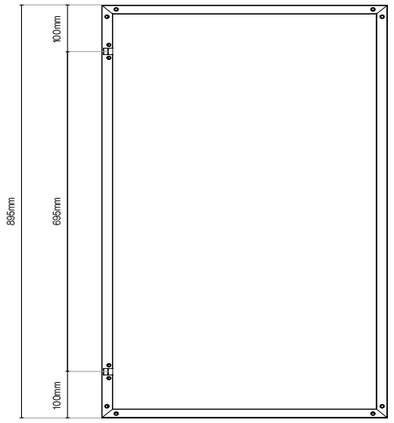
EXS Available Ex.Stock

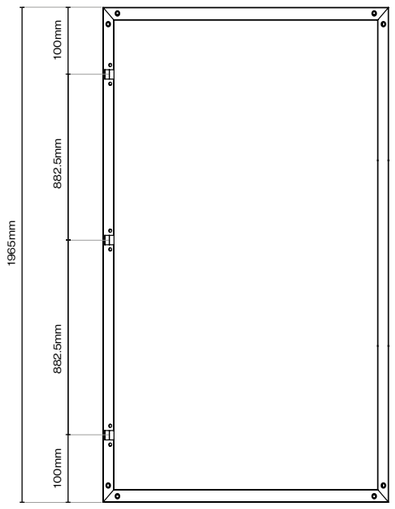
Aluminium Frames | Hinge Positioning

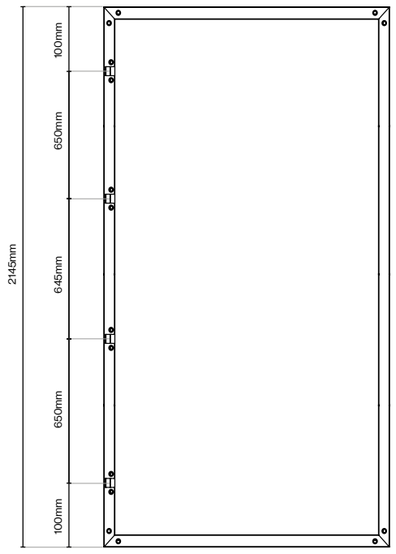
Hinge
Blum 70T950A
(Sold Separately)

Plate
Blum Clip 175H7100
(Sold Separately)









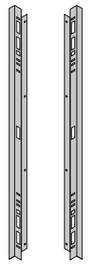
Aluminium Frames

Heat Deflectors | Profiles and Technical Specifications

Heat Defectors		
Product Code	**Area Needed**	**Pack Includes**
HEATDEFLECT BU 18MM	Built Under Oven	- 2 x side heat deflectors / 603mm (L)
HEATDEFLECT DO 18MM	Double Oven	- 2 x side heat deflectors / 898mm (L) - 1 x lower heat deflector / 596mm (L)
HEATDEFLECT SO 18MM	Single Oven	- 2 x side heat deflectors / 634mm (L) - 1 x lower heat deflector / 596mm (L)

All Heat Deflector sizes shown above are made to suit 18mm board thickness.
For double under oven use HDS02 Double Oven and trim to size.

Lower Heat Deflector



Left and Right Side Heat Deflectors

12mm Screws

Assembly Guide

Before you start, check the pack to make sure all the components are included. If not please call our customer services team on 028 3754 9190.

Step 1: Position the left side heat deflector as shown in figure 1 and align with the top edge of the oven aperture. Mark the screw positions with a bradawl and secure using the 12mm screws provided.

Step 2: Repeat for the right side heat deflector.

Step 3: Position the lower heat deflector as shown in figure 2. Mark the screw positions with a bradawl and secure using the 12mm screws provided.

Important Note:

Cut outs are provided in the heat deflector to allow your oven to be fixed to the cabinet once the heat deflectors are in place. If the fixing positions for your oven do not align with any of the standard cut outs, drill through the heat defector using a suitable metal drill bit. Please note that with some models of oven it may be necessary to omit fitting the lower heat deflector to allow the oven door to open correctly.

Care and Maintenance:

- Wipe clean regularly with a soft damp cloth.
- More stubborn marks can be removed with a soft damp cloth using mild detergents.
- DO NOT use corrosive or abrasive cleaners, which may damage the protective coating of the heat deflectors.

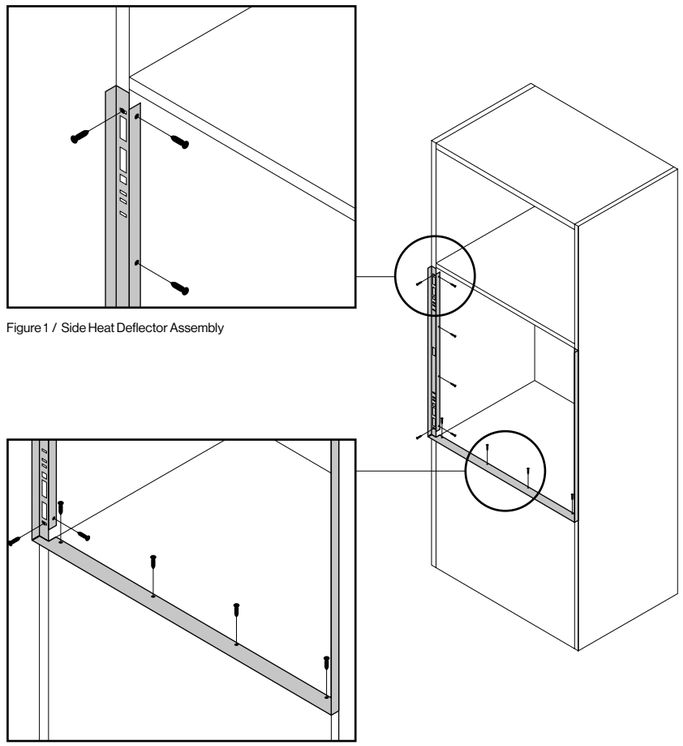
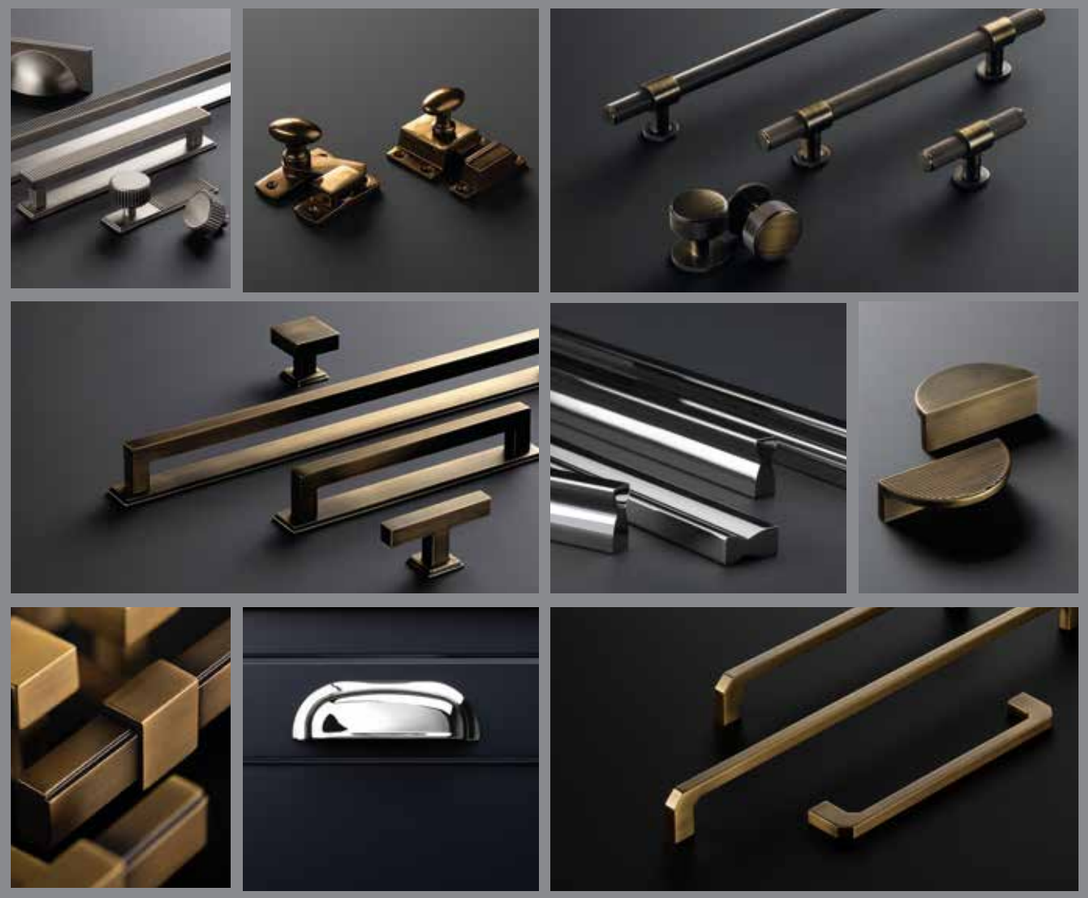


Figure 1 / Side Heat Deflector Assembly

Figure 2 / Lower Heat Deflector Assembly

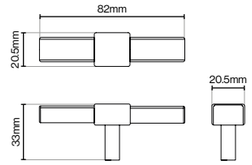
Carefully Curated. Durably Designed. Beautifully Built. **Handle Accessories**

Add the finishing touch to your cabinet design with our wide range of Handle components.
With various styles including Knob, T Bar, Cup, Pull Handle and 'D' Handles.
We have multiple finishes available, there's a handle to suit every type of Kitchen, Bedroom and Bathroom.



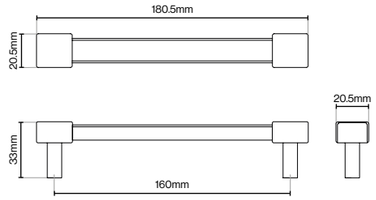
Handle Accessories

Bailgate T-Bar | Brushed Nickel | Dark Brushed Brass | Matt Black
82mm



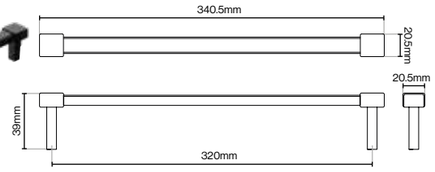
Code / HAN-184 Code / HAN-187 Code / HAN-190

Bailgate Pull Handle
160mm



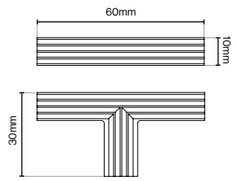
Code / HAN-185 Code / HAN-188 Code / HAN-191

Bailgate Pull Handle
320mm



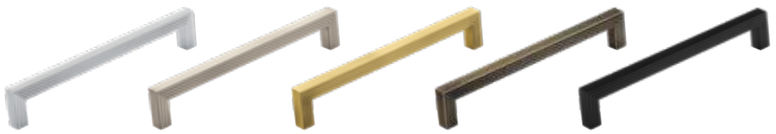
Code / HAN-186 Code / HAN-189 Code / HAN-192

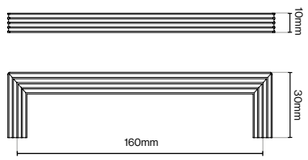
Battersea T-Bar | Chrome Plated | Dull Nickel | Brushed Satin Brass | Dark Brushed Brass | | Matt Black
60mm



Code / HAN-196 Code / HAN-202 Code / HAN-193 Code / HAN-199 Code / HAN-205

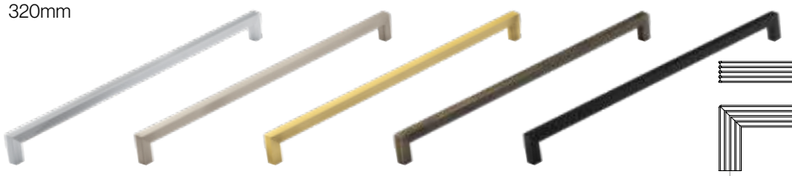
Battersea Pull Handle
160mm

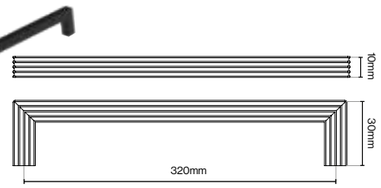




Code / HAN-197 Code / HAN-203 Code / HAN-194 Code / HAN-200 Code / HAN-206

Battersea Pull Handle
320mm

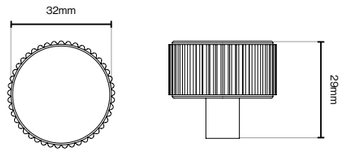




Code / HAN-198 Code / HAN-204 Code / HAN-195 Code / HAN-201 Code / HAN-207

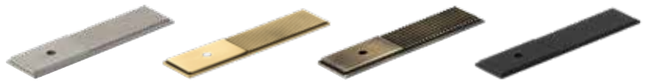
Handle Accessories

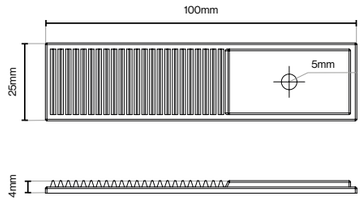
Barrington Knob | Dull Nickel | Brushed Satin Brass | Dark Brushed Brass | Matt Black
32mm



Code / HAN-376 Code / HAN-370 Code / HAN-373 Code / HAN-379

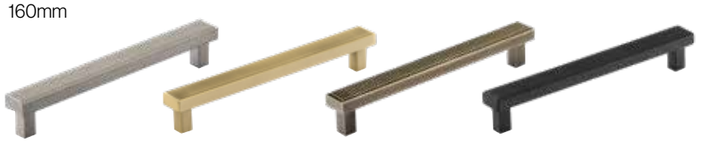
Barrington Knob Back Plate
100mm

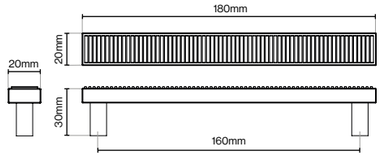




Code / HAN-419 Code / HAN-411 Code / HAN-415 Code / HAN-423

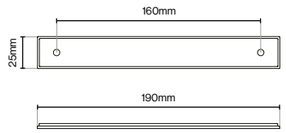
Barrington Pull Handle
160mm





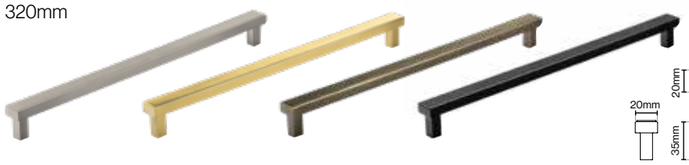
Code / HAN-377 Code / HAN-371 Code / HAN-374 Code / HAN-380

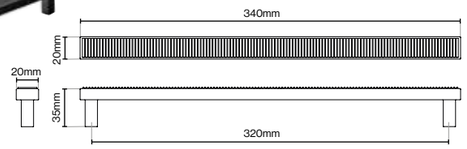
Pull Handle Backplate
160mm



Code / HAN-163 Code / HAN-157 Code / HAN-160 Code / HAN-166

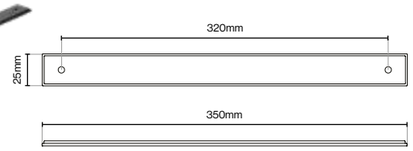
Barrington Pull Handle
320mm





Code / HAN-378 Code / HAN-372 Code / HAN-375 Code / HAN-381

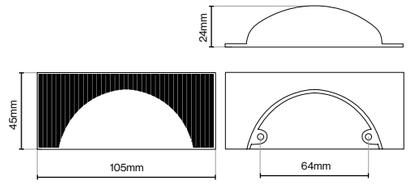
Pull Handle Backplate
320mm



Code / HAN-164 Code / HAN-158 Code / HAN-161 Code / HAN-167

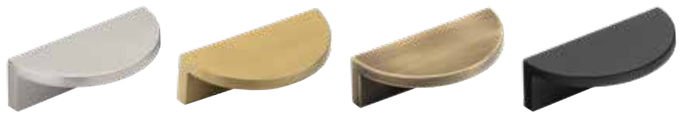
Handle Accessories

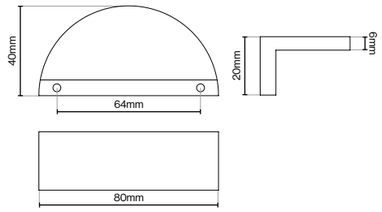
Barrington Cup Handle | Dull Nickel | Brushed Satin Brass | Dark Brushed Brass | Matt Black
64mm



Code / HAN-420 Code / HAN-412 Code / HAN-416 Code / HAN-424

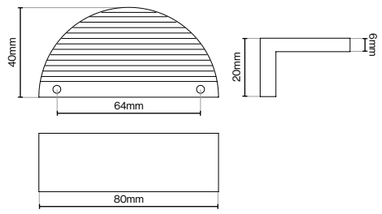
Barrington Eclipse Pull Handle - Smooth
64mm





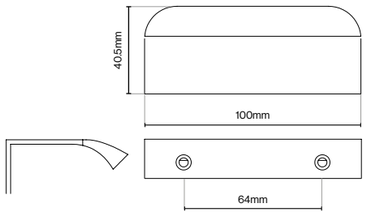
Code / HAN-417 Code / HAN-409 Code / HAN-413 Code / HAN-421

Barrington Eclipse Pull Handle - Ribbed
64mm



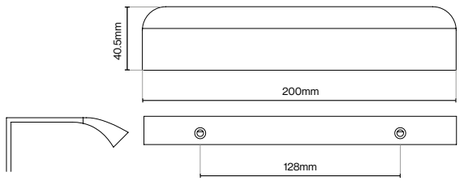
Code / HAN-418 Code / HAN-410 Code / HAN-414 Code / HAN-422

Edison Profile Handle | Brushed Satin Brass | Dark Brushed Brass | Matt Black
64mm

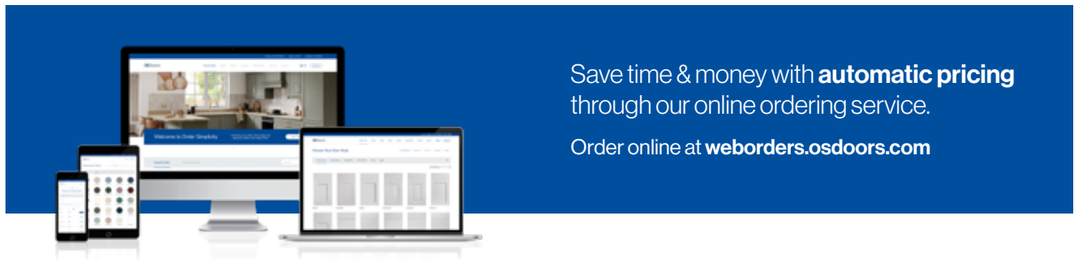


Code / HAN-261 Code / HAN-263 Code / HAN-265

Edison Profile Handle
128mm

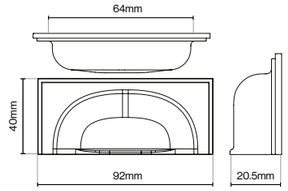


Code / HAN-262 Code / HAN-264 Code / HAN-266



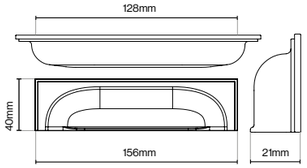
Handle Accessories

Callcott Cup Handle | Polished Nickel | Brushed Nickel | Brushed Satin Brass | Dark Brushed Brass | Matt Black
64mm



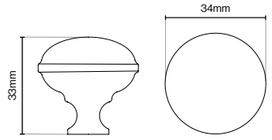
Code / HAN-230 Code / HAN-210 Code / HAN-215 Code / HAN-220 Code / HAN-225

Callcott Cup Handle
128mm



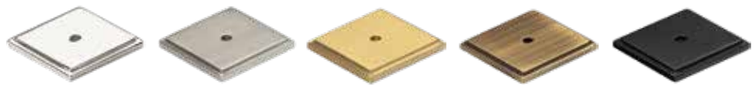
Code / HAN-231 Code / HAN-211 Code / HAN-216 Code / HAN-221 Code / HAN-226

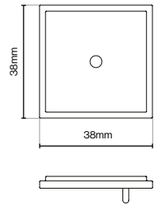
Callcott Knob
34mm



Code /HAN-232 Code / HAN-212 Code / HAN-217 Code / HAN-222 Code / HAN-227

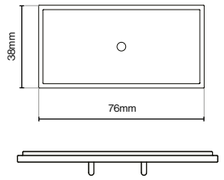
Callcott Square Backplate
38mm





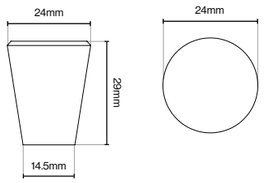
Code / HAN-228 Code / HAN-208 Code / HAN-213 Code / HAN-218 Code / HAN-223

Callcott Rectangle Backplate
76mm



Code / HAN-229 Code / HAN-209 Code / HAN-214 Code / HAN-219 Code / HAN-224

Evora Knob | Chrome Plated | Brushed Nickel | Satin Brass | Matt Black
24mm



Code / HAN-268 Code / HAN-267 Code / HAN-270 Code / HAN-269

Handle Accessories

Greenwich Knob | Polished Nickel | Brushed Nickel | Polished Brass Lacquered | Brushed Satin Brass | Dark Brushed Brass
29mm

Code / HAN-300

Code / HAN-276

Code / HAN-296

Code / HAN-280

Code / HAN-284

Greenwich Cup Handle
64mm

Code / HAN-299

Code / HAN-275

Code / HAN-295

Code / HAN-279

Code / HAN-283

Greenwich Pull Handle
160mm

Code / HAN-301

Code / HAN-277

Code / HAN-297

Code / HAN-281

Code / HAN-285

Greenwich Pull Handle
320mm

Code / HAN-302

Code / HAN-278

Code / HAN-298

Code / HAN-282

Code / HAN-286

Westgate Cupboard Latch | Polished Nickel | Brushed Nickel | Polished Brass Lacquered | Brushed Satin Brass | Dark Brushed Brass

Code / HAN-366

Code / HAN-354

Code / HAN-364

Code / HAN-356

Code / HAN-358

Westgate Cupboard Catch | Polished Nickel | Brushed Nickel | Polished Brass Lacquered | Brushed Satin Brass | Dark Brushed Brass

Code / HAN-365

Code / HAN-353

Code / HAN-363

Code / HAN-355

Code / HAN-357

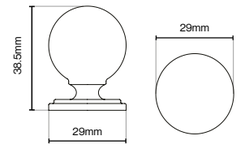
Handle Accessories

Greenwich Knob | Burnished Brass (Waxed) | Oil Rubbed Bronze | Matt Black
29mm

Code / HAN-272

Code / HAN-292

Code / HAN-288

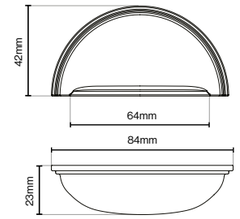


Greenwich Cup Handle
64mm

Code / HAN-271

Code / HAN-291

Code / HAN-287

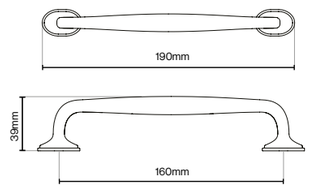


Greenwich Pull Handle
160mm

Code / HAN-273

Code / HAN-293

Code / HAN-289

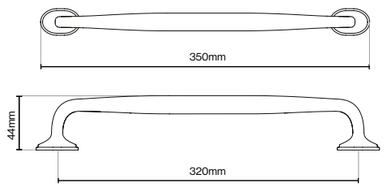


Greenwich Pull Handle
320mm

Code / HAN-274

Code / HAN-294

Code / HAN-290

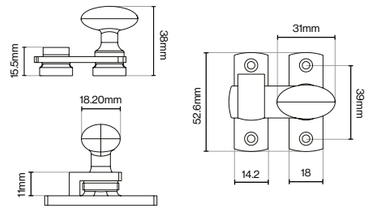


Westgate Cupboard Latch | Burnished Brass (Waxed) | Oil Rubbed Bronze | Matt Black

Code / HAN-352

Code / HAN-362

Code / HAN-360

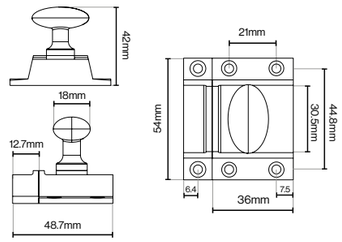


Westgate Cupboard Catch | Burnished Brass (Waxed) | Oil Rubbed Bronze | Matt Black

Code / HAN-351

Code / HAN-361

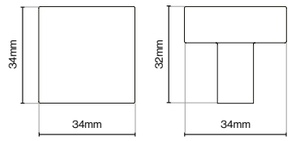
Code / HAN-359



Handle Accessories

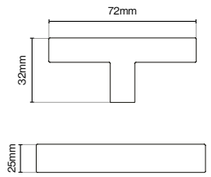
Liberty Knob | Polished Nickel | Brushed Nickel | Brushed Satin Brass | Dark Brushed Brass | Matt Black
34mm

Code / HAN-153 Code / HAN-145 Code / HAN-137 Code / HAN-141 Code / HAN-149

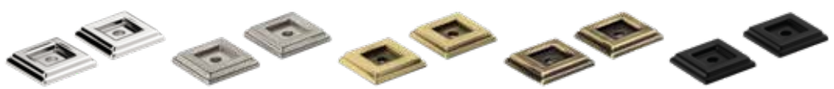


Liberty T Bar Knob
72mm

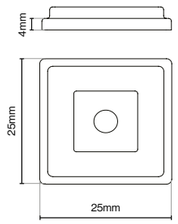
Code / HAN-154 Code / HAN-146 Code / HAN-138 Code / HAN-142 Code / HAN-150



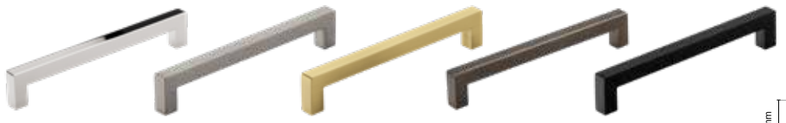
Liberty D Handle Square Backplate
25mm (Pair)



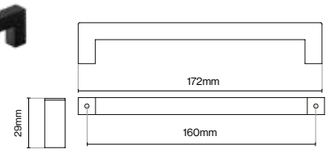
Code / HAN-171 Code / HAN-165 Code / HAN-159 Code / HAN-162 Code / HAN-168



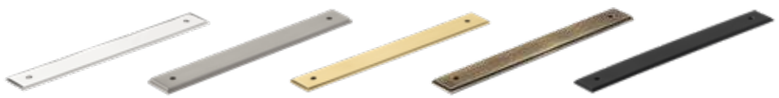
Liberty D Handle | Polished Nickel | Brushed Nickel | Brushed Satin Brass | Dark Brushed Brass | Matt Black
160mm



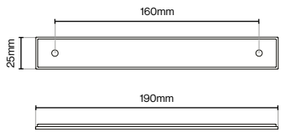
Code / HAN-155 Code / HAN-147 Code / HAN-139 Code / HAN-143 Code / HAN-151



Liberty Backplate
160mm



Code / HAN-169 Code / HAN-163 Code / HAN-157 Code / HAN-160 Code / HAN-166



Save time & money with **automatic pricing** through our online ordering service.

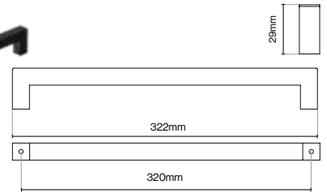
Order online at **weborders.osdoors.com**

Handle Accessories

Handle Accessories

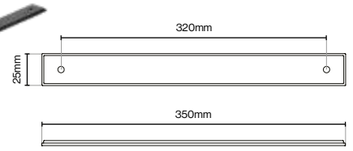
Liberty D Handle
320mm

Code / HAN-156 Code / HAN-148 Code / HAN-140 Code / HAN-144 Code / HAN-152



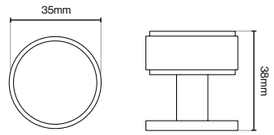
Liberty Backplate
320mm

Code / HAN-170 Code / HAN-164 Code / HAN-158 Code / HAN-161 Code / HAN-167



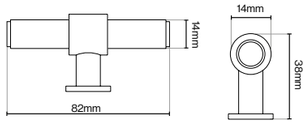
Belgravia Knob | Polished Nickel | Brushed Nickel | Satin Brass Lacquered | Dark Brushed Brass | Matt Black
35mm

Code / HAN-397 Code / HAN-385 Code / HAN-401 Code / HAN-389 Code / HAN-393



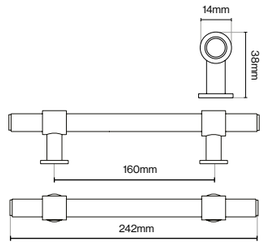
Belgravia T-Bar Knob
82mm

Code / HAN-398 Code / HAN-386 Code / HAN-402 Code / HAN-390 Code / HAN-394



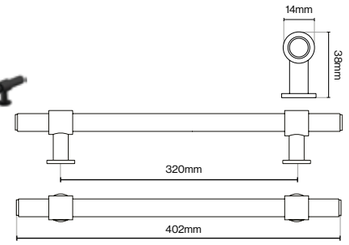
Belgravia Pull Handle
160mm

Code / HAN-399 Code / HAN-387 Code / HAN-403 Code / HAN-391 Code / HAN-395



Belgravia Pull Handle
320mm

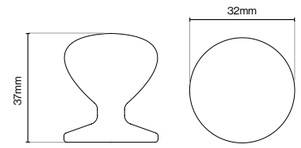
Code / HAN-400 Code / HAN-388 Code / HAN-404 Code / HAN-392 Code / HAN-396



Handle Accessories

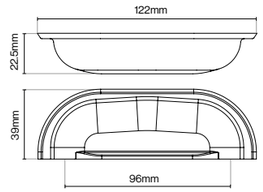
Hampton Knob | Polished Nickel | Dull Nickel | Brushed Satin Brass | Bronze | Matt Black
32mm

Code / HAN-317 Code / HAN-311 Code / HAN-308 Code / HAN-305 Code / HAN-314



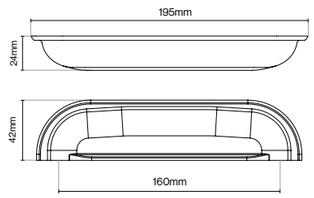
Hampton Cup Handle
96mm

Code / HAN-315 Code / HAN-309 Code / HAN-306 Code / HAN-303 Code / HAN-312



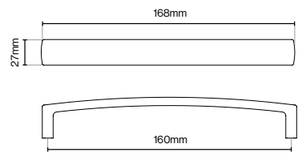
Hampton Cup Handle
160mm

Code / HAN-451 Code / HAN-449 Code / HAN-448 Code / HAN-447 Code / HAN-450



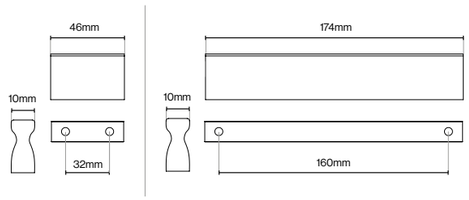
Hampton D Handle
160mm

Code / HAN-316 Code / HAN-310 Code / HAN-307 Code / HAN-304 Code / HAN-313



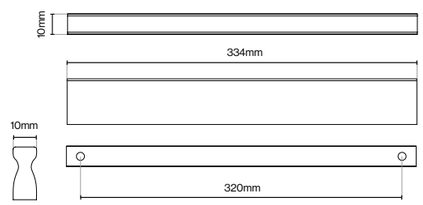
Jura Profile Handle | Polished Nickel | Brushed Satin Brass
32mm / 160mm

Code / HAN-453 Code / HAN-452 Code / HAN-455 Code / HAN-454



Jura Profile Handle
320mm

Code / HAN-457 Code / HAN-456

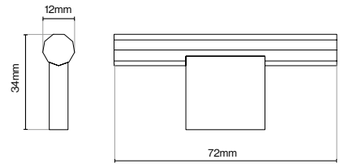


Handle Accessories

Handle Accessories

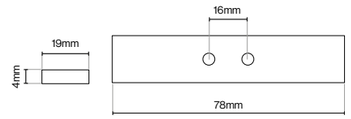
Dixton T Bar Knob | Brushed Nickel | Brushed Satin Brass | Dark Brushed Brass | Matt Black
72mm

Code / HAN-251 Code / HAN-254 Code / HAN-257 Code / HAN-260



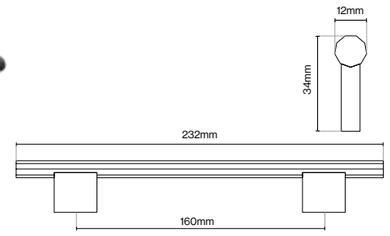
Dixton T Bar Knob Backplate
78mm

Code / HAN-339 Code / HAN-342 Code / HAN-345 Code / HAN-348



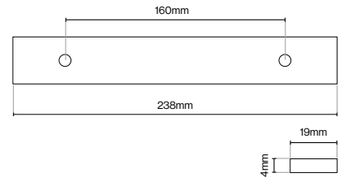
Dixton Bar Handle
160mm

Code / HAN-249 Code / HAN-252 Code / HAN-255 Code / HAN-258



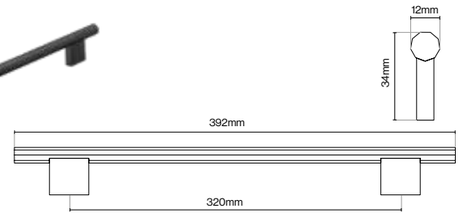
Dixton Bar Handle Backplate
238mm

Code / HAN-340 Code / HAN-343 Code / HAN-346 Code / HAN-349



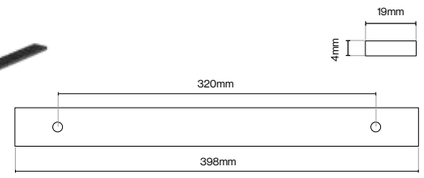
Dixton Bar Handle
320mm

Code / HAN-250 Code / HAN-253 Code / HAN-256 Code / HAN-259



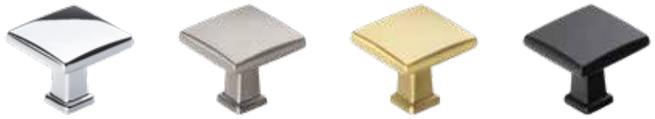
Dixton Bar Handle Backplate
398mm

Code / HAN-341 Code / HAN-344 Code / HAN-347 Code / HAN-350

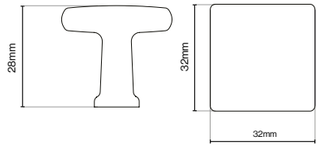


Handle Accessories

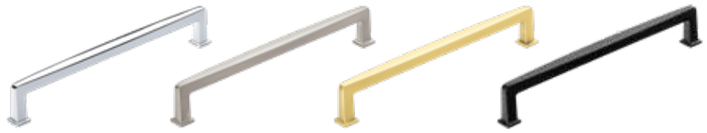
Newport Knob | Chrome Plated | Dull Nickel | Brushed Satin Brass | Matt Black
32mm



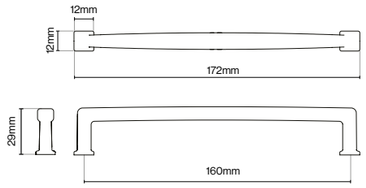
Code / HAN-175 Code / HAN-178 Code / HAN-172 Code / HAN-181



Newport Pull Handle
160mm

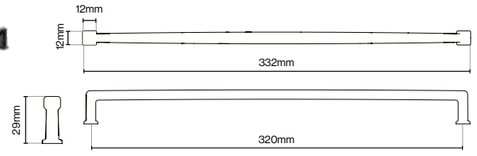


Code / HAN-176 Code / HAN-179 Code / HAN-173 Code / HAN-182

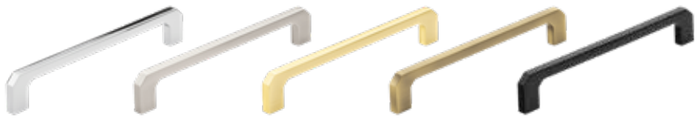


Newport Pull Handle
320mm

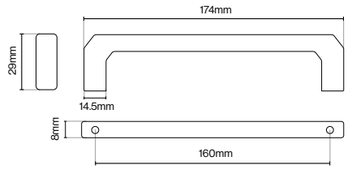
Code / HAN-177 Code / HAN-180 Code / HAN-174 Code / HAN-183



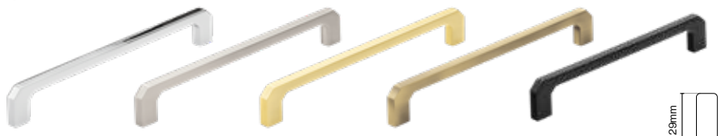
Quinn Pull Handle | Chrome Plated | Brushed Nickel | Brushed Satin Brass | Dark Brushed Brass | Matt Black
160mm



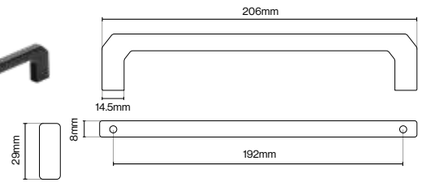
Code / HAN-330 Code / HAN-324 Code / HAN-327 Code / HAN-333 Code / HAN-336



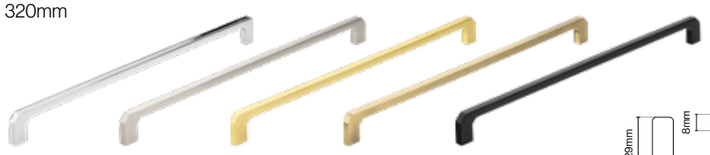
Quinn Pull Handle
192mm



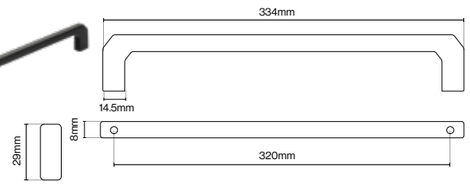
Code / HAN-331 Code / HAN-325 Code / HAN-328 Code / HAN-334 Code / HAN-337



Quinn Pull Handle
320mm



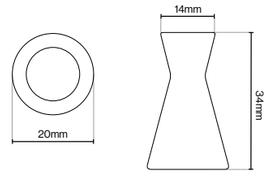
Code / HAN-332 Code / HAN-326 Code / HAN-329 Code / HAN-335 Code / HAN-338



Handle Accessories

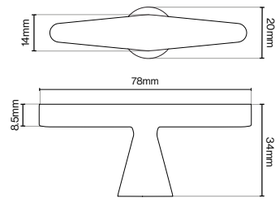
Conic Knob | Brushed Nickel | Brushed Satin Brass | Dark Brushed Brass | Matt Black
34mm

Code / HAN-233 Code / HAN-237 Code / HAN-241 Code / HAN-245



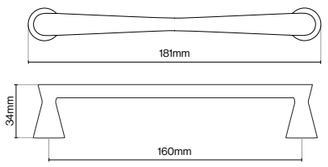
Conic T Bar Knob | Brushed Nickel | Brushed Satin Brass | Dark Brushed Brass | Matt Black
78mm

Code / HAN-234 Code / HAN-238 Code / HAN-242 Code / HAN-246



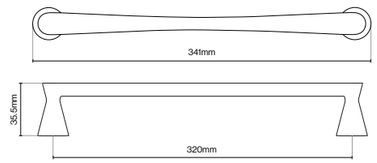
Conic Pull Handle
160mm

Code / HAN-235 Code / HAN-239 Code / HAN-243 Code / HAN-247



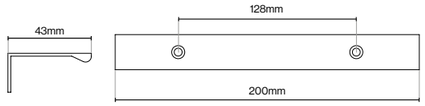
Conic Pull Handle
320mm

Code / HAN-236 Code / HAN-240 Code / HAN-244 Code / HAN-248



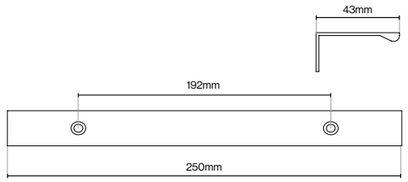
Handle Accessories

Lincoln Profile Handle | Brushed Nickel | Brushed Satin Brass | Matt Black
128mm



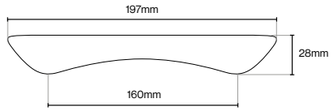
Code / HAN-318 Code / HAN-320 Code / HAN-322

Lincoln Profile Handle
192mm



Code / HAN-319 Code / HAN-321 Code / HAN-323

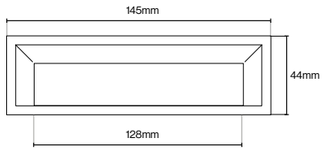
Integrated Handle Scoop Integrated Handle | Satin Chrome
160mm



Code / HAN-445

Applicable Door Style
Seymour 5G Vinyl Collection - see page 16.

Integrated Handle Letterbox Integrated Handle | Satin Chrome
128mm



Code / HAN-446

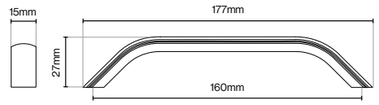
Applicable Door Style
Frankfurt 5G Vinyl Collection - see page 16.

Scoop Integrated Handle

Letterbox Integrated Handle

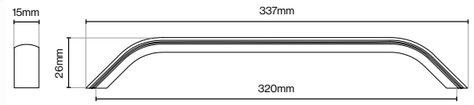
Handle Accessories

RiexTouch XH24 Pull Handle | Stainless Steel Imitation | Brushed Gold | Matt Black
160mm



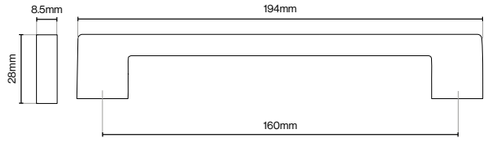
Code / HAN-435 Code / HAN-433 Code / HAN-437

RiexTouch XH24 Pull Handle
320mm



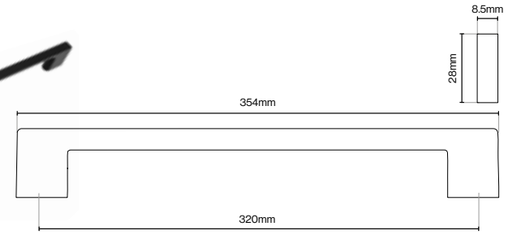
Code / HAN-436 Code / HAN-434 Code / HAN-438

RiexTouch XH02 Pull Handle | Polished Chrome | Brushed Nickel | Matt Black
160mm



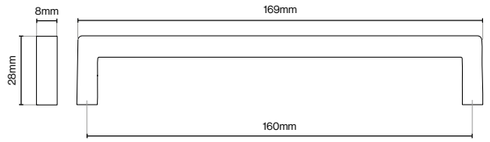
Code / HAN-441 Code / HAN-439 Code / HAN-443

RiexTouch XH02 Pull Handle
320mm



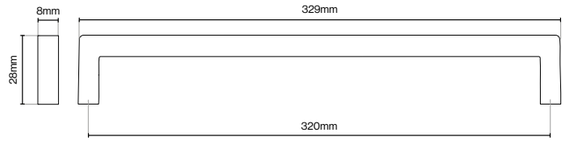
Code / HAN-442 Code / HAN-440 Code / HAN-444

RiexTouch XH11 Pull Handle | Stainless Steel Imitation | Matt Black
160mm



Code / HAN-429 Code / HAN-431

RiexTouch XH11 Pull Handle
320mm

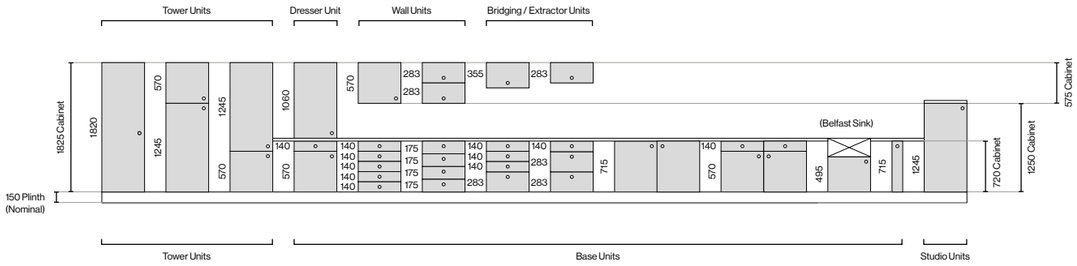


Code / HAN-430 Code / HAN-432

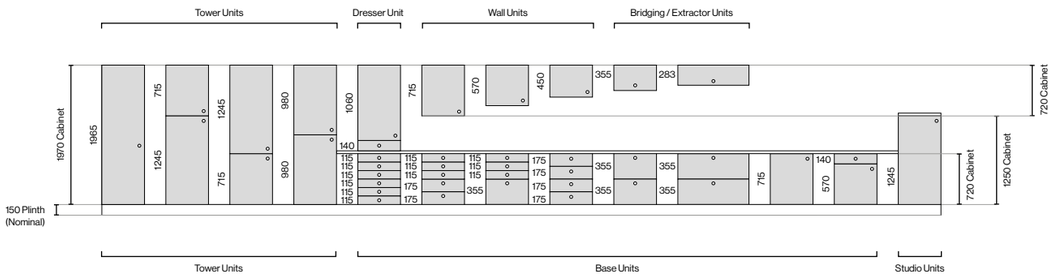
Door Matrix | Standard Kitchen Door Configurations

- Standard Kitchen dimensions shown are based on 40mm thick worktops.
- All dimensions shown are in millimetres.
- All dimensions shown refer to door frontal sizes unless otherwise stated.
- Refer to individual range pages for definitive list of door sizes available.
- In relation to appliances, follow the manufacturer's installation instructions carefully, particularly for hob to extractor / hood distances and ventilation. Allow proper clearances and ventilation below and behind the appliance (typically 50mm high / deep).
- All appliance units shown are based on 600mm wide. Dimensions shown in brackets refer to appliance aperture heights (the overall distance between door frontals).
- To reduce an aperture to the exact size, cut trimmer panels from a 596mm wide door. The appliance shelf position must be correctly calculated to ensure appropriate appliance door positioning.
- Allow gaps between the appliance and cabinet doors. These are typically 3mm between horizontally adjacent cabinet door frontals and 5mm between vertically adjacent cabinet door frontals.

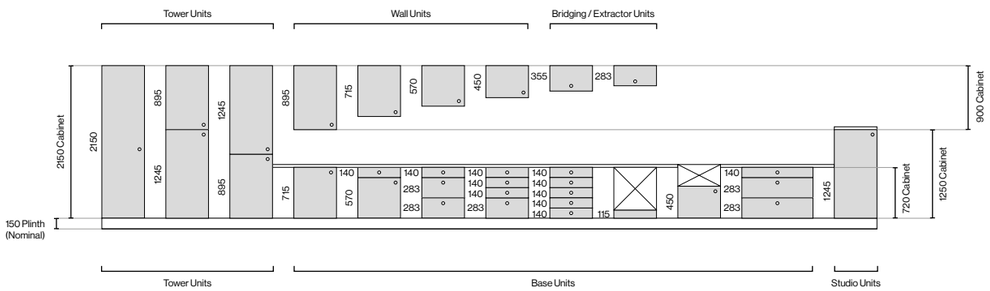
1825mm / Base and Wall Unit Door Configurations



1970mm / Base and Wall Unit Door Configurations



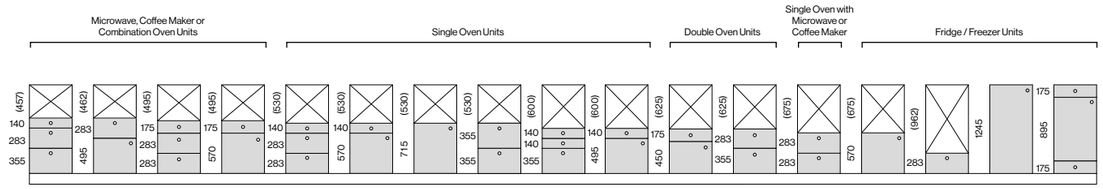
2150mm / Base and Wall Unit Door Configurations



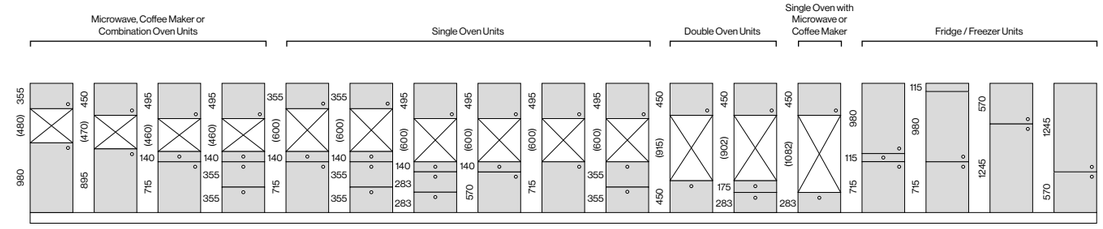
Door Matrix

Door Matrix | Standard Kitchen Door Configurations

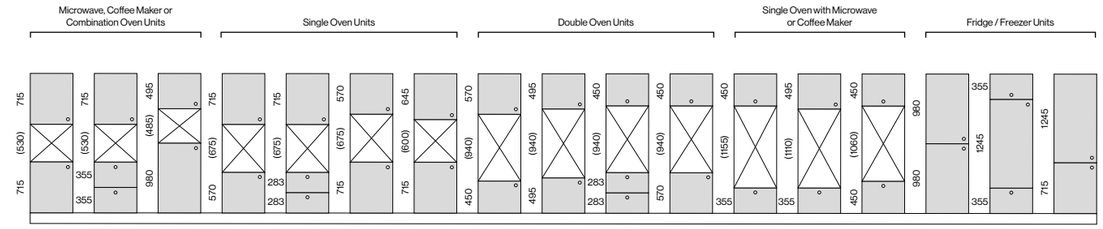
1250mm / Studio Height Unit Door and Appliance Configurations



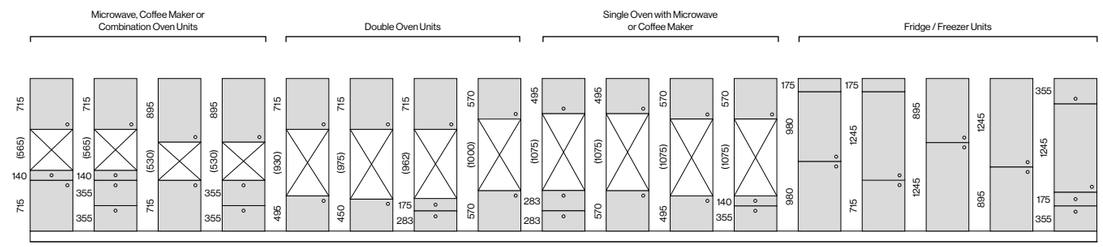
1825mm / Full Height Unit Door and Appliance Configurations



1970mm / Full Height Unit Door and Appliance Configurations



2150mm / Full Height Unit Door and Appliance Configurations

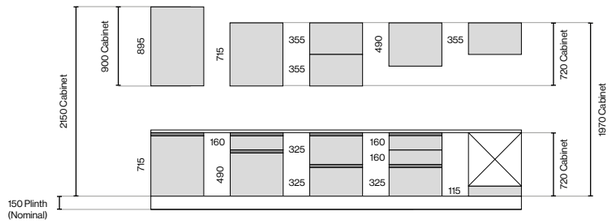


Door Matrix

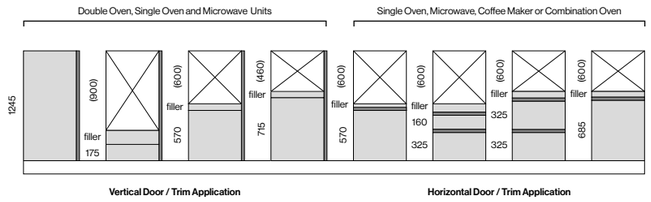
Door Matrix | Handleless Rail Kitchen Door Configurations

- All appliance units shown are based on 600mm wide. Dimensions shown in brackets refer to appliance aperture heights (the overall distance between door frontals).
- To reduce an aperture to the exact size, cut trimmer panels from a 596mm wide door. The appliance shelf position must be correctly calculated to ensure appropriate appliance door positioning.
- Allow gaps between the appliance and cabinet doors. These are typically 3mm between horizontally adjacent cabinet door frontals and 5mm between vertically adjacent cabinet door frontals.
- In relation to appliances, follow the manufacturer's installation instructions carefully, particularly for hob to extractor / hood distances and ventilation. Allow proper clearances and ventilation below and behind the appliance (typically 50mm high / deep).
- Refer to individual range pages for a definitive list of door sizes available.

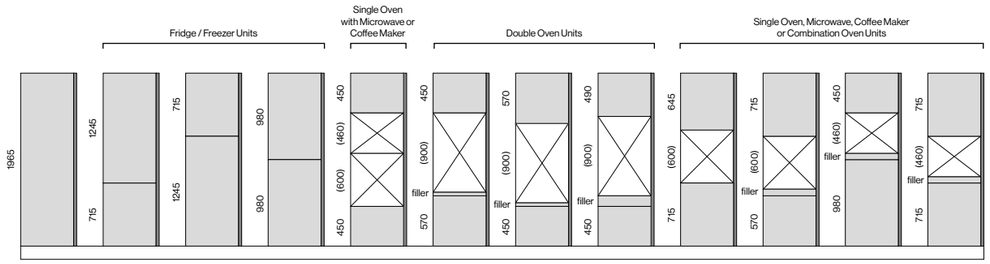
1970mm / 2150mm / Base and Wall Unit Door Configurations



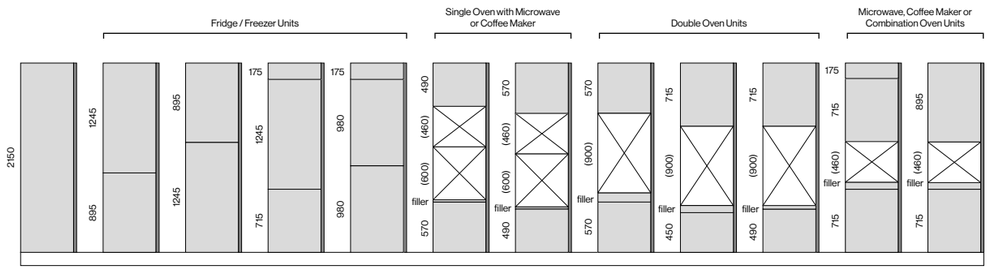
1250mm / Studio Height Unit Door and Appliance Configurations



1970mm / Full Height Unit Door and Appliance Configurations



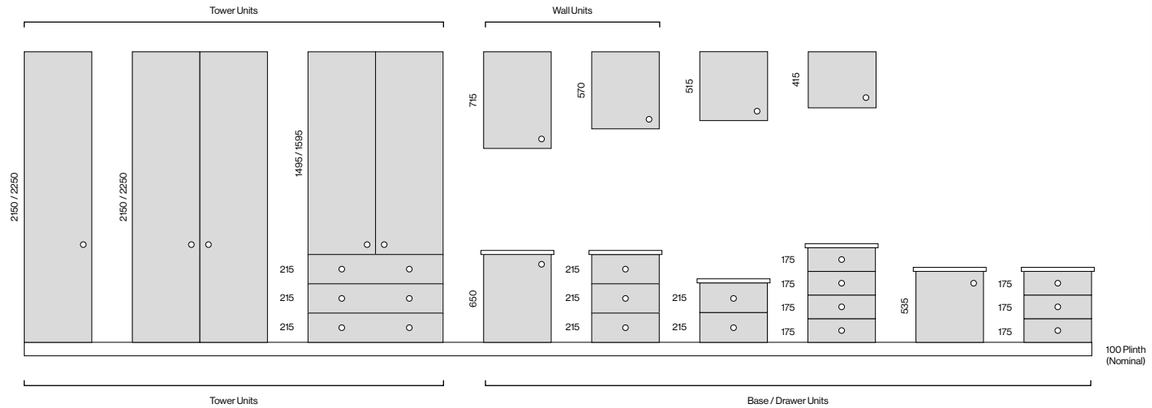
2150mm / Full Height Unit Door and Appliance Configurations



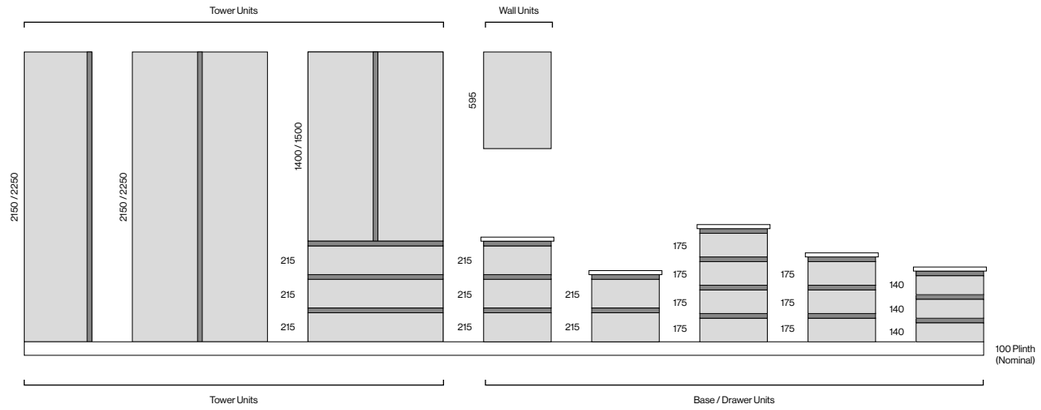
Door Matrix | Bedroom Door Configurations

- All dimensions shown are in millimetres.
- All dimensions shown refer to door frontal sizes unless otherwise stated.
- Refer to individual range pages for definitive list of door sizes available.

Standard Bedroom / 2150mm / 2250mm / Base and Full Height Unit Door Configurations



Handleless Rail Bedroom / 2150mm / 2250mm / Base and Full Height Unit Door Configurations



Order Form | Doors, Accessories and Components

Please fill in all necessary details to ensure your order is processed correctly and avoid any discrepancies.

Company Name		PO Number
Telephone	Account Code	Reference
Email Address		Date Required

Please note all deliveries will be made via standard delivery to your company account address. If Special or Express delivery is required please contact our Customer Services team.

Door Style*	
Colour / Finish*	Reverse Colour

*Please note you can only use one Order Form per Door Style and Colour / Finish.

Doors / Drawers / Frames

Qty	Height	Width	Item Description	Drilling**	Drilling Description
				☐	
				☐	
				☐	
				☐	
				☐	
				☐	
				☐	
				☐	
				☐	
				☐	
				☐	
				☐	
				☐	
				☐	

**If Drilling is required please tick Drilling box and detail specifications within space provided.

Accessories

Qty	Item Description

Handle Accessories

Qty	Item Description	Code

Order Form | Doors, Accessories and Components

Please fill in all necessary details to ensure your order is processed correctly and avoid any discrepancies.

Panels / Moulded Tops / MFC / Headboards

Qty	Height	Width	Item Description	Drawing*
				☐
				☐
				☐
				☐
				☐
				☐
				☐
				☐
				☐
				☐
				☐
				☐

Important Notes / Special Instructions / Drawings / Drilling Specifications

Please check your order before signing below

Date Ordered:	Signed:

Order Form | Return Gables Order Form

To order a return gable please fill in the necessary details and dimensions below:
The grain direction will run VERTICALLY along the height dimensions - unless otherwise specified.

Company Name	Order No.
Reference	Colour

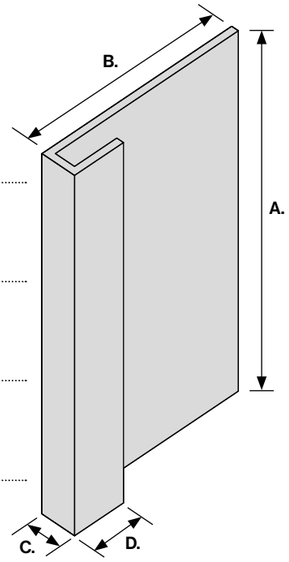
Return Gable

A. Gable Height:

B. Gable Width:

C. Front Width:

D. Return Width:

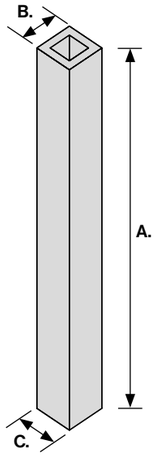


Folded Square Gable

A. Gable Height:

B. Gable Width:

C. Gable Depth:



Double Return Gable

A. Gable Height:

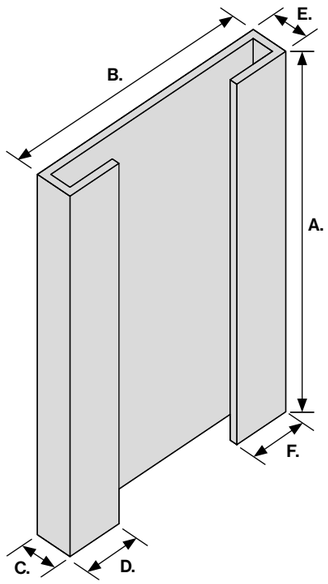
B. Gable Width:

C. Front Width:

D. Front Return Width:

E. Rear Width:

F. Rear Return Width:



Order Form | Cloaking End Panel Order Form

To order a Cloaking End Panel please fill in the necessary details and dimensions below:
The grain direction will run VERTICALLY along the height dimensions - unless otherwise specified.

Company Name	Order No.
Reference	Colour

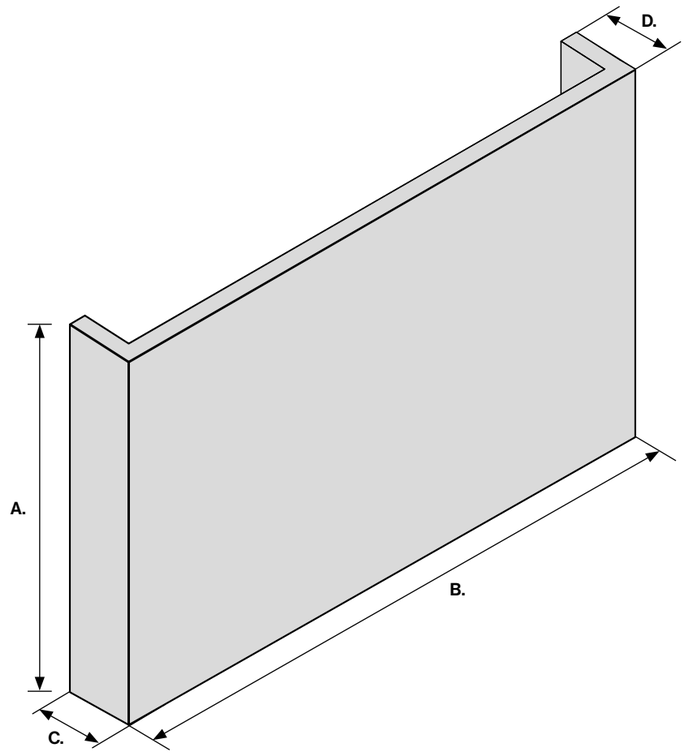
Cloaking End Panel

A. Gable Height:

B. Gable Width:

C. Front Width:

D. Rear Width:



O&S Doors Ltd Terms and Conditions

Definitions

1.1 **"Business Day"** means a day (other than a Saturday, Sunday or public holiday) when banks in London are open for business.

"Company" means O & S Doors Limited (company number NI034182) a company registered in Northern Ireland whose registered office is at 106 Syerla Road, Benburb, Dungannon, Co. Tyrone, BT71 7ET.

"Conditions" means the terms and conditions set out in this document as amended from time to time in accordance with clause 14.5.

"Contract" means any contract between the Company and the Customer for the sale and purchase of the Goods that shall incorporate these Conditions in accordance with clause 2.1.

"Customer" means the person(s), firm or company who purchases the Goods from the Company.

"Force Majeure Event" means an event or circumstance beyond a party's reasonable control.

"Goods" means any kitchen or bedroom doors, panels, associated accessories or any other goods (or any part of them) agreed in the Contract to be supplied to the Customer (including any part or parts of them) and as further detailed in the Order.

"Order" means any order for the Goods accepted by the Company or the Customer's acceptance of the Company's quotation in accordance with clause 2.3, as the case may be.

"O&S Warranty" means the warranty given by the Company to the Customer contained in the Warranty Pack given by the Company to the Customer.

"Specification" means any specification for the Goods, including any related plans or drawings, that are agreed in writing by the Customer and the Company in relation to any bespoke products.

"Warranty Pack" refers to the warranty detailed in Appendix 1 of these Conditions.

Interpretation

1.2 In these Conditions references to any statute or statutory provision shall, unless the context otherwise requires, be construed as a reference to that statute or statutory provision as from time to time amended, consolidated, modified, extended, re-enacted or replaced.

1.3 In these Conditions any phrase introduced by the terms **including**, **include**, **in particular** or any similar expression shall be construed as illustrative and shall not limit the sense of the words preceding those terms.

1.4 In these Conditions any reference to **writing** or **written** includes emails but not fax.

Order Process and Basis of Contract

2.1 These Conditions apply to each and every Contract to the exclusion of any other terms that the Customer seeks to impose or incorporate, or which are implied by trade, custom, practice or course of dealing. For the avoidance of doubt, no condition of purchase imposed by the Customer shall have any effect in relation to a sale by the Company of Goods unless the Company expressly agrees otherwise in writing.

2.2 Each Order (placed by telephone, by fax, by email in writing or by any other means) for Goods shall be subject to these Conditions. The Customer is responsible for ensuring the accuracy of the terms of the Order and, in the case of bespoke Goods, any applicable Specification.

2.3 A quotation for the Goods given by the Company shall not constitute an offer. A quotation shall only be valid for a period of 20 Business Days from its date of issue. All quoted prices (whether provided verbally or in writing) are based on the cost of materials, labour, transport and other relevant items relevant at the date when such prices are quoted. However, notwithstanding any such quotation, the Company reserves the right to charge Goods at the price relevant at the date of dispatch, unless the quotation validity period of 20 Business Days has not been exhausted at the date of dispatch.

Any queries regarding prices charged on invoices must be made to the Company in writing within 10 Business Days of the date the Goods were purchased, otherwise they cannot be accepted.

2.4 The Goods are made to order. Once an Order is made the manufacturing process is deemed to have commenced immediately. As a result once an Order is made these Conditions will be deemed to have been incorporated, a Contract is created and the Customer is required to accept the Goods in accordance with clause 4.

2.5 All tenders, quotations and Orders are subject to supplies being available. Where the Company is unable to fulfil an Order as a result of unavailable supplies the Company shall not take payment for the same and shall not be liable to the Customer for any resulting loss (howsoever it arises).

Description of Goods

3.1 Technical specifications, advertising, illustrations, samples, descriptions and diagrams of Goods in the Company's trade literature, catalogue or other published matter (**"Advertising Matter"**) is indicative only of the approximate and general class, character and colour of the Goods. Advertising Matter is approximate only and shall not form part of the Contract. The Company reserves the right to amend the Advertising Matter at its discretion.

3.2 Any clerical error or omission in any Advertising Matter, quotation, invoices or any other documents issued by the Company shall be subject to correction without any liability to the Company.

3.3 Unless stated otherwise, the dimensions for sawn dimensions are "nominal".

3.4 To the extent permitted by law, in no event is any condition made or warranty given by the Company that the Goods will correspond to sample unless specifically agreed to in writing by the Company for any one Contract.

3.5 If the Customer requires Goods to comply with any particular Specification it shall inform the Company of such requirements in the Customer's Order. The Company reserves the right to amend the Specification if required by any applicable statutory or regulatory requirements.

3.6 To the extent that the Goods are to be manufactured in accordance with a Specification supplied by the Customer, the Customer shall indemnify the Company against all liabilities, costs, expenses, damages and losses (including any direct, indirect or consequential losses, loss of profit, loss of reputation and all interest, penalties and legal and other professional costs and expenses) suffered or incurred by the Company in connection with any claim made against the Company for actual or alleged infringement of a third party's intellectual property rights arising out of or in connection with the Company's use of the Specification. This clause 3.6 shall survive termination of the Contract.

Delivery and Acceptance of the Goods

4.1 The Company shall deliver the Goods to the location set out in the Order or such other location as the parties may agree ("Delivery Location") at any time after the Company notifies the Customer that the Goods are ready. The Customer shall be responsible for providing safe, proper, prompt and unhindered access to the Delivery Location to the Company at all reasonable times for unloading and shall be liable for any loss or damage, or cost of delay caused by lack thereof. Where the Customer assists with any unloading it shall be responsible for any damage caused to the Goods arising from Customer's employees acts or omissions.

4.2 The Company shall not be liable for any delay in delivery of the Goods that is caused by a Force Majeure Event or the Customer's failure to provide the Company with adequate delivery instructions or any other instructions that are relevant to the supply of the Goods.

4.3 The Company may deliver the Goods by separate instalments. The Company may raise a separate invoice and require payment for each instalment. Any delay in delivery or defect in an instalment shall not entitle the Customer to cancel any other instalment.

4.4 The Company shall ensure that each delivery of the Goods is accompanied by a delivery note that shows the date of delivery of the Order, all relevant Company reference numbers, the type and quantity of the Goods (including the code number of the Goods, where applicable), special storage instructions (if any) and, if the Goods are being delivered by instalments, the outstanding balance of Goods remaining to be delivered.

4.5 Delivery is completed on the completion of unloading of the Goods at the Delivery Location.

4.6 If the Company fails to deliver the Goods, its liability shall be limited to the costs and expenses incurred by the Customer in obtaining replacement goods of a similar description and quality in the cheapest market available, less the price of the Goods.

4.7 The Customer must inspect the Goods on receipt and mark the delivery note to record any alleged damage in transit. The Customer must within 2 Business Days of receipt of the Goods notify the Company of any alleged defect, shortage in quantity, damage or failure to comply with description by written notification to the Company to be sent to the following email address: orders@osdoors.com

4.8 If the Customer fails to comply with the provisions of clause 4.7 the Goods shall be presumed to be in accordance with the Contract and free from any defect or damage which would be apparent on a reasonable examination of the Goods and the Customer shall be deemed to have accepted the Goods. Notwithstanding the terms of the O & S Warranty, after acceptance of the Goods the Customer may not reject the Goods and payment for the same will be payable in accordance with these Conditions.

4.9 If the Customer fails to take delivery of the Goods within 3 Business Days of the Company notifying the Customer that the Goods are ready, then, except where such failure or delay is caused by a Force Majeure Event or the Company's failure to comply with its obligations under the Contract:

4.9.1 Delivery of the Goods shall be deemed to have been completed at 9.00 am on the fourth Business Day after the day on which the Company notified the Customer that the Goods were ready; and

4.9.2 The Company shall store the Goods until delivery takes place, and charge the Customer for all related costs and expenses (including insurance)

Export Sales and Incoterms

5.1 Where the Goods are supplied for export from the United Kingdom, the provisions of this clause 5 shall apply notwithstanding any other provision of these Conditions.

5.2 Unless the context otherwise requires, any term or expression which is defined in or given a particular meaning by the provisions of Incoterms shall have the same meaning in these Conditions but if there is any conflict between the provisions of Incoterms 2010 and these Conditions, these Conditions shall prevail.

5.3 The Customer shall be responsible for complying with any legislation or regulations governing the importation, use or sale of the Goods in the country of destination, the payment of any duties or taxes on them and the transportation and storage of Goods including without limitation any obligation to translate any instructions, labelling or packaging into any other language.

5.4 The Company shall be under no obligation to give notice under section 32(3) of the Sale of Goods Act 1979.

Quality and the O&S Warranty

6.1 The Company provides the O & S Warranty for all Goods purchased pursuant to these Conditions. Please see the Warranty Pack for further details. The Warranty Pack is designed to set out guidance on how and to whom to report defects and the responsibilities for and terms upon which they will be remedied.

Title and Risk

7.1 The risk associated with the Goods shall pass to the Customer on completion of delivery of the Goods.

7.2 Title to the Goods shall not pass to the Customer until the Company receives payment in full (in cash or cleared funds) for the Goods and any other goods that the Company has supplied to the Customer in respect of which payment has become due, in which case title to the Goods shall pass at the time of payment of all such sums.

7.3 Until title to the Goods has passed to the Customer, the Customer shall:

7.3.1 Store the Goods separately from all other goods held by the Customer so that they remain readily identifiable as the Company's property;

7.3.2 Not remove, deface or obscure any identifying mark or packaging on or relating to the Goods;

7.3.3 Maintain the Goods in satisfactory condition and keep them insured against all risks for their full price from the date of delivery;

7.3.4 Notify the Company immediately if it becomes subject to any of the events listed in clause 11.1; and

7.3.5 Give the Company such information relating to the Goods as the Company may require from time to time.

7.4 If before title to the Goods passes to the Customer, the Customer becomes subject to any of the events listed in clause 11.1, then, without limiting any other right or remedy the Company may have:

7.4.1 The Customer's right to resell the Goods or use them in the ordinary course of its business ceases immediately; and

7.4.2 The Company may at any time require the Customer to deliver up all Goods in its possession that have not been resold, or irrevocably incorporated into another product; and

7.4.3 if the Customer fails to do so promptly, enter any premises of the Customer or of any third party where the Goods are stored in order to recover them.

Returns

8.1 No Goods delivered to the Customer which are in accordance with the Contract will be accepted by the Company for return without the prior written approval of the Company and at its absolute discretion.

8.2 If the Company agrees to accept any such Goods from the Customer for return, the Customer shall be liable to pay a handling charge of 20% of the invoice price. Such Goods must be returned by the Customer (delivery paid) to the Company in their original shipping carton within 30 days.

8.3 Goods returned without the prior written approval of the Company or otherwise than in accordance with these Conditions may be returned to the Customer or stored at the Customer's cost without prejudice to any rights or remedies the Customer may have under statute, contract or otherwise.

Price and payment

9.1 The price of the Goods shall be the price set out in the Order, or, if no price is quoted, the price of the Goods as set out in the Company's published price list in force as at the date of delivery.

9.2 Unless stated in the Order to be a fixed price, the Company upon written notice to the Customer may increase the price at any time before the date of delivery if the cost of materials or labour or overheads relating to the production of the Goods has risen since the date of the Order.

9.3 The price for the Goods is exclusive of VAT and all charges in relation to storage, carriage, handling and off-loading. All other taxes, customs duties, duties and expenses shall be the responsibility of the Customer.

9.4 The Company may invoice the Customer for the Goods on, or at any time after, the completion of delivery.

9.5 The Customer shall pay the invoice in full and in cleared funds in accordance with the trading terms set out in the Order or as otherwise agreed between the Company and the Customer, or if no trading terms are agreed, invoices are payable on the date of the invoice ("Due Date"). Payment shall be made to the bank account nominated in writing by the Company. Time for payment is of the essence.

9.6 If the Customer fails to make any payment due to the Company under the Contract by the Due Date for payment, then the Customer shall pay interest on the overdue amount at the rate of 4% per annum above the Bank of England's base rate from time to time. Such interest shall accrue on a daily basis from the Due Date until actual payment of the overdue amount, whether before or after judgment. The Customer shall pay the interest together with the overdue amount.

9.7 The Customer shall pay all amounts due under the Contract in full without any set-off, counterclaim, deduction or withholding (except for any deduction or withholding required by law). The Company may at any time, without limiting any other rights or remedies it may have, set off any amount owing to it by the Customer against any amount payable by the Company to the Customer. Where any sums are due to the Company from the Customer, the Company is entitled to suspend all services to the Customer until full payment has been received.

9.8 If the Company has to instruct solicitors or other agents to recover money owed by the Customer to the Company then the Customer will indemnify irrevocably, in full and on demand the Company against all fees, expenses and costs payable by the Company to its solicitors or agents.

9.9 Where a dispute arises in respect of part only of an invoice, the part(s) of such invoice, which are not be in dispute, shall be paid by the Customer to the Company in accordance with these Conditions.

9.10 Credit terms (if any) that are agreed between the Company and the Customer shall govern only the Customer's contractual obligation to make payments to the Company for the price of the Goods.

Goods Supplied on Credit

10.1 Goods may only be supplied on credit account terms if an agreement covering such supplies has been offered by the Company and accepted by an authorized representative of the Customer. The Customer must request and complete the credit account application form (the "Application Form") which must be signed by an authorized representative of both parties i.e. Director/Partner, proprietor of a company or in the case of a private individual that person or the person responsible for paying the account. All Goods supplied by the Company to a credit account will be invoiced to the account address by post as soon as possible after the day of sale and will be payable to the Company in accordance with these Conditions as they have been agreed with the account holder. In the case of one or more invoices in which special terms have been agreed in writing, these terms will be referred to on the invoice and payment must be made in accordance with those terms.

10.2 Credit accounts must be settled in accordance with the agreed Application Form and these Conditions or any other terms agreed between the parties in writing. Should any monies be outstanding outside the terms agreed between the Company and the account holder, the Company reserves its statutory right to claim interest under the Late Payment of Commercial Debts (Interest) Act 1998.

10.3 The Company reserve the right to withdraw credit facilities at any time. Should the Customer fail to pay the whole amount of any sum due under the Contract by the due date, the full balance outstanding on any account between the Company and the Customer shall then become payable immediately and the Company shall further be entitled to cancel the Contract and/or suspend supplies of goods or services under any contract between the Company and the Customer.

10.4 The Company shall not be obliged to accept normal stock Goods returned for credit, but may at its absolute discretion do so. All such Goods returned for credit must be accompanied by evidence of original purchase from the Company and the Company shall be entitled at its absolute discretion to impose a 20% handling and/or damage charge in respect of any Goods accepted for return. Goods which are non-stock items and Goods which have been specially ordered will not normally be accepted by way of return for credit. Any Goods which are returned for credit shall not be regarded as having been accepted by the Company until the Company has issued a formal credit note through the channels laid down for such transactions by the Company in writing in respect thereof. The uplifting by the Company's vehicles of Goods for which credit is sought and for which the lorry driver may issue a receipt note is not an acceptance by the Company of liability for credit.

Termination

11.1 Without limiting its other rights or remedies, the Company may terminate a Contract (and suspend all future deliveries) with immediate effect by giving written notice to the Customer if:

11.1.1 The Customer commits a material breach of any term of the Contract;

11.1.2 The Customer takes any step or action in connection with its entering administration, provisional liquidation or any composition or arrangement with its creditors (other than in relation to a solvent restructuring), being wound up (whether voluntarily or by order of the court, unless for the purpose of a solvent restructuring), having a receiver appointed to any of its assets or ceasing to carry on business or, if the step or action is taken in another jurisdiction, in connection with any analogous procedure in the relevant jurisdiction;

11.1.3 The Customer suspends, threatens to suspend, ceases or threatens to cease to carry on all or a substantial part of its business; or

11.1.4 The Customer's financial position deteriorates to such an extent that in the Company's opinion the Customer's capability to adequately fulfil its obligations under the Contract has been placed in jeopardy.

11.2 Without limiting its other rights or remedies, the Company may suspend provision of the Goods under the Contract or any other contract between the Customer and the Company if: (i) the Customer becomes subject to any of the events listed in clause 11.1.1 to clause 11.1.4; or (ii) the Company reasonably believes that the Customer is about to become subject to any of the events listed in clause 11.1.1 to clause 11.1.4; or (iii) if the Customer fails to pay any amount due under any Contract on the due date for payment; or (iv) the Customer fails to accept delivery of any Goods ordered by the Customer in accordance with clause 4; or (v) the Customer commits any other breach under these Conditions.

11.3 Without limiting its other rights or remedies, the Company may terminate the Contract with immediate effect by giving written notice to the Customer if the Customer fails to pay any amount due under the Contract (or any other contract between the Customer and the Company) on the due date for payment.

11.4 On termination of the Contract for any reason the Customer shall immediately pay to the Company all of the Company's outstanding unpaid invoices and any interest due thereon.

11.5 Termination of the Contract shall not affect any of the parties' rights and remedies that have accrued as at termination, including the right to claim damages in respect of any breach of the Contract that existed at or before the date of termination.

11.6 Any provision of the Contract that expressly or by implication is intended to come into force or to continue in force on or after termination of the Contract shall remain in full force and effect despite such termination.

Limitation of liability

12.1 Nothing in these Conditions shall limit or exclude the Company's liability for:

12.1.1 Death or personal injury caused by its negligence, or the negligence of its employees, agents or subcontractors (as applicable);

12.1.2 Fraud or fraudulent misrepresentation;

12.1.3 Breach of the terms implied by section 12 of the Sale of Goods Act 1979;

12.1.4 Defective products under the Consumer Protection Act 1987; or

12.1.5 Any matter in respect of which it would be unlawful for the Company to exclude or restrict liability.

12.2 Subject to clause 12.1:

12.2.1 The Company shall under no circumstances whatsoever be liable to the Customer, whether in contract, tort (including negligence), breach of statutory duty, or otherwise, for any loss of profit, loss of business, depletion of goodwill or otherwise (in each case whether direct or indirect) or any indirect or consequential loss (howsoever caused) arising under or in connection with the Contract; and

12.2.2 The Company's total liability to the Customer in respect of all other losses arising under or in connection with each Order, whether in contract, tort (including negligence), breach of statutory duty, or otherwise, shall be limited a maximum sum equivalent to the original purchase price of the Order paid by the Customer to the Company under the Contract.

Force Majeure

13.1 The Company reserves the right to defer the date of delivery, to cancel the Contract or to reduce the volume of the Goods ordered by the Customer, in each case without liability to the Customer, if the Company is prevented from or delayed in the carrying on of its business due to circumstances beyond the reasonable control of the Company including, without limitation, acts of God, governmental actions, war or national emergency, acts of terrorism, protests, riot, civil commotion, fire, explosion, flood, epidemic, lock-outs, strikes or other labour disputes (whether or not relating to either party's workforce), or restraints or delays affecting carriers or inability or delay in obtaining supplies of adequate or suitable materials provided that, if the event in question continues for a continuous period in excess of 180 days, the Customer shall be entitled to give notice in writing to the Company to terminate the Contract.

General

14.1 Assignment and other dealings - The Company may at any time assign, transfer, mortgage, charge, subcontract or deal in any other manner with all or any of its rights or obligations under the Contract.

14.2 Assignment and other dealings - The Customer may not assign, transfer, mortgage, charge, subcontract, declare a trust over or deal in any other manner with any or all of its rights or obligations under the Contract without the prior written consent of the Company.

Confidentiality

14.3 Each party undertakes that it shall not, at any time during the Contract and for a period of two years after termination of the Contract, disclose to any person any confidential information concerning the business, affairs, customers, clients or companies of the other, except as permitted by this clause 14.3 Each party may disclose the other party's confidential information:

14.3.1 To its employees, officers, representatives or advisers who need to know such information for the purposes of exercising the party's rights or carrying out its obligations under or in connection with the Contract. Each party shall ensure that its employees, officers, representatives or advisers to whom it discloses the other party's confidential information comply with clause 14.3 and 14.4; and

14.3.2 As may be required by law, a court of competent jurisdiction or any governmental or regulatory authority.

14.4 No party shall use any other party's confidential information for any purpose other than to exercise its rights and perform its obligations under or in connection with the Contract.

Data Protection

14.5 Any personal information shall be used in accordance with any and all applicable data protection legislation, including the Data Protection Act 1998 (as may be amended or replaced).

Entire Agreement

14.6 The Contract constitutes the entire agreement between the parties and supersedes and extinguishes all previous agreements, promises, assurances, warranties, representations and understandings between them, whether written or oral, relating to its subject matter.

14.7 Each of the Company and the Customer agrees that it shall have no remedies in respect of any statement, representation, assurance or warranty (whether made innocently or negligently) that is not set out in the Contract. Each of the Company and the Customer agrees that it shall have no claim for innocent or negligent misrepresentation or negligent misstatement based on any statement in the Contract.

14.8 Variation

No variation of the Contract shall be effective unless it is in writing and signed by the parties (or their authorised representatives).

14.9 Waiver

No failure or delay by a party to exercise any right or remedy provided under the Contract or by law shall constitute a waiver of that or any other right or remedy, nor shall it prevent or restrict the further exercise of that or any other right or remedy. No single or partial exercise of such right or remedy shall prevent or restrict the further exercise of that or any other right or remedy.

14.10 Severance

If any provision or part-provision of the Contract is or becomes invalid, illegal or unenforceable, it shall be deemed modified to the minimum extent necessary to make it valid, legal and enforceable. If such modification is not possible, the relevant provision or part-provision shall be deemed deleted. Any modification to or deletion of a provision or part-provision under this clause shall not affect the validity and enforceability of the rest of the Contract.

14.11 Notices

All notices to be served by one party on the other (unless specifically provided for in these Conditions) shall be deemed duly served 7 days after posting if posted by first class or airmail pre-paid to the registered office of the other party or in the absence of such registered office to the address notified in writing between the parties prior to or at the time of the Contract.

14.12 Third Party Rights

The parties to the Contract do not intend that any term of the Contract will be enforceable by virtue of the Contracts (Rights of Third Parties) Act 1999 by any person that is not a party to it.

14.13 Governing Law

The Contract, and any dispute or claim (including non-contractual disputes or claims) arising out of or in connection with it or its subject matter or formation, shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the law of England and Wales.

14.14 Jurisdiction

Each party irrevocably agrees that the courts of England and Wales shall have exclusive jurisdiction to settle any dispute or claim (including non-contractual disputes or claims) arising out of or in connection with the Contract or its subject matter or formation.

Appendix | Product Warranty

O&S Doors Limited ("O&S Doors" or "we" or "us" or "our" or the "Company") is a leading manufacturer and distributor of Kitchen, Bedroom and Bathroom cabinet door frontals and associated accessories to kitchen retailers and manufacturers throughout the UK and Ireland. All of our Goods have been designed to provide you with a quality product that meets your needs. The following paragraphs contain important details concerning your O&S Warranty. You are advised to read these sections carefully so that you are fully aware of the benefits and associated terms. Should you have any questions or queries in relation to the provisions of this O&S Warranty, you should in the first instance, direct such questions to your appointed sales representative or our customer services team.

O&S Doors has implemented a number of industry-leading quality control initiatives and all of our employees are fully committed to delivering quality products that consistently meet independently audited standards and undergo rigorous quality control checks at every stage of the production process. We hold certification from the Forestry Stewardship Council and the Programme for the Endorsement of Forest Certification to ensure that all our timber and raw materials are sourced from ethically managed forests. We are also members of the Furniture Industry Research Association, an independent body sent up to ensure the quality and reliability of products used within the furniture industry supply chain. We pride ourselves on the high quality components we produce. However, there are inevitably occasions when defects become apparent following purchase. Initially there may be some snagging issues that require remedial work or items that require adjustment.

Please note that this O&S Warranty Pack is O&S Doors' contractual commitment to you (upon which we intend to rely) in relation to any defects that may arise in relation to the Goods. For the avoidance of doubt this O&S Warranty is personal to you and may not be transferred to any person. Capitalised terms used herein and not otherwise defined shall have the meaning given to them in the O&S Terms and Conditions of Sale.

6 YEAR
Limited Warranty

Warranty Period: 6 Years From Invoiced Date Of Supply.
Important: The warranty period of 6 years for all Replacement and FOC goods commences from the original invoiced date of supply.

If you find you are unsatisfied with the goods that you have received, or you would like to make a Warranty claim please contact us via the relative email address below:

Warranty Claims — warranty@osdoors.com
Replacements / Damaged Goods — aftersales@osdoors.com

O&S Product Warranty: General Terms

1.1 The Company warrants that on delivery, and for the relevant Warranty Period (as defined below) the Goods shall:

1.1.1 Conform in all material respects with their description;

1.1.2 Be free from material defects in design, material and workmanship; and

1.1.3 Be of satisfactory quality (in line with the Sale of Goods Act 1979).

1.2 The Warranty Periods for each product and class of Goods are specified below (the "Warranty Period"):

Warranty Period: 6 Years From Invoiced Date Of Supply.
Important: The warranty period of 6 years for all Replacement and FOC goods commences from the original invoiced date of supply.

5G Vinyl / Made to Measure
(Including Matt, Superior Matt and High Gloss Finish Doors and Accessories)

5 Piece / Ex.Stock and Made to Measure
(Including Harlem / Fenwick / Dylan / Bastille Doors and Accessories)

Edged / Made to Measure
(Including Phoenix / Tribeca / Vaasa / Mather Doors and Accessories)

Painted / Stock, Painted to Order and Made to Measure
(Including Arena / Hartford / Belair / Wellington / Campbell / Rainey / Edison / Monroe / Albany / Hampton / Greenwich / Hyde Doors and Accessories)

Accessories
(Includes Mouldings / Vinyl Wrapped Accessories / Painted Accessories / Worktops / Panels / Return Gables and Handles)

1.3 Subject to exclusions and limitations set out in section 3 below and adherence of the care and maintenance guidelines set out in section 4 below, if:

1.3.1 The Customer gives notice in writing to the Company during the Warranty Period that some or all of the Goods do not comply with the O&S Warranty; and

1.3.2 The Company is given a reasonable opportunity of examining such Goods; and

1.3.3 The Customer returns such Goods to the Company's place of business at the Customer's cost,

The Company shall, at its option, repair or replace the defective Goods, or refund the price of the Goods, that we agree are defective, in full.

1.4 Our obligations under this O&S Warranty are limited, at our option, to repairing or replacing any part which proves to be defective or refunding the price if the Goods that we accept are defective. Replacement parts where possible will either be the same or similar and we are under no obligation to replace any part or item with an identical part or item.

1.5 Except as provided in this section, the Company shall have no further liability to the Customer in respect of the Goods' failure to comply with the O&S Warranty.

1.6 The O&S Warranty for the Warranty Period is the full extent of our obligation to you in relation to the Goods and any other rights and remedies are excluded to the fullest extent of the law.

1.7 Any Goods repaired or replaced by the Company (including any repaired or replacement Goods) shall be guaranteed pursuant to this Warranty for the unexpired portion of the relevant Warranty Period that applied to the original Goods supplied. For the avoidance of doubt, the Warranty Period will not be extended by supplying replacement Goods or parts thereof or by repairing such Goods or parts thereof.

1.8 The Company reserves the right to charge the Customer for any completed warranty service work where it is found to be caused by negligence, poor commissioning, or any other factor not related to a manufacturing defect, or is otherwise excluded under section 3 below.

Making a Warranty Claim

2.1 If you wish to make a claim under the terms of this O&S Warranty then you should contact us immediately after the defect is found or becomes obvious to you.

2.2 As stated in section 1.3.1 above you will be required to give notice in writing to the Company during the Warranty Period within a reasonable time of discovery that some or all of the Goods do not comply with the warranty set out in this Warranty Pack. You will provide the Company with:

2.2.1 Evidence of the original invoice or proof of purchase (this may include the original invoice number or other evidence of the purchase);

2.2.2 A full description of the defect;

2.2.3 Photographs of the defect; and

2.2.4 The defective part that requires replacement for inspection by either O&S Doors Ltd or a nominees.

2.3 On receipt of the above information our customer services department will issue an uplift docket along with a "claim number".

2.4 Once a claim is accepted by us (subject to the return of the defective Goods and satisfactory inspection of the same) we will notify you whether we intend to repair, replace or refund the relevant defective Goods. If we notify you that we will refund or replace, we may either (i) refund the value of the Goods where no replacement Goods are issued; (ii) replace the Goods free of charge; or (iii) credit your account where replacement Goods have been issued and charged to your account prior to inspection by us, where it is subsequently agreed by us that the Goods are defective following inspection.

2.5 Please be aware the maximum period for return and credit of defective product is limited to one month from the date of supply of the replacement doors.

2.6 You must allow us or our agents access to the Goods in order to remedy any defect, where applicable.

2.7 Where a claim is rejected we will provide details of why the claim has been rejected.

Any communication with us should ALWAYS be sent in writing or by email and quoting any applicable invoice number to:

Address: O&S Doors Limited, 106 Syerla Road, Benburb, Co. Tyrone, BT71 7ET
Email: warranty@osdoors.com

Exclusions to your Warranty

3.1 The O&S Warranty applies to the Goods under normal use, subject to the conditions set out in this Warranty Pack, and as determined by O&S Doors in its sole discretion.

3.2 O&S Doors shall not be liable for the Goods' failure to comply with the O&S Warranty and the O&S Warranty does not include the provision of, or the rectification of the Goods in any of the following events:

3.2.1 Where the Customer makes any further use of such Goods after giving notice in accordance with section 1.3 above;

3.2.2 The defect arises because the Customer failed to follow O&S Doors 'oral or written instructions as to the storage, commissioning, installation, use or the maintenance of the Goods or (if there are none) good trade practice regarding the same;

3.2.3 The defect arises because the Goods have not been used, cared for or maintained in accordance with the care and maintenance instructions as set out in section 4 below;

3.2.4 The defect arises as a result of O&S Doors following any drawing, design or material specification supplied by the Customer;

3.2.5 The Customer alters or repairs such Goods without the prior written consent of O&S Doors;

3.2.6 The defect arises as a result of unfair wear and tear, willful damage, negligence, or abnormal storage or working conditions;

3.2.7 The Goods differ from their description as a result of changes made to ensure they comply with applicable statutory or regulatory requirements;

3.2.8 Any damages to the Goods are attributable to improper installation, inadequate maintenance, improper product use, after market product modifications, normal weathering, highly corrosive environments, damages caused by fire, accident, flood, acts of God, vandalism, building settlement or structure failures, or other circumstances beyond O&S Doors Ltd' control;

3.2.9 The damage to the Goods is caused by or within parts, fixtures or fittings that have not been manufactured or supplied by the Company;

3.2.10 Adjustment of hinges, catches or stays;

3.2.11 Damage caused by the use of unsuitable cleaning materials;

3.2.12 Damage occurring as a result of any alteration, modification, vandalism, or accidental damage to the Goods, misuse, neglect, overloading or abnormal use of your Goods;

3.2.13 Damage caused by the transportation to site or installation of the Goods;

3.2.14 Damage resulting from a failure or delay in arranging for an obvious defect (or any defect which should have been obvious to a reasonable person who has complied with all relevant owner manuals and this O&S Warranty) to be reported under your O&S Warranty or rectified;

3.2.15 Damage caused by repairs attempted or undertaken other than those carried out by us or a third party authorised by us;

3.2.16 Damage as a result of failure to carry our normal day to day maintenance or follow normal maintenance procedures including but not limited to the care and maintenance guidelines in section 4 below;

3.2.17 Damage as a result of toxic, explosive, corrosive or other hazardous materials brought into contact with the Goods;

3.2.18 Damage as a result of exposure to water, excessive moisture or humidity;

3.2.19 Damage as a result of exposure to heat above 60 degrees C;

3.2.20 Damage as a result of flies, insect, bird or rodent infestations;

3.2.21 Damage caused directly or indirectly by war, riot, revolution, act of god or any similar event or by vandalism, theft or attempted theft;

3.2.22 Damage arising from any accident or any act or omission by you;

3.2.23 Where repairs are not authorised by us in writing or carried out by us. We will not take responsibility for any costs associated with or subsequent rectification of any unauthorised repairs;

3.2.24 Where Goods are modified with any parts not supplied by us, or where Goods are incorporated with a modified part; or

3.2.25 Where O&S Doors is NOT the manufacturer of any parts or fixtures and fittings of the Goods, this O&S Warranty does not apply.

3.3 We will pay for all parts associated with any repair work carried out under the O&S Warranty up to a maximum sum equivalent to the original purchase price of the Goods. Where multiple claims are made, for whatever reason, our aggregate maximum liability shall also be equivalent to the original purchase price of the Goods. Please see the limitation of liability provisions set out in the O&S Terms and Conditions of Sale.

3.4 We cannot accept responsibility for any loss or damage suffered, or incurred as a consequence of your failure or delay in reporting defects promptly.

Installation Care & Maintenance

Installation

4.1 Ensure that the relevant rooms have been left to environmentally stabilise prior to the installation of the Goods. Goods must not be installed into a damp moisture rich environment as it will cause undesirable movement in the joints and panels of the Goods. You should ensure that you adequately assess conditions.

4.2 To minimise any potential damage during installation we make the following recommendations

4.2.1 Prior to installation confirm that you have the correct quantity and size of the Goods.

4.2.2 Please make sure that you fully inspect the Goods before drilling or attaching any hinges or other accessories.

4.2.3 Take care when unpacking the Goods, for example do not use sharp blades to cut away the packaging.

4.2.4 When drilling or attaching the hinges, place the Goods face down on a soft clean surface, ensuring that there is no grit or dust underneath that may cause damage to the surface of the Goods. It is good practice to place a clean barrier between the Goods and the surface when drilling or attaching the hinges.

4.2.5 We would recommend that you use a rubber mallet to knock the hinges into the Goods without using excessive force.

4.2.6 Once the hinges have been attached we would recommend that you hang the door immediately to avoid any damage. Do not stack the Goods with the hinges touching other Goods as this may mark the Goods.

4.2.7 The Goods should be stored flat and away from the working area. Please take care when stacking any Goods with hinges so that they do not mark the other products. Do not lean the Goods against each other or against any surface without proper protection in between the same.

4.2.8 Do not stack the Goods on any hard surface as this may cause chipping and scratching along its edge. Prior to fitting, the doors should be stored flat, ensuring that they are not resting on any dirt or debris.

4.2.9 Please take extreme care not to put the door down with excessive force on any edge, especially the handle edge as this will cause crushing/impact damage on these edges.

4.2.10 Take extreme care not to put the door down on any hard or rough surface such as bare concrete floors, or on any debris such as sawdust, grit or screws, as this can damage the Goods.

4.2.11 Where cutting décor panels and trim you must use a sharp quality saw blade of the appropriate grade for finecutting, or a suitable router. Small chips can appear along the cutedge, and so extra care must be taken to minimise the risk of chipping. Using a blunt or inappropriate saw blade will produce a poor finish and this will not be covered by the O&S Warranty.

4.2.12 On Painted Products any fine chips along the cut edge should be smoothed with a fine grade sand paper prior to installation.

4.2.13 All trims are supplied in long lengths and need to be cut down on site. Please ensure you use the appropriate tools.

4.2.14 When fitting the plinth, ensure that you check the dimensions of any adjacent appliances. On occasion, the plinth may need to be pulled forward to ensure that it clears the front of the appliance. This can be achieved by using off cuts to fit blocks the rear of the plinth prior to attaching the plinth clips. This will step the plinth forward from its normal position.

General Care

4.3 The most common problems found occur as a result of excessive or prolonged exposure to heat and/or moisture. Always ensure that water is not left around the sink areas as damage caused as a result is not covered by the O&S Warranty.

4.4 Always wipe off excess moisture and be careful with extreme heat sources, such as kettles, ovens and toasters. It is recommended that these heat sources are not placed directly under any wall unit when they are in use as they generate a higher level of heat and moisture than is often expected and can quickly and easily lead to damage of the Goods.

4.5 Don't place appliances that create steam (e.g. steamers, coffee makers or kettles) underneath the Goods.

4.6 If using glass cleaner to clean your glass doors be careful not to damage fine finish of the door and cabinet parts while cleaning. Do not spray glass cleaner directly onto the glass or cabinet as this may discolour the finish or your kitchen cabinets. Instead spray a small amount of the cleaner on a lint free cloth and wipe down the glass.

4.7 Don't open the door of the dishwasher immediately once the cycle is finished as the exposure to the heat and humidity may cause the Goods to absorb the moisture and swell.

4.8 Please note that after a period of time it is quite normal for the colouring of kitchen units to mellow in colour. This is not a manufacturing fault and is a result of exposure to light. This means that any additional parts subsequently ordered, or supplied as replacements may not be an exact colour match. However, any additional Goods or parts supplied will also mellow over time to blend with your existing units.

4.9 The colour of doors and drawer fronts may appear mismatched. This apparent mismatch is sometimes the effect of differing light conditions within your room. To check your Goods you should place them side by side in natural daylight for comparison.

Cleaning Advice for all Door Types

4.10 Do not use wax furniture polish, abrasive or aggressive cleaners, bleach or other chlorine based cleaners, multipurpose cleaners, dilutes, acetone, alcohol, solvent or similar products on the Goods, as this will damage the surface. Additionally wax and polishes leave a residue build up that is difficult to remove.

4.11 Only use a 1% soap, 99% water (liquid soap) solution, wiping with a damp (not wet) cloth, finally drying with a soft clean cloth only.

4.12 Ensure all cooking splashes are wiped immediately with a damp cloth.

4.13 Dust the Goods with a soft cloth only.

4.14 Never use any abrasive cloths or cleaners on the Goods. Spills and condensation on the Goods should be cleaned and dried immediately.

4.15 Our Goods should not be stored or installed in a newly plastered room or damp environment. If you need to store them for a while they should be kept flat, preferably in the room in which they are to be installed. This is of particular importance for tall/wardrobe doors.

4.16 Components placed adjacent or below a sink, or covering a dishwasher/washing machine or other water source are exempt from this O&S Warranty, unless the failure can be proven to be other than as a result of moisture penetration.

4.17 The Goods are wrapped in a manmade material, as are all similar ones in the kitchen and bedroom industry and should not be exposed to heat in excess of 60 degrees. To avoid damage caused as a result of exposure to excessive heat please follow these simple guidelines:

4.17.1 When installing doors adjacent to ovens or other heat sources always ensure doors are shielded by the use of heat deflector strips.

4.17.2 Never use an appliance that generates high levels of heat or concentrated steam (such as a toaster, kettle, pressure cooker or bread maker) directly under or adjacent to the Goods as this can cause damage.

4.18 Components damaged as a result of not following the above guidelines are not covered by the O&S Warranty unless protected by suitable heat strips and a suitable gap left for heat escape.

4.19 The correct care will help ensure that your Goods will look good for a long time.

4.20 All high gloss Goods should be allowed to "cure" for seven days after removing the protective film. During this curing process the Goods will be liable to scratching and other marks. Please treat the Goods very carefully during this period and avoid cleaning or wiping as much as possible.

4.21 To clean the surface of the Goods, wipe using a soft cloth with a mild nonabrasive, dishwashing detergent diluted in water. The mix should be 1 part detergent to 99 parts water. You should never use any vinegar based detergents, solvents, abrasive detergents, white spirit or furniture polish.

4.22 We recommend the use of VuPlex polish with a micro anti-scratch cloth.

Timber & Veneered Doors

4.23 It must be remembered that solid timber is a natural living product, therefore it is not possible nor desirable to achieve uniformity of grain or finish within the raw product. Timber will also change colour over time due to exposure to light. It is advised that this is taken into consideration when replacing or fitting new doors some time after the original installation. In addition to cleaning advice already detailed, it is recommended when cleaning timber doors care is taken to clean following the grain direction of the door using only a damp cloth.

Painted Doors

4.24 Painted finishes will change colour over time with exposure to light, the rate of change may differ between pieces and therefore is outside the control of O&S Doors Ltd and this O&S Warranty.

4.25 As with timber doors, painted product is made from natural products which by their nature are subject to movement depending on the environmental conditions in which they are placed. This natural movement may cause shrinkage or hairline cracks in the paint or along the joints of the Goods. This is considered as part of the features of painted Goods and therefore exempt from this O&S Warranty.

4.26 Extreme care should be taken when cleaning painted Goods. In all circumstances use only a damp cloth with a 1% soap, 99% water solution.

Dissatisfied with Parts or Repairs

5.1 In the unlikely event that you are dissatisfied with the repair undertaken by us or our agents or are dissatisfied with any parts supplied, you should report your dissatisfaction to us within 14 days of completion of the repair or supply of the part.

5.2 If no notice is received within 14 days of completion of the repair or supply of the part, the repair work or part supplied is deemed acceptable to you and the claim is deemed to have been satisfied in full.

Where The O&S Warranty Is Deemed Void

6.1 This O&S Warranty is deemed void and of no force or effect in circumstances including, but not limited to: (i) where you have failed to comply with any procedures laid down by us in this O&S Warranty or if you have failed to complete and return within the timescales prescribed any of the forms which we require; (ii) the specification of your Goods have been altered in any material way other than by us; (iii) your Goods have been the subject of an insurance claim to the extent of a write off (or the value of the holiday home/lodge has depreciated by 50% or more); or (iv) you refuse to allow access to the Goods in order to carry out repairs, where required.

Head Office

106 Syerla Road
Benburb
County Tyrone
BT71 7ET
Northern Ireland

+44 (0)28 3754 9190

orders@osdoors.com
www.osdoors.com

Dublin (Santry)

Unit 9, Boeing Road,
Airways Industrial
Estate, Dublin,
D17 P863

+353 (0) 1 852 3002

trade@osdoors.com

Dublin (Clondalkin)

Units F2 & F3, Clondalkin,
Weatherwell Business
Park, Dublin
D22 HN36

+353 (0) 1 572 6850

trade@osdoors.com

OS Express Manchester

Unit 3a & 3b Castlehill Industrial
Estate, Bredbury,
Industrial Park Stockport
SK62SU

0161 511 4317

manchester@osdoors.com

OS Doors®